Midland College Library
Fremont, Nebraska

Blue Mountain College
Guyton Library
No. 61807

906
Am3
1890

64577

BLUE MOUNTAIN COLLEGE LIBRARY
3 2620 00046900 4

DATE DUE

GAYLORD PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/miscellaneousdoc0000vari

THE

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

OF THE

SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

FOR THE

SECOND SESSION OF THE FIFTY-FIRST CONGRESS.

IN SEVEN VOLUMES.

Volume 1.—Nos. 1 to 25 (inclusive.)
Volume 2.—No. 26.
Volume 3.—Nos. 27 to 93 (inclusive) except Nos. 58 and 83.
Volume 4.—No. 58.
Volume 5.—No. 83.
Volume 6.—No. 94.
Volume 7.—No. 95.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1891.

973.06
A512a
46900
American Historical
Annual report of the
American Historical

INDEX

TO THE

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

OF THE

SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

FOR THE

SECOND SESSION OF THE FIFTY-FIRST CONGRESS.

Subject.	No.	Vol.
A.		
Aderton, W. S., affidavit of, favoring increase of pension in case of George F. Blodgett	23	1
Alaska. Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of Seattle, Wash., favoring a territorial government over	93	3
Alaska Territory. Relative to importation of Siberian reindeer into	39	3
Aldrich, Mr. Resolution to amend the rules of the Senate for the present session, submitted by	33	3
Allison, Mr. Conference report on the bill (H. R. 13462) making appropriations for sundry civil expenses, etc	89	3
Allison, Mr. Resolution directing the Secretary of the Treasury to transmit a list of certain claims and judgments, submitted by	80	3
American Historical Association. Report of the	83	5
American Industries. The purchase of, by foreign capital	88	3
Anastasia Islands. Resolution relative to land claims on	69	3
Appropriations, new offices, etc, statement of	95	7
Arbitration, court of. Memorial of the Universal Peace Union of the United States of America favoring	71	3
Arkansas. Resolution relative to claims of Hon. B. F. Rice, late Senator from	66	3
Arkansas. Resolution relative to the number of supervisors of election in certain districts of	12	1
Atlantic coast, fisheries on. Notes of a hearing in relation to protection of	46	3
Attorney-General. Resolution relative to names and places of residence of chief supervisors of elections	10	1
Attorney-General. Letter from, favoring an appropriation for the transportation of certain officers in Alaska	65	3
Auditor of the Treasury for the Post-Office Department. Relative to compensation for extra services of employés	32	3
B.		
Baltimore and Potomac R. R. Co. Report of conference committee on the bill relating to	31	3
Bankrupt bill. Memorial of the National Convention of Commercial Bodies, favoring	24	1
Bankrupt bill. Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of Portland, Oregon, in favor of	37	3

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Bankrupt bill. Memorial of the Mechanics' Exchange of St. Louis, Mo., praying the passage of	53	3
Bankrupt bill. Memorial of the National Brick Manufacturers' Association, favoring	61	3
Bankrupt bill. Representatives of the commercial bodies of the United States favoring	78	3
Bankrupt bill. Memorial of the Philadelphia Board of Trade, praying for the passage of the	85	3
Bankruptcy. National Association of Builders, favoring the Torrey bankrupt bill	72	3
Bar Association. National, for relief of litigants in Federal courts	8	1
Beck, Senator. Relative to eulogies upon	26	2
Blodgett, George H. Petition for increase of pension	23	1
Brightwood Railway Company of the District of Columbia, report of	54	3
Buildings. Statement of, rented by the United States	44	3
Builders. National Association of, favoring the Torrey bankruptcy bill	72	3
C.		
Call, Mr. Resolution relative to the phosphate industry, submitted by	7	1
Call, Mr. Resolution to investigate the case of Graham, an American citizen, said to be confined in prison in Mexico, submitted by	92	3
Cameron, Mr. Resolution relative to selection of site for Government Printing Office, submitted by	1	1
Canada. Resolution looking to reciprocal commercial relations with	29	3
Capital, foreign. The purchase of American industries by	88	3
Carson City, Nev. Letter from the commissioner of Indian schools at	73	3
Cascades of Columbia River, Oregon. Relative to canal and locks at	79	3
Casey, Mr. Memorial of the National Brick Manufacturers' Association favoring the Torrey bankruptcy bill, presented by	61	3
Census, superintendent of, instructed to furnish information as to population of West Virginia	35	3
Chandler, Mr. Testimony taken by Committee on Immigration submitted by	88	3
Chandler, Mr. Petition by Mary DeW. Young presented by	22	1
Chinese immigration. Relative to the expiration of the laws relating to	34	3
Chief Justice. Letter from, transmitting report of the clerk of the Supreme Court	4	1
Cigarettes, cigars, and tobacco. Memorial of citizens of the District of Columbia, praying the passage of the act to prohibit	40	3
Clagett, William H. Memorial of, claiming to be elected Senator from Idaho	82	3
Clagett, William H. and J. R. DeLamar, transmitting protest against seating Hon. Fred. T. Dubois	41	3
Clerk of the Supreme Court. Report of fees received and disposition of the same	4	1
Cockrell, Mr. Concurrent resolution to print index to Senate and House documents, submitted by	17	1
Cockrell, Mr. Memorial of the Mechanics' Exchange of St. Louis, Mo., praying the passage of the bankrupt law	53	3
Columbia and Snake Rivers, Auxiliary Water-Way Association, for the improvements of said rivers	74	3
Commerce. See Interstate Commerce Commission	13	1
Commercial bodies of the United States. Memorial of, favoring the bankruptcy bill	24	1
Commercial bodies of the United States. Representatives of favoring the Torrey bankruptcy bill	78	3
Congressional Directory, Fifty-first Congress, second session	9	1
Conference committee. Relative to the disagreeing votes, the bill H. R. 8243	31	3
Conference report on the bill (H. R. 13462) making appropriations for sundry civil expenses, etc	89	3
Conference report on the bill (H. R. 8150) relating to Indian depredation claims	86	3
Conference report on the bill (H. R. 3770) to incorporate the Washington and Arlington Rwy. Co	68	3

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Conference report on the bill (H. R. 12499) making appropriations for fortifications, etc	67	3
Constitution of the United States. Memorial of the Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union of America, praying an amendment against lot teries	59	3
Constitution of the United States. Memorial of Presbyterian clergy of New Orleans, praying an amendment to the, against lotteries	57	3
Copyright, international memorial of citizens of the United States favoring	42	3
Court circuit. United States commissioner of, relative to the pay of John I. Davenport as	25	1
Court of Claims, opinion of, dismissing case of Oliver H. Perry	16	1
Courts, Federal. Memorial of National Bar Association for relief of litigants in	8	1
Creek Nation of Indians. Memorial for payment of awards	38	3
Cullom Mr. Memorial of the Farmers' Mutual Benefit Association against the Conger lard bill and for the passage of the Paddock bill presented by	43	3
D.		
Daniel, Mr. Conference report on the bill (S. 3770) to incorporate the Washington and Arlington Rwy. Co. submitted by	68	3
Davenport, John I. Supervisor of elections, relative to money paid him as	11	1
Davenport, John I. Relative to his pay as supervisor of elections and commissioner of the United States circuit court	25	1
Dawes, Mr. Conference report on the bill (H. R. 12499) making appropriations for fortifications, etc., submitted by	67	3
District of Columbia. Report of the Commissioners of, upon the cost of electric lighting	56	3
District of Columbia. Report of Brightwood Rwy. Co. of the	54	3
District of Columbia. Statement of buildings in, rented by the United States	44	3
Documents, Senate and House relative to printing index to	17	1
Documents, Concurrent resolution providing for the appointment of a committee to examine into the number of, printed, etc., and to report a bill	64	3
Dolph, Mr. Resolution by, relative to clause 3, rule 5 of the rules of the Senate	52	3
Dolph, Mr. Resolution by, amendment proposed by Mr. Vest ..Part 2..	20	1
Dolph, Mr. Resolution relating to the abridgment of the right to vote in certain cases submitted by	20	1
Dolph, Mr. Memorial of Columbia Snake River Auxiliary Water-Way Association, for improvement of the Columbia and Snake rivers, presented by	74	3
Dolph, Mr. Resolution relative to improvement of cascades on the Columbia River, submitted by	79	3
Drugs, etc. Memorial of the Woman's National Industrial League of America to prevent the adulteration of	70	3
Dubois, Hon. Fred. T. Protest of members of the Idaho Legislature against seating	41	3
E.		
Edmunds, Mr. Memorial praying the passage of the bill to restrict the use of tobacco by minors	40	3
Edmunds, Mr. Order relative to recess submitted by	62	3
Edmunds, Mr. Letter of Attorney-General relative to an appropriation for the transportation of certain officers in Alaska, presented by	65	3
Elections, chief supervisors of. Resolution relative to names and places of residence	10	1
Elections, supervisors of. Resolution relative to the number of in certain districts in Arkansas	12	1
Elections, supervisor of. Relative to the pay of John I. Davenport as	25	1
Election laws. Resolution relative to amending	30	3

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Elections. Motion of Mr. Stewart to recommit the bill (H. R. 11045) in relation to	45	3
Electric lighting. Report upon the cost of, in the District of Columbia	56	3
Eulogies. Relative to, upon Senator Beck	26	2
Evarts, Mr. Memorial of the legislature of New York relative to the facilities of the New York City post-office, presented by	63	3
F.		
Farmers' Mutual Benefit Association of Illinois. Memorial of, against the Conger lard bill and for the Paddock bill	43	3
Faulkner, Mr. Resolution relative to the population in West Virginia, submitted by	35	3
Fish. Relative to the establishment of a hatchery in nort hern New York	55	3
Fish and fisheries. Testimony taken before the subcommittee on	77	3
Fisheries, Committee on. Notes of a hearing in relation to protection of fisheries on the Atlantic coast	46	3
Fortifications. Conference report on the bill (H. R. 12499) making appropriations for	67	3
Freedmen who enlisted in the Federal Army. Memorial for payment of awards made to	38	3
Frye, Mr. Petition of George H. Blodgett, presented by	23	1
G.		
Gibson, Mr. Memorial of the Cotton Exchange of New Orleans, praying the passage of the bill to improve the Mississippi River, presented by	14	1
Gibson, Mr. Memorial of the National Board of Trade, relating to levees on the Mississipi River, presented by	19	1
Gibson, Mr. Memorial against the passage of the Conger lard bill, presented by	49	3
Gibson, Mr. Amendments to the resolution (Mis. Doc. 33) amending the rules of the Senate, submitted by	50	3
Gibson, Mr. Memorial of the Presbyterian clergy of New Orleans, La., praying an amendment to the Constitution to prohibit lotteries, presented by	57	3
Graham. Resolution to investigate the case of	92	3
Gray, Mr. Resolution looking to reciprocal commercial relations with Canada and Mexico, presented by	29	3
Gun factory on the Pacific coast. Information relative to, requested	48	3
H.		
Hoar, Mr. Memorial praying the passage of a law for the relief of litigants	8	1
Hoar, Mr. Resolution relative to the pay of Senators from newly admitted States, submitted by	81	3
Hoar, Mr. Amendment to resolution relating to the printing of documents ordered by Congress. (Part 2)	64	3
I.		
Idaho. Certain members of the legislature of, protesting against seating Hon. Fred T. Dubois	41	3
Idaho. Memorial of William H. Clagget, claiming to be elected Senator from Idaho	82	3
Immigration. Testimony taken before the Committee on	88	3
Indian tribes. Resolution to inquire into the condition of certain	28	3
Indian depredation claims. Conference report on the bill (H. R. 8150) relating to	86	3
Indian schools. Letter from the Commissioner of, relative to, at Carson City, Nev	73	3
Index to Senate and House documents. Relative to printing	17	1
Industrial Christian Home Association of Utah. Report of	15	1
Interstate Commerce Commission. Fourth annual report of, for 1890	13	1
Interior, Secretary of. Resolution relative to land claims on the island of Anastasia, Florida	69	3

Subject.	No.	Vol.
J.		
Jackson, Sheldon. Communication from, relative to the importation of Siberian reindeer	39	3
Jones, Mr., of Arkansas. Resolution relative to the number of supervisors of election in the First and Second districts of Arkansas, submitted by	12	1
L.		
Labor. Commissioner of Bureau of, directed to inquire into phosphate industry	7	1
Lard bill. Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Louisiana, protesting against the passage of	49	3
Lard bill. Memorial of the Farmers' Mutual Benefit Association of the State of Illinois against	43	3
Librarian of Congress. Report of, for 1890	90	3
Lotteries. Memorial of the Presbyterian clergy of New Orleans, praying an amendment to the Constitution of the United States against lotteries	57	3
Lotteries. Memorial of Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union of America protesting against	59	3
M.		
McCook, Anson G., Secretary of the Senate. Annual report, showing the receipts and expenditures of the Senate from July 1, 1889, to June 30, 1890	2	1
McCook, Anson G., Secretary of the United States Senate. Annual report of	2	1
McCook, Anson G., Secretary of the United States Senate. Report of property in his possession December 1, 1890	3	1
McMillan, Mr. Report of committee of conference on the bill (H. R. 8243) submitted by	31	3
McPherson, Mr. Resolution looking to the construction of the Maritime Canal at Nicaragua, intended to be offered by	76	3
Manderson, Mr. Resolution to inquire into the condition of certain Indian tribes, presented by	28	3
Manderson. Concurrent resolution by, providing for the appointment of a committee to examine into the numbers printed of the various documents, etc., ordered by Congress, and to report	64	3
Maritime Canal. Resolution looking to the construction of, at Nicaragua	76	3
Mexico. Resolution looking to reciprocal commercial relations with	29	3
Mexico. Resolution to investigate the case of Graham, an American citizen said to be confined in prison in	92	3
Michael, W. H., clerk of printing records, submits official Congressional Directory	9	1
Mississippi River. Memorial of the National Board of Trade relative to levees on	19	1
Mississippi River. Memorial of the Cotton Exchange of New Orleans, praying for the passage of the bill for improvement of	14	1
Mitchell, Mr. An argument in favor of postal savings banks by the Postmaster-General, presented by	91	3
Mitchel, Mr. Resolution relative to gun factory on the Pacific coast, submitted by	48	3
Mitchell, Mr. Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of Portland, Oregon, praying the passage of the Lowry bankrupt bill, presented by	37	3
Mitchell, Mr. Resolution relative to expiration of the acts relating to Chinese immigration, submitted by	34	3
Montana Mineral R. R. Co. Memorial for the construction of road by	75	3
Montana. Memorial of the legislative assembly of, praying the construction of a railroad by the Montana Mineral R. R. Co.	75	3
Moody, Mr. Conference report on the bill (H. R. 8150) relating to Indian depredation claims	86	3

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Morgan, Mr. Resolution by, relative to amending the bill (H. R. 11045) to amend and supplement the election laws	30	3
Morgan, Mr. Resolution relative to the pay of John I. Davenport as supervisor of elections and as court commissioner, submitted by	25	1
Morgan, Mr. Resolution relating to the payment of moneys to John I. Davenport, submitted by	11	1
Morgan, Mr. Resolution relative to the names and places of residence of chief supervisors of elections, submitted by	10	1
Morrill, Mr. Statement of buildings rented by the United States, presented by	44	3
N.		
National Brick Manufacturing Association of the United States of America, favoring the Torrey bankrupt bill	61	3
National Academy of Science. Memoirs 1889	94	6
National Academy of Science. Report of, for 1890	60	3
National Academy of Science. Report of, for 1889	47	3
New offices, appropriations, etc., statement of	95	7
Nicaragua. Resolution looking to the construction of the Maritime Canal at Nicaragua	76	3
New York. Memorial of the legislature of, relative to the facilities of the New York City post-office	63	3
O.		
Oklahoma. Legislative assembly of, recommending the leasing of public school lands	36	3
Oregon. Relative to canal and locks at Cascades of the Columbia River, Oregon	79	3
P.		
Paddock, Mr. Memorial of the Woman's National Industrial League of America against the adulteration of drugs, etc., presented by	70	3
Patents. Report of Commissioner of	58	4
Peace Union Universal of the United States of America. Memorial of, favoring an international court of arbitration	71	3
Perry, Oliver H., administrator of Mary Scott, deceased Opinion of Court of Claims dismissing claim of	16	1
Philadelphia, Pa. Board of Trade of, favoring the Torrey bankrupt bill	85	3
Phosphate industry. Resolution relative to	7	1
Platt, Mr. Memorial of citizens of the United States favoring international copyright, presented by	42	3
Plumb, Mr. Resolution relating to the time of meeting of the Senate, submitted by	18	1
Plumb, Mr. Memorial of the Creek Nation of Indians for payment of award, presented by	38	3
Plumb, Mr. Memorial of the Universal Peace Union, United States of America, favoring an international court of arbitration, presented by	71	3
Plumb, Mr. Resolution relative to the effect of the tariff laws upon certain industries, wages, and transportation, submitted by	84	3
Post-Office Department. Relative to the purchase of safes in	21	1
Postal savings banks. Argument by the Postmaster-General in favor of	91	3
Postmaster-General. An argument in favor of postal savings banks	91	3
Portland, Oregon, Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of, praying the passage of the Torrey bankrupt bill	37	3
President and Vice-President. Resolution relative to suppression of votes for	20	1
President *pro tempore*. Memorial relative to the construction of road by the Montana Mineral R. R. Co	75	3
Printing office, the Government. Resolution relative to, selection of site for	1	1
Property, United States, sold by the Sergeant-at-Arms of the Senate	6	1

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Property, United States, in possession of the Sergeant-at-Arms of the United States Senate, December 1, 1890	5	1
Property of the United States in possession of the Secretary of the Senate, December 1, 1890	3	1
Pure food bill. Memorial of the Farmers' Mutual Benefit Association of Illinois for the passage of	43	3
Public Printer. Annual report of the, for 1890	27	3
R.		
Ransom, Mr. Resolution relative to land claims on the Island of Anastasia, Florida, submitted by	69	3
Reagan, Mr. Amendment to resolution to amend the rules of the Senate (Part 3)	33	3
Reagan, Mr. Amendment intended to be proposed by, to resolution proposing certain amendments to the rules (Parts 1 and 2)	33	3
Reagan, Mr. Resolution relative to the purchase of safes in the Post-Office Department, submitted by	21	1
Reagan, Mr. Amendment to resolution to amend the rules of the Senate Part 2)	33	3
Recess of the Senate, order relative to	62	3
Refugees, loyal, who enlisted in the Federal Army. Memorial for payment of awards made to	38	3
Reciprocity with Canada and Mexico	29	3
Registration and election. Commissioner of, report of, on Industrial Christian Home Association of Utah	15	1
Receipts and expenditures. Report of Secretary of the Senate, showing	2	1
Rice, Hon. B. F. Resolution relating to his claim for amount claimed as United States Senator from Arkansas	66	3
Rivers. Memorial for the improvement of the Columbia and Snake Rivers	74	3
Rules of the Senate. Relative to amending, for the remainder of the session	33	3
S.		
Safes. Relating to the purchase of, in the Post-Office Department	21	1
School lands. Relative to leasing, in Oklahoma	36	3
Science, National Academy of. Report of, for 1889	47	3
"Scott act." Chinese exclusion act, relating to force and effect of	34	3
Scott, Mary, deceased. Letter of the clerk of the Court of Claims relative to the dismissal of the case of Oliver H. Perry	16	1
Seattle, Wash. Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of, for the establishment of Territorial form of government over Alaska	93	3
Senators. Relative to pay of, from newly admitted States	81	3
Senate. Order relative to recess of	62	3
Senate, rules of. Resolution to inquire as to clause 3, rule 5, of	52	3
Senate, rules of. Resolution to amend, for the remainder of the session.	33	3
Senate. Resolution relating to the time of meeting of	18	1
Sergeant-at-arms. Relative to his power to bring absent Senators into the Senate Chamber	52	3
Sherman, Mr. Letter of Secretary of State conveying thanks of the people of Brazil to the United States Congress	87	3
Siberian reindeer. Relative to importation of, into Alaska Territory	39	3
Squire, Mr. Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of Seattle, Wash., for Territorial form of government over Alaska, presented by	93	3
State, Secretary of. Letter to, conveying thanks of the people of Brazil to the United States Congress	87	3
Stewart, Mr. Motion to recommit the bill (H. R. 11045) relative to national elections, submitted by	45	3
Stewart, Mr. Memorial of William H. Clagett claiming to be elected Senator from Idaho, presented by	82	3
Stewart, Mr. Letter of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs relative to Indian schools at Carson City, Nebr., presented by	73	3
Stewart, Mr. Memorial of the Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union of New Orleans, La., praying an amendment to the Constitution of the United States against lotteries, presented by	59	3

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Stewart, Mr. Amendments to the resolution (Mis. Doc. 33) amending the rules of the Senate, submitted by	51	3
Stockbridge, Mr. Testimony taken before the Subcommittee on Fisheries, submitted by	77	3
Sundry civil bill. Conference report on	89	3
T.		
Tariff laws. Resolution relative to the effect of, on certain industries, wages, and transportation	84	3
Teller, Mr. Communication of Sheldon Jackson, relative to the importation of Siberian reindeer, presented by	39	3
Teller, Mr. Resolution relating to the claim of Hon. B. F. Rice, late a Senator from Arkansas	66	3
Tobacco. Memorial of citizens of the District of Columbia to restrict the use of	40	3
Treasury, Secretary of. To transmit to the Senate list of certain claims and judgments	80	3
Treasury, Secretary of. Directed to make a statement relative to amount of money paid to John I. Davenport	11	1
Treasury, Auditor of, for the Post-Office Department. Communication from, relative to compensation for extra services	32	3
U.		
United States. Statement of buildings rented by	44	3
V.		
Valentine, E. K. Sergeant-at-Arms United States Senate account of property condemned and sold	6	1
Valentine, E. K. Sergeant-at-Arms United States Senate account of United States property in his possession December 1, 1890	5	1
Vest, Mr. Memorial of the national convention of the representatives of the commercial bodies of the United States praying the passage of the bankrupt bill, presented by	24	1
Vest, Mr. Amendment to resolution relative to the vote of President and Vice-President (Part 2)	20	1
Vice-President. Letter of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia transmitting report on cost of gas and electric light, presented by	56	3
Vice-President. Memorial of the Philadelphia Board of Trade favoring the Torrey bankrupt bill, presented by	85	3
Vice-President. Resolutions of the National Association of Builders, favoring the passage of the Torrey bankrupt bill	72	3
Vice-President. Memorial of the legislative assembly of Oklahoma relative to school lands	36	3
Vice-President. Annual report of the Public Printer for 1890, presented by	27	3
Vice-President. Report of Commissioners of Registration and Elections on the Industrial Christian Home Association of Utah	15	1
Vice-President. Communication from the Commissioner of Fisheries relative to the establishment of a hatchery in northern New York, presented by	55	3
Vote, relating to abridgement of right to, in certain cases	20	1
W.		
Wages. Resolution relative to the effect of the tariff laws upon	84	3
War, Secretary of. Directed to furnish information relative to the construction of a canal and locks at the Cascades of the Columbia River, Oregon	79	3
Washburn, Mr. Appeal from the representatives of commercial bodies of the United States favoring the Torrey bankrupt bill, presented by	78	3
Washington and Arlington Ry. Co. Conference report on the bill (S. 3770) to incorporate	68	3

Subject.	No.	Vol.
West Virginia. Relative to the population in each county of	35	3
Womans National Industrial League of America, the. Memorial of, against the adulteration of drugs, medicines, foods, etc	70	3
Y.		
Young, Mary De W. Petition of, for pension	22	1

51ST CONGRESS, 2d Session. } SENATE. { MIS. DOC. No. 83.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

FOR

THE YEAR 1890.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1891.

FIFTY-FIRST CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION.

FEBRUARY 27, 1891.—In the Senate of the United States. The Vice-President presented the following report.
Ordered to be printed.

II

64577

Midland College Library
Fremont, Nebraska

LETTER OF SUBMITTAL.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
Washington, D. C., February 26, 1891.

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the act of incorporation of the American Historical Association, approved January 4, 1889, I have the honor to submit to Congress the annual report of said association for the year 1890.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. P. LANGLEY,
Secretary Smithsonian Institution.

Hon. LEVI P. MORTON,
President of the Senate.

Hon. THOMAS B. REED,
Speaker of the House.

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That Andrew D. White, of Ithaca, in the State of New York; George Bancroft, of Washington, in the District of Columbia; Justin Winsor, of Cambridge, in the State of Massachusetts; William F. Poole, of Chicago, in the State of Illinois; Herbert B. Adams, of Baltimore, in the State of Maryland; Clarence W. Bowen, of Brooklyn, in the State of New York; their associates and successors, are hereby created in the District of Columbia a body corporate and politic, by the name of the American Historical Association, for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and for kindred purposes in the interest of American history and of history in America. Said association is authorized to hold real and personal estate in the District of Columbia so far only as may be necessary to its lawful ends to an amount not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars, to adopt a constitution, and to make by-laws not inconsistent with law. Said association shall have its principal office at Washington, in the District of Columbia, and may hold its annual meetings in such places as the said incorporators shall determine. Said association shall report annually to the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution concerning its proceedings and the condition of historical study in America. Said secretary shall communicate to Congress the whole of such reports, or such portions thereof as he shall see fit. The regents of the Smithsonian Institution are authorized to permit said association to deposit its collections, manuscripts, books, pamphlets, and other material for history in the Smithsonian Institution or in the National Museum at their discretion, upon such conditions and under such rules as they shall prescribe.

[Approved, January 4, 1889.]

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION,
Baltimore, Md., February 25, 1891.

SIR: In compliance with the act of incorporation of the American Historical Association, approved January 4, 1889, which requires that "said association shall report annually to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, concerning its proceedings and the condition of historical study in America," I have the honor to transmit herewith my general report of the proceedings of the American Historical Association at the seventh annual meeting, held in Washington, D. C., December 29–31, 1890. In addition to this general summary of proceedings I send also the inaugural address of President John Jay, on "The Demand for Education in American History," together with brief abstracts of most of the papers read by members of the Association, Messrs. Ford and Clark's Supplementary Bibliography, and Part I of an elaborate Bibliography of the publications of the State Historical Societies prepared by Mr. A. P. C. Griffin, of the Boston Public Library.

Very respectfully,

HERBERT B. ADAMS,
Secretary.

Prof. S. P. LANGLEY,
Secretary Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

Organized at Saratoga, New York, September 10, 1884.

OFFICERS FOR 1890.

President:

HON. JOHN JAY, LL. D.
New York City.

Vice Presidents:

HON. WILLIAM WIRT HENRY,
Richmond, Virginia.

JAMES B. ANGELL, LL. D.
President University of Michigan.

Treasurer:

CLARENCE WINTHROP BOWEN, PH. D.,
No. 251 Broadway, New York City.

Secretary:

HERBERT B. ADAMS, PH. D.,
Associate Professor of History, Johns Hopkins University.

Assistant Secretary and Curator:

A. HOWARD CLARK,
Curator of Historical Collections, National Museum, Washington, D. C.

Executive Council:
(In addition to the above-named officers.)

HON. ANDREW D. WHITE, LL. D.,
Ithaca, New York.

HON. GEORGE BANCROFT, LL. D.,
Washington, District of Columbia.

JUSTIN WINSOR, LL. D.,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

WILLIAM F. POOLE, LL. D.,
Librarian of the Newberry Library, Chicago.

CHARLES KENDALL ADAMS, LL. D.,
President of Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

JOHN W. BURGESS, PH. D., LL. D.,
Professor of History and Law, Columbia College.

GEORGE P. FISHER, D. D.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History, Yale Divinity School.

G. BROWN GOODE, PH. D., LL. D.
Assistant Secretary Smithsonian Institution, in charge of the National Museum.

JOHN GEORGE BOURINOT, C. M. G., LL. D., D. C. L.,
Clerk of the Canadian House of Commons.

CONTENTS.

Page.

Report of proceedings at seventh annual meeting, held in Washington, D. C., December 29-31, 1891 1

Inaugural address of John Jay, president of the association: The Demand for Education in American History 13

I.—Canadian History.

Canada and the United States from Historical Points of View, by J. G. Bourinot 39

New England Settlements in Acadia, by Benjamin Rand 41

The Legislative Work of the First Parliament of Upper Canada, by William H[illegible] 43

II.—European History.

The Fate of Dietrich Flade, by Prof. George L. Burr 47

Theory of Village Community, by Dr. Charles M. Andrews 49

A Plea for Reform in the Study of Municipal History, by Dr. George Gro[illegible] 51

Mirabeau's Speech of May 20, by Freeman M. Fling 53

The Formation of the French Constitution, by Adolphe Cohn 55

Karl Follen and the Liberal Movement in Germany, by Prof. Kuno Francke 57

Bismarck the Typical German, by William G. Taylor 59

III.—American Constitutional History.

How the Written Ballot came into the United States, by Douglass Campbell 63

A Virginia Bill of Attainder, the Case of Josiah Phillips, by Prof. William P. Trent 67

Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, by Herman V. Ames 69

Congressional Demands upon the Executive for Information, by E. C. Mason 71

Responsible Government in Canada, by J. G. Bourinot 73

Bills of Rights in State Constitutions, by General R. D. Mussey 75

IV.—American Economic History.

Page.
The Historical Development of the Budget of the United States, by Ephraim D. Adams 81
The Yazoo Land Companies, by Dr. Charles H. Haskins 83
State Articles and Politics, by Wm. F. Willoughby 85
Slavery in New York, by Edwin Vernon Morgan 87
Slavery in the District of Columbia, by Mary Tremain 89
Remarks by Wm. Birney on Miss Tremain's paper, "Slavery in the District of Columbia" 91

V.—American History—Historical Science.

Raleigh's Settlements on Roanoke Island, by Dr. Stephen B. Weeks. 97
The Political Ideas of the Puritans, by Dr. Herbert L. Osgood 99
State Historical Societies, by Gen. C. W. Darling 101
Organization of Historical Material, by W. H. Mace 103
Is History a Science? by Prof. R. H. Dabney 109
Webster's Seventh of March Speech, by James Schouler 111
The Borderland between the Historian and the Archæologist, by Prof. Otis T. Mason 113

Bibliography of the Writings of the Members of the American Historical Association for 1890, by Paul Leicester Ford and A. Howard Clark 115
Supplementary Bibliography of the Writings of Members of the American Historical Association, by Paul Leicester Ford and A. Howard Clark 149
Bibliography of the Historical Societies of the United States, by A. P. C. Griffin 161
General index 269

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS AT SEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

WASHINGTON, D. C., DECEMBER 29–31, 1890.

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS AT SEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

By HERBERT B. ADAMS, Secretary.

The attendance upon the seventh annual meeting of the American Historical Association was the largest yet recorded. One hundred and eight members were present; last year there were eight-seven. There was a large and sympathetic Washington audience at each of the six sessions of the Association. An afternoon reception was given to members and the ladies accompanying them by Mr. and Mrs. William D. Cabell.

During the last days of the old year there were five scientific conventions in the Federal city, four of them upon the same premises, at the Columbian University or in the National Museum. These five conventions were: (1) the American Historical Association, (2) the American Society of Church History; (3) the American Economic Association; (4) the American Forestry Association, and (5) the Geological Society of America. All of these various societies were in session upon the same days, and yet there was no conflict of interest. Each society had its own constituency, and each its own peculiar attractions. There was a certain comity of arrangements as regards time and place, so that it was quite possible for members of the Society of Church History or of the Economic Association to attend some of the meetings of the Historical Association. By special invitation from the Washington Society for the Extension of University Teaching members of various associations met together to listen to a remarkable lecture upon "University Extension" by Mr. Richard G. Moulton, of Cambridge, England. One evening, when American historians and politicians were discussing the subject of cabinet government just over their heads in another lecture hall of the Columbian University, the American geologists were discussing the antiquity of man.

After every evening session gentlemen members of all five associations met socially in the pleasant rooms of the Cosmos Club, corner of H street and Madison Place. These friendly reunions at the Cosmos are the most attractive features of scientific meetings in Washington. It is doubtful whether any other city in the United States could (if it would) furnish quite so agreeable opportunities for the social success of a scientific convention. Washington is rapidly becoming a scientific as well as a social and political center. The fact of five distinct societies meeting there in one week shows that the nation's capital is already recognized as a proper and convenient rallying point for national associations of science.

The American Historical Association has met in Washington for now three years in succession, and each year with an increasing attendance. The advantages of this place of meeting, as compared with any other great city or with a summer resort like Saratoga, become each year more apparent. University men from the old Northwest and from far-away Nebraska pronounce in favor of Washington, even against Chicago, the prospective center of the Western world. Members of the American Historical Association once thought it advisable to pursue an itinerant or missionary policy westward and southward; to swing around academic circles; to indulge in pleasant picnics like those which are now so popular with American "educators" and with the American Association for the Advancement of Science. But other and larger ideas of public usefulness began to dawn upon "the common sense of most" when the Historical Association was chartered by Congress in 1888. The society then became "a body corporate and politic" in the District of Columbia, with its principal office in Washington. The society now enjoys organic relations with the Smithsonian Institution and, through the same, reports its proceedings and progress annually to Congress. Manifestly the American Historical Association can accomplish more through its present connections with Washington and with the United States Government than through any local patronage or any return to the waters of Saratoga.

Among the first fruits of this larger and more national policy is the "Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1889," issued from the Government Printing Office at Washington just before the seventh annual meeting. This report contains the act of incorporation, a summary of

the proceedings of the sixth annual meeting, certain selections of public interest from those proceedings, and a partial bibliography of the published writings of members of the association, prepared by Mr. Paul Leicester Ford, the accomplished bibliographer, of Brooklyn, New York, printed and indexed under the careful supervision of Mr. A. Howard Clark, curator of the historical collections of the National Museum and assistant secretary and curator of the association, who is now in charge of its Washington office, established on the ground floor of the Museum itself. Under Mr. Clark's efficient direction will soon be instituted a system of national and international exchange on behalf of the American Historical Association. Its first report to Congress will be mailed, under the Smithsonian frank, to all members, and to all State and local historical societies that now send their publications either to the assistant secretary of the association or to the Smithsonian Institution.

A bibliography of the publications of all the prominent historical societies in this country has long been in preparation, and will soon be published. Such a document would be of great service not only to State and local historical societies, but to all students and teachers of American history. By instituting through the Smithsonian a system of domestic and foreign exchange, the association can rapidly build up a good historical library in Washington. Indeed, such a library already exists in the accumulated books and documents now stored in the Congressional Library and subject to recall by the Smithsonian Institution. By collecting or depositing rare books, historical manuscripts, portraits, etc., in the National Museum the association can soon have a permanent national exhibition that will strongly appeal to American patriotism and public interest and promote historical studies. Indeed, such an exhibition has already begun. In the alcoves of the large hall in which the association met at the National Museum there were showcases full of interesting old books and manuscripts that once belonged to the Washington family in Virginia. Many of them were but recently discovered by Mr. A. Howard Clark, and through him obtained on deposit for the historical section of the Museum. The association held its morning sessions in a most attractive environment, illustrating the development of human inventions and the evolution of man from savagery to civilization.

Of the reading and discussion of papers there seemed to be no limit at one of the morning sessions of the association. Perhaps some attendants upon this convention had resigned themselves to that state

> Where congregations ne'er break up
> And Sabbaths have no end.

But others differed from this melancholy view and found agreeable variations to the monotony of regular proceedings by strolling about the museum and talking with old friends, visiting the Library of Congress or the State Department, looking at historical collections and manuscripts, listening to the debates of Congress or inspecting the Corcoran Art Gallery. Historical conventions in Washington serve many profitable purposes, social, educational, and scientific. It is perhaps safe to say that some good and useful work was done at luncheons and dinner parties and at the Cosmos Club.

In this connection it is possible to give only a brief review of the more noteworthy literary features of the convention. First came the Hon. John Jay's inaugural address, read by the Hon. William Wirt Henry, first vice president of the association. Mr. Jay emphasized the importance of historical studies for the development of the national spirit and the proper education of the youth of this Republic. Then followed a group of papers representing Canadian history. Dr. Rand, of Cambridge, gave an original and scholarly account of the New England settlements in Acadia. Mr. William Houston, legislative librarian at Toronto, entered by title and abstract a sketch of the work of the first parliament of Upper Canada, 1792 to 1796, which exempted British royalists from French law and forbade the extension of slavery. The most striking feature of the first session was Dr. Bourinot's abstract of an historical paper entitled "Canada and the United States." The time-limit of 20 minutes inspired the author to a spirited résumé of his elaborate and comprehensive work, which covered the relations of Canada and the United States down to the present time. Dr. Bourinot vindicated the right of Canada to an independent national development and emphatically protested against any idea of annexation by the United States. An interesting discussion ensued, in which Senator Hoar paid a generous and eloquent tribute to the people of Canada, and in a quiet but impressive manner stated his American conviction that Can-

ada would come, not by constraint, but by her own free will, into the American Union, if she should ever come at all.

In a later session Dr. Bourinot compared the methods of cabinet government in Canada with the system in practice in the United States. The fact that the best features of British political development are incorporated with the institutional life of Canada, Mr. Bourinot said, was proof of the flexibility of the constitution of the Dominion. He maintained that where the American system is strong it followed English lines; where it is weak, it is because of its inherent rigidity. In opposition to the view of Dr. Freeman Snow, Mr. Bourinot urged that responsible government was compatible with a federal system and a written constitution. Senator Hoar rose to the defense of the American Constitution, which he said was designed in part to protect the people against itself. Ours is a truly popular government. The Canadian system with its threefold veto and its appointed and limited senate holding for life can hardly be called popular. Professor Cohn, of Harvard, who at one session presented a rapid and brilliant sketch of the formation of the French constitution, also exchanged historical and political compliments with the gentlemen from Canada. Edward Eggleston, the historian of American colonial life, participated in the debate and said that American institutions of government were all historical developments from colonial germs.

Mr. Eggleston's remarks upon various papers read in the convention were, by general consent, one of the most interesting and valuable features of the entire meeting. He discussed, in a highly suggestive manner, Dr. Andrews's able contribution to the theory of the village community; also Mr. Morgan's original paper on slavery in New York, and Dr. Weeks's picturesque but doubtful theory of the survival among the Croatan Indians of Raleigh's colonists from Roanoke Island. Indeed this year there was more discussion than usual. Douglas Campbell's theory of the Dutch origin of the written ballot called out historic objections from Profs. Williston Walker, Jameson, and Howard. Mr. Weeden, author of the Economic and Social History of New England, took part with Mr. Eggleston in the discussion of Northern towns and Southern plantations. Dr. William A. Dunning, of Columbia College, tried the Socratic method upon his Virginia friend, Professor Dabney, who maintained that history is a science. It may be here suggested that history is the science of man's progress in soci-

ety, politics, and civilization. Thought and action must be organic to be historic.

The most important and most scientific feature of the programme was its classification or grouping of subjects. One evening, as we have said, was chiefly devoted to Canadian history. The next morning session was given up entirely to European history. In this field, besides those papers already mentioned, there were Professor Burr's graphic sketch of the fate of Dietrich Flade, one of Mr. Burr's valuable studies in the history of witchcraft; Dr. Gross's strong plea for reform in the study of English municipal history; Dr. Fling's historic account of Mirabeau's speech of May 20, 1790; Professor Francke's new contribution to the history of the liberal student movement from 1815 to 1819, with special reference to Karl Follen, who became an American citizen and an educator of American youth; and Mr. William G. Taylor's interesting review of Bismarck's career.

A second evening session was devoted to American constitutional history. Professor Trent's study of the Phillips case, a Virginia bill of attainder, called forth critical comments from Senator Hoar and the presiding officer, Hon William Wirt Henry. Mr. Ames's historical survey of the many proposed amendments to the Constitution of the United States was favorably received, and so was Mr. E. C. Mason's justification of the Executive in refusing Congressional demands for information, under certain circumstances. General Mussey outlined his proposed study of bills of rights in State constitutions.

The last morning session was occupied with papers on American economic history. Dr. E. D. Adams, a brother of Dr. Henry Carter Adams, both of whom are now connected with the Interstate Commerce Commission, treated historically the development of the budget in the United States. Dr. Charles H. Haskins presented an original paper of the Yazoo Land Companies, for a study of which the Hon. William Wirt Henry had lent Mr. Haskins manuscript materials. W. F. Willoughby, of the United States Department of Labor, gave a striking account of the rapid increase of governmental activities in this country. The subject of slavery in the District of Columbia could hardly be presented in 20 minutes, but Professor Howard read enough to show the scientific character of his pupil's work. General Birney, of Washington, presented some written remarks upon Miss Tremain's elaborate monograph. At the close of

the morning session President Gilman, of the Johns Hopkins University, exhibited a large and beautiful map showing the orographical features of the historic countries about the Mediterranean and made a plea for better representations of physical geography as a basis for historical study.

There was but one afternoon session and that was devoted to American history and historical science. Besides Dr. Weeks's paper and Dr. Dabney's already noted, there was an appreciative review of the political ideas of the Puritans in a literary outline at once sharp and clear, by Dr. Herbert L. Osgood, of Columbia College. General Darling reviewed the historical work of some of the State societies, and Professor Mace presented valuable suggestions regarding the organization and grouping of materials for American history.

At the closing session Dr. William T. Harris, the Commissioner of Education, described some of the philosophical aspects of history. He reviewed the characteristic ideas of historic peoples and reminded his audience that the great contributions of Rome and the Germanic race are ideas of unity and self-government. Perhaps the greatest literary success in the entire programme was Mr. James Schouler's dramatic description of Webster's Seventh of March speech. A pleasing survey of the border-land between the archæologist and the historian was presented by Prof. Otis T. Mason, of the National Museum.

The last and most practical paper of all was that of Prof. J. F. Jameson, of Brown University, on the expenditure of foreign governments on behalf of history. The speaker urged that European countries having had a longer history and having carried the development of historical science further than the United States, we may well learn from them as to governmental policy respecting history, if, as is to be hoped, our Government is to do more for it hereafter. The speaker's inquiries had been directed to the expenditures of European governments for the printing and publication of historical materials, for payments to editors and other workers, in support of archives, and in subventions for historical purposes to learned bodies. The answers were obtained largely from official sources. The speaker described in detail the expenditures of England and other nations, and the mode of administration through which these expenditures are carried on. The speaker then suggested criticisms of the historical expenditures

of the Government of the United States, derived from a consideration of European practices. Since 1889 it has no longer been true that our Government spends, in proportion, less for history than almost any other civilized government. But the distribution to different objects gives much cause for criticism. We spend this year $268,000 for the Official Records of the War, about $7,000 for the historical activities of the archives office of the Department of State, and virtually nothing else. We ought to spend much more money on our archives. Even Bavaria, Würtemberg, and Baden spend more for this than we. We ought, in the matter of publications, to have some permanent institution through which the opinion of experts can all the time be brought to bear; and its scope ought to include manuscripts not only in the possession of the nation, but in the possession of private persons. Such an historical commission could easily be devised. In devising it the experience of European governments should afford valuable assistance.

Professor Jameson made another valuable suggestion, which was approved by the executive council, that original materials for American political history be presented, with a descriptive statement, at the annual meetings of the American Historical Association, and that, if approved by the council and duly edited by an appointed committee, such materials be incorporated in reports to Congress.

The committee on time and place for the next meeting reported in favor of the holiday season and the city of Washington. The Hon. William Wirt Henry was elected president. The old board of officers was retained, and Mr. Henry Adams, the historian, was chosen one of the vice-presidents. Felicitous speeches upon the progress of the Association were made in closing by President Welling, Dr. Harris, and Mr. Eggleston.

The following persons were either registered or in attendance upon some of the Washington meetings:

Herbert B. Adams, PH. D., Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
Prof. H. C. Adams, University of Michigan.
Dr. Ephraim D. Adams, Washington, D. C.
Herman V. Ames, Cambridge, Mass.
Dr. C. M. Andrews, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Dr. Wm. G. Andrews, Guilford, Conn.
Dr. Elroy M. Avery, Cleveland.
Dr. Frederic Bancroft, Librarian State Department, Washington, D. C.
Prof. E. W. Bemis, PH. D., Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.
Dr. Abram C. Bernheim, New York City.

Gen. William Birney, Washington, D. C.
Dr. J. G. Bourinot, Canadian House of Commons.
Prof. Edward G. Bourne, Adelbert College, Cleveland.
Clarence W. Bowen, PH. D., 251 Broadway, New York City.
Dr. Jeffrey R. Brackett, Baltimore, Md.
Prof. George L. Burr, Cornell University.
Nicholas Murray Butler, PH. D., New York City.
Wm. D. Cabell, Washington, D. C.
Prof. E. P. Chesney, University of Pennsylvania.
Rev. T. S. Childs, Washington, D. C.
A. Howard Clark, U. S. National Museum.
Prof. John B. Clark, Smith College, Northampton, Mass.
Mendes Cohen, Baltimore, Md.
Prof. Adolphe Cohn, Harvard University.
Miss Katharine Coman, professor of history, Wellesley College.
Prof. N. D. Corbin, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Hon. J. L. M. Curry, Washington, D. C.
Prof. R. H. Dabney, University of Virginia.
John B. Daish, Washington, D. C.
Gen. C. W. Darling, Utica, N. Y.
Llewellyn Deane, Washington, D. C.
Prof. Davis R. Dewey, Institute of Technology, Boston.
C. H. J. Douglas, A. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. Wm. A. Dunning, Columbia College.
Hon. John Eaton, president Marietta College, Ohio.
Edward Eggleston, Lake George, N. Y.
Edward Ellery, Hamilton, N. Y.
Dr. R. T. Ely, Johns Hopkins University.
Prof. Henry Ferguson, Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.
Dr. F. M. Fling, Saco, Me.
Col. Weston Flint, Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.
Mrs. Olivia M. Ford, Washington, D. C.
Paul Leicester Ford, Brooklyn, N. Y.
George L. Fox, headmaster Hopkins Grammar School, New Haven, Conn.
John A. Gano, Cincinnati, Ohio.
President D. C. Gilman, Johns Hopkins University.
Dr. G. Brown Goode, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.
Dr. Charles Gross, Harvard University.
Prof. Wm. R. Harper, Yale University.
Dr. Wm. T. Harris, Commissioner of Education, Washington, D. C.
Dr. C. H. Haskins, University of Wisconsin.
Prof. Paul Haupt, Johns Hopkins University.
Hon. William Wirt Henry, Richmond, Va.
Hon. George F. Hoar, U. S. Senate.
Prof. Wm. P. Holcomb, Swarthmore College.
Hon. Henry H. Holt, Muskegon, Mich.
Prof. George E. Howard, University of Nebraska.
Prof. J. F. Jameson, Brown University.
Thornton Alexander Jenkins, Rear-Admiral, U. S. Navy, Washington, D. C.
Prof. James Bowen Johnson, Howard University.
Prof. H. P. Judson, Minneapolis, Minn.
Capt. Dwight H. Kelton, U. S. Army, Quincy, Mich.
Hon. Horatio King, Washington, D. C.
John A. King, New York City.
Mrs. Martha J. Lamb, Magazine of American History, 743 Broadway, New York City.

Prof. W. H. Mace, Cornell University.
Prof. Otis T. Mason, U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C.
Edward C. Mason, Harvard University.
Dr. A. D. Mayo, Boston.
Edwin V. Morgan, A. B., Harvard University.
Rev. Charles N. Morris, West Hartford, Conn.
Gen. R. D. Mussey, Washington, D. C.
Edward A. Oldham, Washington, D. C.
Dr. Herbert L. Osgood, Columbia College, New York City.
Salem G. Pattison, A. B., Ithaca, N. Y.
Judge Charles A. Peabody, New York City.
Henry E. Pellew, Washington, D. C.
Mrs. Emeline G. Pierson, Elizabeth, N. J.
Benjamin Rand, PH. D., Cambridge, Mass.
Rev. Dr. J. E. Rankin, Howard University.
Miss Lucy M. Salmon, professor of history, Vassar College.
Rev. Dr. Philip Schaff, New York City.
James Schouler, 60 Congress street, Boston.
James B. Scott, Cambridge, Mass.
Prof. E. R. A. Seligman, PH. D., Columbia College, New York City.
Prof. Robert D. Sheppard, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.
Prof. Munroe Smith, Columbia College.
Prof. Albert H. Smyth, 118 North Eleventh street, Philadelphia.
Dr. E. L. Stevenson, Johns Hopkins University.
Mrs. Laura Osborne Talbott, Washington, D. C.
William G. Taylor, New York City.
F. W. Taussig, PH. D., Harvard University.
Dr. J. M. Toner, Library of Congress.
Prof. William P. Trent, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.
Mrs. Julia R. Tutwiler, Baltimore, Md.
Dr. J. M. Vincent, Johns Hopkins University.
Prof. Williston Walker, PH. D., Hartford Theological Seminary.
Mrs. Ellen Hardin Walworth, Washington, D. C.
William B. Weeden, Providence, R. I.
Stephen B. Weeks, Johns Hopkins University.
President James C. Welling, Columbian University, Washington, D. C.
Julian LeRoy White, Baltimore.
Prof. Henry Willis, Philadelphia.
W. F. Willoughby, Washington, D. C.
W. W. Willoughby, Johns Hopkins University.
Prof. Thomas Wilson, National Museum, Washington, D. C.
Col. Carroll D. Wright, Department of Labor, Washington, D. C.
Gen. Marcus J. Wright, War Records Office, Washington, D. C.

Besides these there were delegates from various historical societies.

THE DEMAND FOR EDUCATION IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

Inaugural Address by Hon. JOHN JAY, LL. D, President of the American Historical Association.

THE DEMAND FOR EDUCATION IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

Inaugural Address of Hon. JOHN JAY, LL. D., President of the American Historical Association.

The American Historical Association enters upon its sixth year under new and favorable auspices, and the country may be congratulated upon the rise and progress of an association with special claims not simply upon American scholars, but upon every thoughtful American who desires his children to understand aright the history and principles of their country. It seems to have sprung into existence under the guidance of our accomplished experts to supply a great national want, and to perfect for the scholars and the people of America a branch of education which to America, of all the countries in the world, is of supreme importance; for the defects in our methods of historic study have been widely felt and frankly acknowledged, and this branch of our education has kept pace neither with the progress nor with the dangers of the Republic.

These considerations give to the American Historical Association a national and a practical importance which Congress has wisely recognized by the act of incorporation authorizing the association to share the advantages of the Smithsonian Institution and the National Museum, and instructing the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution to communicate to Congress reports of our proceedings and of the condition of historical study in America. Our secretary reported in October the titles of some two hundred historical societies in the United States, including a number honorably distinguished during the past century by scholarly management and excellent work. His report shows also the resolutions of the executive council and the circular addressed by its instruction to the State historical societies. The letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian

Institution announcing the generous privileges accorded to this association in regard to its collections, exchanges, and the printing and distribution of its reports is definite and encouraging; and the cordial reception of the association by the residents of Washington honorably represents the enlightened sentiment of the Republic.

The instructive papers of our association, especially those of Prof. Herbert B. Adams, Dr. Andrew D. White, and President Charles K. Adams, have given us a full account of the progress of the new methods of historic study in Europe, with interesting particulars supplied by their own large experience. President Adams, in his inaugural, told us of the latest progress in England at Oxford and Cambridge; of the moderate advance in Holland at the universities of Leyden, Groningen, and Utrecht, and in Belgium at Liege and Ghent, Brussels, and Louvain; of the very remarkable progress in Italy, from the national unification, with its immense archives, notably at Florence and Rome, and with its eminent professors of Florence, Turin, Naples, Venice, Palermo, Milan, Pavia, and Bologna. Then came a reference to the study of history in Germany, of which ex-President White had given so comprehensive and instructive a review, and to its remarkable progress in France at Paris and Bordeaux. As regards America, President Adams reminded us that the methods of work in our institutions of university grade were very different from those in vogue twenty-five years ago, and that several of the professors of history now employed have received their training in the best methods of the Old World. He advised us of the progress at Harvard, under Prof. Henry Adams and President Eliot; at Yale, under Professors Fisher, Wheeler, George B. Adams, and Sumner on constitutional and financial law; at Columbia, under Prof. John W. Burgess in the school of political science, and to which new life will doubtless be added under the vigorous and judicious influence of President Low; at the University of Michigan, where under Dr. White the science of history was lifted to the very summit of promise and usefulness; at Cornell, where the admirable work of Dr. White is being carried on by President Adams himself; and lastly at Johns Hopkins University, whose historic volumes tell their own story, and where so much work has been so well done, and where forty graduate students in history are working with a view to the doctor's degree.

The harmony and helpfulness of the students of the various nationalities of Europe toward each other, and toward the scholars of our land, in furthering the introduction of the new methods of history in the colleges and universities of the world, recall the words of Sir Henry Main: "The only community which, as far as I can see, is absolutely undivided by barriers of nationality, of prejudice, of birth, and of wealth, is the community of men of letters."

America, we are told, is still far behind Europe in the study of history, and Professor Emerton of Harvard declares that "history has been taught very badly in America, or rather, to be honest, it has hardly been taught at all;"* and we are told, too, that the time is passing, in certain lands at least, when historians, one after another, set themselves up to write the panegyric of their favorite period or party, and "each panegyric is an apology or a falsehood." Professor Emerton says—and this seems to be the general opinion of our scholars—that the new principle "is no longer on trial in America; it has come to stay." The importance of history as illustrating the continuing tie which amid all the changes of time connects the present with the past is a constant idea with thoughtful Americans. "The foundations of our Christian culture," says Dr. Eliphalet Potter, the accomplished president of Hobart College, "of our boasted commerce and manufactures, of our science and our government, are as old as history. * * * All the splendid superstructure of art and knowledge in the nineteenth century is built upon enduring foundations, laid by other races as well as by our heathen ancestors and Christian forefathers. The saying of Christ is the motto of the ages: 'Other men have labored and ye have entered into their labors.'"† What they did, and the reason and result of their action, make history philosophy teaching by example.

The American student of history can not forget the debt due by America to the world. We may hesitate to join in the boast that we are the latest product of the ages, Time's last and noblest offspring, the Star of Empire on its western way; but the fact that our Republic occupies a position that commands

* Methods of Teaching History. Edited by G. Stanley Hall. Boston: Ginn, Heath & Co., 1883, p. 196.

† Baccalaureate sermon, preached in the Packer Memorial Church of the Lehigh University, June 16, 1889.

a world-wide influence and imposes upon its citizens proportionate responsibilities, is one that the world recognizes and which we can not ignore. The historic contrast presented by the fact that while we were celebrating the centennial of our Constitution and rejoicing in its strength, the French Exposition was exhibiting fifteen national constitutions, of which fourteen had been adopted and rejected during the last century, was not without significance. Lafayette in his reply to Henry Clay's speech of welcome said that the United States reflected "on every part of the world the light of a far superior civilization;"* and Ticknor spoke for the more enlightened Americans when he felt, on crossing the Pyrenees, "as if he had gone backward two centuries in time." That impartial and philosophic observer, Dr. Orestes A. Brownson, declared that "the American civilization is the highest civilization that the world has ever seen, and comes nearer to the realization of the catholic idea." Nor can we forget that an English representative so eminent as Mr. Gladstone has said:† "I wish to recognize the prospective and approaching right of America to be the great organ of the powerful English tongue."

Mr. Gladstone and the philosophic thinkers of Europe doubtless recognize the truth of a remark by William von Humboldt, that "beyond the sum of creative forces directly presented by events there remains a powerfully active principle which, though not directly manifest, yet lends impulse and direction to those forces and ideas which according to their nature lie beyond the finite, but still permeate and rule the world's history in all its parts." This active force, which history alone discloses and which can not be safely overlooked, Burke recognized when, as if inspired by the historic spirit and judging of the future by the past, in his speech on conciliation he described not simply the American colonists from England, but those from other lands, as marked by a spirit of resistance to the exercise of an authority which they denied. He said:

* * * The religion most prevalent in our northern colonies is a refinement of the principle of resistance; it is the dissidence of dissent, and the protestantism of the Protestant religion. * * * The colonists left England when this spirit was high, and in the emigrants was highest of all; and

* Thomas Jefferson's Views on Public Education. By John C. Henderson. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1890, p. 5.

†At Paris, 8th September, 1887.

even that stream of foreigners which has been constantly flowing into these colonies has for the most part been composed of dissenters from the establishments of their several countries, and has brought with them a temper and character far from alien to that of the people with whom they mixed.*

Burke seems to have had in his mind something of the idea expressed by Bayard Taylor in his centennial ode: "In one strong race all races here unite." In 1643 eighteen languages were spoken in the New Netherlands, and historic memories may have suggested to Burke that in the army of Washington were representatives of races which had been the most distinguished in the battlefields of Europe—of Hollanders and Walloons who had in the Netherlands resisted Alva and Philip; of Frenchmen who had served under Coligni and Henry of Navarre, or who had passed through the memorable siege of La Rochelle; of Danes who had fought for their country against Tilly and Wallenstein; of the Englishmen who had battled at Naseby and brought the king to the block at Whitehall; of those who stood with William of Orange or with the partisans of James at the battle of the Boyne; of Swiss who had defended the freedom of their cantons against the trained soldiers of Austria; of the burghers who had maintained against the Duke of Burgundy the liberties of Ghent and Liege; of men who under Sobieski saved Vienna from the Turks; of those who stood with the Dutch at La Hague, or with Charles XII of Sweden against his victorious rival, Peter the Great of Russia. But the advice of Burke and the warnings of Chatham were unheeded, although they were perhaps recalled, when the army of Lord Howe, pronounced by Lord Chatham "the best appointed army that ever took the field," yielded to Washington's hasty levies; and Lord Chatham said to Parliament on the surrender of Burgoyne: "Those men whom you called cowards, poltroons, runaways, and knaves are become victorious over your veteran troops, and in the midst of victory and the flush of conquest have set ministers an example of moderation and magnanimity well worthy of imitation."

The varied nationalities represented by the American colonies give an exceptional breadth to our national history, so closely do they connect us with the nations of Europe, even in the distant past. Freeman tells us that the records of Athenian

* Speech on "Conciliation with America." Works of Edmund Burke. 5th edition, vol. II, p. 123. Boston: Little, Brown & Co. 1877.

archives and Roman consuls are essentially part of the same tale as the records of the Venetian doges and English kings, and that the tale of Greece and the tale of Italy brings us at almost every page across the records of the Hebrews, the Phœnicians, and the Arabs. So the local histories of our early settlements carry us back to the shadowy past, connecting us in other ages with the beginnings of national life, changing with time, but carrying onward something of their original power. Take, for instance, the recent interesting paper of Mr. Elting in the Johns Hopkins Studies on "Dutch Village Communities on the Hudson River," which shows similar laws, customs, and form of government with the village communities on the Rhine, some of which linger until to-day. These features, which thus far have been too little noticed even by the historians, recall the institutional relationship of our early villages on the Hudson with those of the ancient Germanic tribes of the Rhine countries, called by Cæsar the Menapii, who occupied the country between the Rhine and the Meuse, and the Scheldt and the ocean. The Menapii, as the descendants of the Hollanders like to remember, "held alliance with the Romans, but never submitted to their yoke at all, nor permitted them to introduce their language, but retained in perpetual use the Teutonic dialect, now Dutch."*

We are reminded that east of the Rhine and in the northern provinces of the Netherlands, Friesland, Groningen, and Drenthe—"whose free people Rome never conquered, and whose right of self-government no haughty baron ever suppressed"—the industrial spirit of the Dutch and the spirit encouraged by the growth of towns modified the feudal system of Holland to a degree unknown in France or even in England.†

There came to the Hudson River, says Mr. Elting, Walloons from the Spanish Netherlands, Huguenots from France, Puritans from New England, and Waldenses from Piedmont, whose historical antecedents extend beyond the Christian era—all seeking freedom and finding it in New Netherlands. Their descendants are to be found in Kingston, Esopus, and New Paltz, now a quiet village on the Walkill Valley Railroad. This valley reposes near the peaks of the Catskills and the Shawangunk range, with its most prominent point, Sky Top, marking

* General de Peyster's Netherlands, page 23.

† Paper by Mr. Irving Elting, IV. Johns Hopkins Studies, quoting Brodhead's History of the State of New York, 1609–1644, p. 192.

the location of Lake Mohonk, now known as a national center of the thoughtful and practical philanthropy of the Republic in reference to the two races whose claims to enlightenment at the hands of the National Government in the common-school system of the Republic can no longer be ignored, and here, after three centuries, the noblest traits of the Hollanders are recalled by the benign influence that from one of their earliest American homes extends throughout the Republic.

A like forgetfulness of the plainest lessons taught by history is constantly exhibited in our own land, and invaluable public service has been rendered by this association and the Johns Hopkins University in their historic exposition of the policy and principles of the Republic as exhibited in Congressional acts and judicial decisions. Two of their papers illustrate the remark of Mr. Freeman that "law has now become a mainstay of history, or rather a part of history, because a knowledge of history is coming to be received as a part of the knowledge of the law," and the early appearance of these papers shows that the new methods of history recognize its relation not simply to the legislature but to the judiciary, as an independent and essential element of the country, wielding a power that can sit in judgment on the legislative and executive departments, the interpreter of national and State constitutions, and the final arbiter of the constitutional limits to legislation.

One of these papers is that of Dr. Philip Schaff on "Church and State in the United States," in which that accomplished scholar with historic and judicial exactness has quoted the adjudications on this point as a matter "not of doctrine but of fact." His masterly exposition and array of authorities add conclusive weight to the thought that no nation has more reason than our own for tracing the relations between the past and the present, and to the remark of Dr. Herbert B. Adams, that national and international life can but develop upon the constitutional basis of self-government in church and state. Dr. Schaff's paper was entitled "Church and State in the United States, or the American Idea of Religious Liberty in its Practical Effect, with Official Documents." It presents in an appendix the provisions of the United States Constitution for religious liberty, decisions of the United States Supreme Court and of the courts of Pennsylvania and New York upon Christianity as a part of the common law, with the opinions of Judge Story, Dr. Lieber, Judge Cooley, and Mr. Bancroft.

"The State of New York," Dr. Schaff reminds us, "had virtually disestablished the Episcopal Church in 1777, one year after the Declaration of Independence, by repealing in its constitution all statutes and acts which 'might be construed to establish or maintain any particular denomination of Christians and their ministers;' and it ordained that 'the free exercise and enjoyment of religious profession and worship without discrimination or preference shall forever hereafter be allowed within this State to all mankind.'" In the leading case in New York, of The People *vs.* Ruggles, quoted by Dr. Schaff—when Chancellor Kent delivered the opinion of the court, with the approval of a full bench, including the eminent names of Smith Thompson, Ambrose Spencer, William Van Ness, and Joseph C. Yates—the court held that by the common law now in force here as in England, and wholly irrespective of any question of church establishment, contemptuous words uttered maliciously against Christ or the Holy Scriptures are an offense affecting the essential interests of civil society, where Christianity is recognized as a part of the law and the religion of the people.

That eminent legal authority the Hon. William Allen Butler, LL.D., of New York, in a recent paper on "Religion in the Schools,"* states that 11 years after that decision an amendment was introduced in the New York constitutional convention with the avowed attempt of obviating the effect of the decision in The People *vs.* Ruggles; and that "after a debate in which Chancellor Kent, Mr. Van Buren, Rufus King, and other eminent jurists opposed the amendment, it was rejected by a large majority, and the provision as to religious liberty was left unchanged, with the judicial construction of it in the case of Ruggles fully recognized, and the same provision remains in the State constitution now in force." Mr. Butler further showed that the constitutional right of the people by their legislature to enact laws for the preservation of the public peace and order on Sundays was distinctly placed, in the leading case of Lindmuller *vs.* The People, "upon the ground that the Christian religion is a part of the law of the land, and that the Christian Sabbath is one of the institutions of that religion and may be protected from desecration by proper legislation." This decision, added Mr. Butler, "was approved by the court of appeals in the later case of Neun-

* The New York Observer, December 4, 1890.

dorff *vs.* Duryea, and in the light of these authorities and these judicial constructions of the constitution, it must be assumed that Christianity is, and until abolished by a constitutional amendment will continue in this State to be a part of the law of the land."

The historic facts thus judicially announced, tracing back through the common law the religious faith of the American people, are in accord with the first enactment of the Puritans on board the *Mayflower*, commencing "In the name of God, Amen," and declaring that the voyage was undertaken "for the glory of God and the advancement of the Christian faith;" with the early laws of the Dutch and the Huguenots, the Swedes and other colonists, some of which are in force to-day, until the day when the Federal Constitution was adopted, according to the record of our national convention, not like the revolutionary constitution of France on a day that ignored the Christian era, but in "*the year of our Lord* seventeen hundred and eighty-seven." Dr. Schaff's clear exposition is worthy of study by the differing classes who, misled perhaps by the foreign idea that this is a godless and heathenish country, and that the state can not without violating its Constitution teach to its children the principles of morality, have proposed to correct the alleged evil: the one class by supplying to the schools denominational teachings in defiance of the Constitution, and the other by inserting the name of God in the national Constitution. The prevalence and power of the religious sentiment in America thus recognized by the courts has not been unnoticed by the most observant and impartial critics of American institutions.

Dr. Schaff also shows that the United States Supreme Court, in Reynolds *vs.* The United States, in a recent case affirming the right of Congress to prohibit polygamy in the Territories, held that "Congress can not pass a law for the government of the Territories which prohibits the free exercise of religion. The first amendment to the Consitution expressly prohibits such legislation." And the court quoted Mr. Thomas Jefferson's reply to an address from the Danbury Baptist Association when he said: "Believing with you that religion is a matter which lies solely between man and his God; that he owes account to none other for his faith or his worship; that the legislative powers of the Government reach actions only and not opinions, I contemplate with sovereign reverence

that act of the American people which declared that the legislature should make no law respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, thus building a wall of separation between church and state."

Another paper, by Dr. Blackmar, on Federal and State aid to higher education in the United States, gave a complete historical sketch of national grants in aid of State education, which appeared soon after the denial of these grants had been made with such persistency and emphasis as to confuse the public and the press despite the able argument of Dr. White on "National and State Governments and Advanced Education." Dr. Blackmar quoted Huxley's dictum: "No system of public education is worth the name of national unless it creates a great educational ladder with one end in the gutter and the other in the university"—which recalls Washington's desire for a universal education and a national university; and he spoke of the first educational grants of the General Government, in 1787, to support schools and advance the cause of education. Of that ordinance which declared that "Religion, morality, and knowledge being necessary to good government and the happiness of mankind, schools and the means of education shall forever be encouraged," Webster said: "I doubt whether one single law of any lawgiver, ancient or modern, has produced effects of more distinct, marked, and lasting character." Next in educational importance to the ordinance of 1787 comes the Congressional grant of 1862 providing for mechanical and agricultural schools, with the supplemental act of March 2, 1887, with its far-reaching results, by which forty-six colleges and universities have benefited, thirty-three of which were called into existence by the act.

In 1803 Congress extended the privileges of the ordinance of 1787 to the States in the Mississippi territory, granting the sixteenth of every township for the purposes of common school education, and one entire township for the support of a seminary of learning. The distribution of the surplus in the National Treasury in 1836 was in its aim, as far as the National Government was concerned, financial and not educational, but in sixteen States it was devoted wholly or in part to educational purposes. Among the States that were specially benefited by national aid to education was Connecticut, which received about 23,000 acres for the education of the deaf and dumb.

A chief point of historic interest prominently noted by Dr. Blackmar was the effect of national aid in developing and strengthening the educational spirit of the States, and since the results of the Congressional grants of 1862 have begun to be seen, there has been an upward tendency of State education. Of the last grant Dr. Blackmar says: "Far-reaching results have already been attained from this well-timed donation, * * * but its chief excellence consists in the stimulation which it gave to State and local enterprise." This historic fact confirming the profound wisdom of the framers of the ordinance of 1787, and of the successive Congresses for an hundred years, is one happily recalled to the country, although, as the Hon. N. H. R. Dawson, Commissioner of Education, said in his letter transmitting Dr. Blackmar's monograph to Secretary Vilas: "The monograph was written with an earnest desire to present facts, and not with a view to prove any particular thesis."

It may be difficult to understand how the country should have required this exposition of our ancient and continuous policy of national aid to State education on a scale without a parallel in history, and with a beneficent effect so marvelous as to astonish the world, but the recent discussion of the subject by a large part of the press showed a singular misapprehension on both of these prominent historic facts with which every citizen should be familiar. It was gravely said that a bill to grant national aid to State education would be a violation of the National Constitution and without precedent in Congressional history; that the ultimate effect of such aid would be "a paralysis of local effort;" that the offer of national aid to a State would be an affront; that its acceptance would be an act of humiliation, inconsistent with manly spirit and State pride; and that national aid, if accepted, would weaken the national spirit of the States, and tend to the neglect of their State schools and the promotion of ignorance and mendicancy.

The Secretary of the Interior has done much to enlighten the American people in regard to the history of national aid to education by the work of Dr. Blackmar, reminding them of the opinions of Washington, Jefferson, and Madison, and the framers generally of the Constitution, on the subject and the action for more than a century of the continental and constitutional Congresses. Additional information in regard to the views of Jefferson on this subject is furnished by a separate work

on his views on public education* published this year by Mr. John C. Henderson. Jefferson believed, as shown by one of his letters to Lafayette, that "ignorance and bigotry, like other insanities, are incapable of self-government." In writing (April 28, 1814) to the Chevalier de Oris, the Spanish printer of the constitution which had been adopted by the Spanish patriots, and regetting the union of the church and State, he continued: "But there is one provision which will immortalize its inventors. It is that which after a certain epoch disfranchises every citizen who can not read and write. * * * This will give you an enlightened people and an energetic public opinion." To Wythe he wrote from Paris, April 13, 1786: "Preach, my dear sir, a crusade against ignorance. Establish and improve the law for educating the common people. Let our countrymen know that the people alone can protect us against these evils, and that the tax which will be paid for this purpose is not more than the thousandth part of what will be paid to kings, priests, and nobles who will rise up amongst us if we leave the people in ignorance."

Dr. White, with his large scholarly and diplomatic experience in the various countries of Europe, and his most skillful application of European experience to ourselves, has presented to the country a field of inquiry of great interest, and all true Americans will accept his proposition that "the demand of the nation for men trained in history, political and social science, and general jurisprudence can hardly be overstated." He reminded us that in addition to Congress acting for 63,000,000 people who are increasing in great part by immigration at an appalling rate, with some forty State legislatures, and county, town, and municipal boards innumerable; with executive officers and constitutional conventions and judges of every grade discussing political and social questions and fixing the grooves in which our political and social development will largely run; with the grave questions of the relation of capital and labor, production and distribution, education, taxation, general, municipal, and international law—pauperism, crime, insanity, and what-not policies are being fixed, institutions created, laws made with reference to these questions, policies, institutions, and laws in which lie the germs of glory and anarchy, of growth or revolution.

*Thomas Jefferson's Views on Public Education. By John C. Henderson.

Dr. White quotes an able and devoted foreigner, that it saddened him to see so many of the same lines of policy adopted in America that had brought misery upon Europe. "In various constituted bodies theories have been proposed which were long ago extinguished in blood; plans solemnly considered which have led, without exception, wherever tried, to ruin moral and financial; systems adopted which have sometimes been the tragedies, sometimes the farces, upon the stage of human affairs" —an expression that recalls the warning of Madison more than 100 years ago, that popular government without popular education or the means of obtaining it, is "but a prologue to a farce or a tragedy, or to both." After referring to the prodigious amount of waste and error in dealing with political and social questions, Dr. White remarked that abuses found in France under Louis XIV, and in England under George III, seem to find their counterpart in our own land, with criminal high schools taking large numbers of novices and graduating them masters of criminal arts, and this not from want of integrity, but from lack of adequate training. He based on the same and similar facts the demand for a close study of the political and social history of those people who have had the most important experience and especially of our own; and he supplemented his powerful argument with a startling reminder of the fearful price that has been paid hitherto for the simplest advances in political and social science when achieved by the gradual growth of the human mind. The entire paper of Dr. White, to some of the chief points of which I have ventured to allude, deserves the most careful study as an argument, based on acknowledged facts and enforced by the testimony of scholars, for the general and thorough incorporation of the improved methods of historic study with American education.

There is one point on which the history, especially of England and America, is regarded as teaching a lesson of confidence in their basis of national character and national stability. In England the age of corruption in the time of Walpole was marked, as Prof. Goldwin Smith observes, by the still darker records of faction, misgovernment, and iniquity in the high places both of church and state, and in the political evils and fiscal burdens which have been bequeathed by those bad rulers even to our own times. The English historian reminds us that if corruption had been universal the people might never have lifted up its head again, but that the people received the re

ligion which the gentry and even some of the clergy had rejected. The people preserved the traditions of English morality and English study, and repaired by their unflagging industry and their sturdy integrity the waste and demoralization of the classes about them.

Thus far public corruption, however flagrant, is but partial, even when it may sometimes seem to be almost universal. Goldwin Smith says: "Effort is the law, if law it is be called, of history. History is a series of struggles to elevate the character of humanity in all its aspects—religious, intellectual, social, and political—sometimes rising in an agony of aspiration and exertion, and frequently followed by lassitude and relapses, as great moral efforts are in the case of individual men." The revolution in England, so full of inspiring thoughts and noble deeds that were to fix on a firm foundation the constitutional liberties of the empire, was followed by a relapse into political corruption that indicated a complete swing of the pendulum from the highest to the lowest point of English patriotism. Of this Macaulay said, and our own history may furnish examples of its truth: "Public opinion has its natural flux and reflux: after a violent burst there is commonly a reaction." Goldwin Smith further remarks: "If public life is the noblest of all callings, it is the vilest of all trades," and "the real current of a great nation's life may run calmly beneath the seething and frothy surface which alone meets our eyes."

The question that seems to be forcibly suggested by the paper of Dr. White, and enforced by the teachings of our chief experts in historic studies, American and German, is whether the olden methods of teaching history now prevailing in our common schools and academies should not be at once improved by the general adoption of the scientific method, to the great advantage of American youth, whether their education is to end with the common school or the academy, or whether it is to be continued to the highest course of the university. Nothing could more tend to strengthen and confirm the American character of our common schools, so absolutely essential in fitting our youth for their duties as American citizens, and the historic training to that end will no longer be confined to the select few who enjoy the higher education given in our colleges and universities, but will be shared by the masses, "the plain people," who constitute the great majority, whose character and life are to raise or to lower the standard of our civilization, and whose

votes are to elect the rulers and determine the destiny of the Republic.

Our common schools are intended to fit the youth of America for what Arnold calls "the highest earthly work—the work of government;" and that work is becoming more complex and difficult with the advance of our civilization to the Pacific, and with the problems, political and industrial, financial and commercial, educational and social, that in succession or in joint array arise and confront us. To these are added a continuing wave of immigration of unexpected magnitude, and representing frequently civilizations inferior, alien, and hostile to our own. It is true that the more intelligent and better part come to appreciate and cherish American institutions, and to welcome for their children the common school that will fit them for American citizenship, and raise them politically and socially to a higher plane of civilization; but there comes also a vast multitude who in their ignorance are ready to subvert our institutions, to supersede our national principles and rights, which they do not understand, and even in some cases to force into our public schools not only non-American ideas but a foreign tongue.

During the last century, when there was little danger from such influences at home, Washington, desiring for American youth an American character, objected to foreign education as encouraging "not only habits of dissipation and extravagance, but principles unfriendly to republican government and to the true and generous liberation of mankind." The simple and sure mode of inculcating these American principles and ideas is the scientific study of American history. Our great authorities on history-teaching are agreed that rightly to understand, appreciate, and defend American institutions the true plan is to know their origin and their history, and so to learn the true policy required for our safety; and in this light history appears as the true basis of national character and of national wisdom, and there seems no reason to suppose that lessons in history may not be given in our common schools in a way to influence the ideas and character of our children.

Dr. Diesterweg, who speaks with so much authority for the scholarship of Germany and of the world, dwells upon the importance of making historical ideas understood by showing their effect and developing ideal impulses in the pupils, and refers to the regrettable position of Germany in a time not long

past, when the most scholarly institutions had no special instructor in history, and when a place was made for history the pupils were burdened with a load of facts. The learned author says: "It is clear that the same impulse and the same dangers threaten *the public school* of to-day. * * * The most important subjects must be given with sufficient detail to make them interesting." If a question should be raised as to the feasibility of applying to children the improved method, on this point both German and American experts express no doubt. Dr. Diesterweg, in expressing his unwillingness to agree to any plan that purposes to exclude the "silent work of civilization" from an elementary course, quotes Benke as saying: "During the same period, from the eighth to the fourteenth year, the power of understanding, comprehending, thinking, the faculty of developing general truths from special ones, begins to awaken and assert itself." Mr. Thomas Wentworth Higginson, who has happily illustrated his views by his own delightful volumes, said in a paper entitled "Why Children Dislike History:" "The moral of all is that the fault is not in the child, but in us who write the books and teach the lessons. History is but a series of tales of human beings; human beings form the theme which is of all things the most congenial to the child's mind. If the subject loses all its charms by our handling, the fault is ours and we should not blame the child."

We are reminded that the first step in geography is to know thoroughly the district wherein we live, and that American local history should be first studied as a contribution to national history; and President Adams suggested that "the development of local consciousness can perhaps be best stimulated through the common school," with the usual adjuncts of the academy and local libraries, the local press, local societies, and local clubs. It would seem clear from such testimony that there is no reason why the elementary principles of the improved methods of teaching history may not be wisely introduced into the education of our common schools; that there, as well as in our colleges and universities, history may become, in President Adams's words, "an active instead of passive process—an increasing joy instead of a depressing burden."

Of the fascination which the varied European origin of our early colonists will have for American youth perhaps no better example can be cited than the remarkable address of Dr. Richard S. Storrs in 1876, before the New York Historical

Society, on "The Early American Spirit and the Genesis of it." I have before quoted this address in connection with American education, but I may be pardoned for a brief reference to it on this occasion as illustrating the point, and as an historic sketch parts of which might be advantageously introduced into every normal school of the Republic, in view of the truth, never to be forgotten, that for good education we must have good educators. Regarding histories as the biographies of communities, and recognizing the fact that we are in the presence of a commanding past, tracing the outlines of the fascinating history of our Revolution, showing that it was the spirit behind our little forces that compelled the events and gave them importance in history, Dr. Storrs recalled the fact that the early settlers of this country were not of one stock, but of many, and that they brought with them a power and a promise from the greatest age of European advancement. With a rapid and masterly pen he portrayed that brilliant century which saw at its beginning the coronation of Elizabeth and at its end the death of Cromwell—a century marked by extraordinary genius, amazing achievements, the decay of authority, and the swift advance of popular power: the age of Raleigh, Drake, Bacon, Shakespeare, and Milton: illumined by printing, and stirred with tumultuous force by the Reformation. Glancing at the vehement public life of Northern Europe, in England, the Netherlands, Germany, and Sweden, he showed that out of this century, so full of enterprise and productive force, came the early settlers of America, bringing with them the energies of the continent, and with the push of a century behind them, forming in their constituent moral life one people, fearless, reflective, energetic, constructive, industrious, and martial; intensely practical, politically active, religiously free, with successful labor as their primary teacher. Hence came the early American spirit in whose light arose the Republic "which interlinks our annals with those of the noblest time in Europe and makes us heirs to the greatness of its history."

Is there any good reason to believe that the American boy with his bright intelligence and active imagination is incapable of understanding the two historic ideas of the continuous and changing movement of human affairs and the permanence of principles, that he can not learn to trace the connection between Runnymede, the battle of the Boyne, Bunker Hill, and Yorktown; the constitutional establishment of civil and relig-

ious freedom in the last century, and the constitutional emancipation in our own day? As he reads of the Magna Charta extorted from King John in 1215, and of its confirmation in England some thirty times as was deemed conducive to the liberties of Englishmen; when he recognizes that Charta as the basis of the Petition of Right in 1628, and of the Bill of Rights in 1688, will he not the more appreciate the fact that it was the basis of our Declaration of Independence in 1776, and of the first and latest amendments to our national Constitution?

Already school committees have begun to provide new historic and constitutional histories, primers for children, such as Nordhoff's "Politics for Young Americans," and of elementary works, Jevons's "Primer of Political Economy," and the "Origin of New England Towns;" and what a field is opened for new histories for children by Professor Jameson's announcement that the most neglected field of American history is the field of States, with the suggestion that boys should be early taught "the real homely facts of government," to which the local color added by the annals of the neighborhood would add a homelike and inspiring interest. Upon the integrity and efficiency of the common school depend not only the right conduct of our affairs social, industrial, and political, but the public opinion of the country, of which Webster said: "Moral causes come into consideration in proportion as the progress of knowledge is advanced; and the public opinion of the civilized world is rapidly gaining an ascendancy over mere brute force. * * * and as it grows more intelligent and intense, it will be more and more formidable. * * * It is elastic, irrepressible, and invulnerable to the weapons of ordinary warfare. * * * Until this be propitiated or ratified, it is vain for power to talk of triumphs or of repose."

But the public opinion which Webster magnified and which is to subject the world to the empire of reason, is the opinion of an American people thoroughly educated in their own history and their own principles, a public opinion inspired by the intelligence and patriotism of the common school, which, while preparing the way to the college and university, can give all that the nation has a right to demand for her voters—the elements of knowledge, with a true idea of the history and the principles of the republic, and of the rights and duties of citizens. Dr. Woodrow Wilson remarks in his recent work, speaking of the convictions of our great statesmen from Wash-

ington to our own day, "No free government can last in health if it lose hold of its traditions in history; and in the public schools these may be and should be sedulously preserved," carefully replanted in the thought and consciousness of each succeeding generation.

The necessity of a thorough and manly training to secure prosperity and strength has been forced, by our example and by the warnings presented by other nations, upon all classes in Europe, the governors and the governed; and Dr. Max Müller says that "every nation at present is trying to improve its material by national education." In this international competition for supreme excellence in the common schools, our republic should be among the first, for the necessity of educating the American children, whether native or foreign-born, for their high duties as sovereign citizens is one that impresses more and more deeply our most far-sighted and earnest thinkers.

Bishop Henry C. Potter, of New York, in his recent address on "The Scholar and the State" before the Phi Beta Kappa chapter of Harvard, after referring to "that eminent and gifted Englishman Prof. James Bryce," and to De Tocqueville with his rare foresight, touched upon the great possibilities of a government so nobly conceived and so finely governed as our own, and upon the fact, noted by De Tocqueville, that the excellence and delicacy of a vast civil mechanism only the more demands intelligent, prudent, and reverent handling, and that "no form or combination of social polity has yet been devised to make an energetic people out of a community of pusillanimous and enfeebled citizens."

An historic view of the difference in the effect upon the strength of a people of a system of education in which the weight of authority is placed on the side of restraining, and a system that develops personal independent action, was presented by the late venerable Father Hecker, of New York, the founder of the Paulists, in his last instructive work, "The Church and the Age." After alluding to the teachings adopted by the society founded by St. Ignatius of Loyola, and to the remark, "Men whose wills never conflict with the authority of the church *perinde cadaver*, the distinguishing traits of a perfect Jesuit form the antithesis of a thorough Protestant." Father Hecker said: "The weight of authority was placed on the side of restraining rather than of developing personal inde-

pendent action. * * * The defense of the church and the salvation of the soul were ordinarily secured at the expense necessarily of those virtues which go to make up the strength of Christian manhood. In the principles above briefly stated may be found the explanation why fifty millions of Protestants have had generally a controlling influence for a long period over two hundred millions of Catholics, in directing the movements and destinies of nations."*

The lesson taught by the impressive warning of Father Hecker in regard to the education on which depends the strength and controlling influence of nations, as he points the American people to the statistics of history, confirms the views of the fathers of our Republic and of our wisest statesmen throughout a century as presented by Dr. Blackmar to aid the States in making their school education universal and complete. "The first duty of government," says the Hon. J. L. M. Curry, our late minister to Spain, and now the chief manager of the Peabody fund, "is to develop and use to the maximum degree the brain power of the country. In the use or non-use of this intellectual power lies the difference betwixt nations and epochs." "The end for which the schools are established," says Hon. Andrew S. Draper, the able superintendent of public instruction in New York State, "is the safety of the State. * * * The schools are maintained at general expense to perpetuate the Constitution and to make citizenship safe and secure;" and President Harrison aptly asked in a speech at Galesburgh, "How shall one be a safe citizen who is not intelligent?"

The national interest in education and the importance of a national system and a national standard of excellence are topics which abroad are being carefully studied, and Dr. Max Müller remarks: "The great principle * * * that the school belongs to the State, and that the State is responsible for its efficiency as it is responsible for the efficiency of the Army, the Navy, nay, even of the post-office. It is criminal to sell poison. Would it be carrying the same principle too far if Parliament insisted that no one should open a private school unless the government was satisfied of the wholesomeness of the moral and intellectual food sold in these schools to helpless children?

* "The Church and the Age." An Exposition of the Catholic Church in view of the Needs and Aspirations of the Present Age. New York: Office of the "Catholic World," 1887, p. 137.

Paternal government, I know, has not a good sound to English ears, but if anybody has a right to a paternal government surely it is those little ones who should not perish."

Our association has an opportunity greater perhaps than ever before enjoyed by any similar institution of impressing upon the American people the profound importance of their own history and of the example and counsels of the fathers of the Republic in reference to the education of the people. The work so well begun indicates the vastness of the field to be explored and the gravity of the tasks yet to be accomplished. Dr. Blackmar's treatise on national aid to State education is still to be supplemented by the history of national aid to State education in the public school—aid that in land alone has exceeded the area of Great Britain and Ireland, securing an American education to the children of the Western States to whom is rapidly passing the controlling power of the Republic. The horizon of historic inquiry, as Prof. Herbert B. Adams has said, should be enlarged "until the whole field of secondary and school education is embraced in the retrospect;" and he reminded us of the truth, which recalls also the inexorable responsibility of educated Americans, that "the broadening plains are best seen from the hilltops." Then came the suggestion to which our countrymen will respond, and especially the accomplished educationists of the Republic, who have a right to speak with the power that belongs to knowledge and position, that with a Secretary of Agriculture holding a place in the Cabinet the Bureau of Education should become a ministry of public instruction, stimulating and strengthening the colleges and universities as well as the school system of the whole country. Then, too, comes the ardent wish of Washington, embodied in his last will and testament but still unfulfilled, of a national university. It is a thought to which the establishment at the capital of a foreign university with a chair devoted to the canon law, a system in antagonism with the Constitution and the common law on which the entire fabric of the Republic rests, gives a new and profound significance.

On all these questions the lessons of history, American and European, throw a world of light, and especially on the point that every teacher in the common school should be well grounded in American history. Whatever the extent, the wealth, or the material power of our country, it will depend chiefly upon the State common school and its American

training whether she is to retain her manly, independent American character, the chief element of her strength, the only sure guaranty of her continued greatness. Many of our countrymen have indulged the hope if not the belief that our Republic was destined at no distant time to rule the world more widely than Rome in her proudest days, not by reason of her continental power, but by her example and far-extending influence, *non ratione imperii, sed imperio rationis.*

If that dream be destined to fulfillment, do not the counsels of our wise citizens, from Washington and Jefferson to our martyr Presidents Lincoln and Garfield, assure us that it will be due to the force of the American idea, taught to the youth of the Republic by the inspiring lessons of American history?

I.—CANADIAN HISTORY.

CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES FROM HISTORICAL POINTS OF VIEW.

(ABSTRACT.)

By J. G. Bourinot, C. M. G., LL. D., Canadian House of Commons.

This paper was devoted to an elaborate review of the relations of the two countries since the foundation of Jamestown and Quebec in the beginning of the seventeenth century. The past history of America shows that there has been a destiny ever shaping the ends of the Canadian communities as well as of the United States, however diplomatists and statesmen have endeavored to "rough hew" them. The following events were briefly reviewed, and their effects on the two countries were indicated.

The treaty of Paris of 1763; the Quebec act of 1774; the war of Independence, and the coming of the United Empire loyalists into British North America; the treaty of 1783; the American Constitution of 1787 and the ordinance of 1787; the Canadian constitutional act of 1791; the Louisiana purchase; the war of 1812; the treaty of 1818 and the fishery question; the Canadian rebellion of 1837–38, and its causes; the Caroline affair; the reunion of the Canadas; responsible government; the McLeod embroglio; the Ashburton treaty of 1842; the Oregon question and its settlement in 1846; the San Juan dispute; the fishery question until 1854; the reciprocity treaty of 1854–1866; the civil war in the United States; the Fenian raids; the confederation of the provinces; the fishery question from 1866 to 1871; the Washington treaty of 1871–1885; the fishery question from 1885–1890; the proposed Washington treaty of 1888; the Bering Sea question.

The Canadian Dominion, 1890, is then compared with the isolated provinces of a century ago. The whole history of Canada proves that there has been always, among its people,

not merely an attachment to England and her institutions, but a latent and powerful influence which, in time of peace as in times of peril, has led them onward in a path of national development which every decade of years has diverged more and more from the great federation of States to their south. The position of Canada in the empire now gives her large influence in imperial councils and in all negotiations and treaties that immediately affect her territorial and other interests in America. Canada is no longer a mere "province"—as Mr. Blaine incorrectly calls her in his correspondence on the Bering Sea difficulty—but a union of provinces and territories extending from the Atlantic to the Pacific, legally and constitutionally called a "Dominion," and having large rights under her constitution which practically make her a semi-independent power. Canada has been always ready to agree to a fair measure of reciprocity with her neighbors, but all her efforts so far in that direction are shown to have been fruitless. Canada enters on the future with confidence and tranquillity, and asks nothing from her great competitor except that consideration, justice, and sympathy which are due to a people whose work on this continent has only just begun.

NEW ENGLAND SETTLEMENTS IN ACADIA.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Benjamin Rand, Ph.D., Harvard University.

In the introduction the lecturer treated briefly of the long contest which was waged between the French and English for the possession of Acadia. It was shown that upon its possession in large measure depended the fate of this continent as between the rival races. This was thoroughly foreseen by Governor Shirley, of Massachusetts, whose plans for its retention were marked by broad statesmanship. He pointed out the necessity of peopling that province and of garrisoning it from New England.

At this juncture (1749) the English founded Halifax and entered upon vigorous measures to wrest Acadia permanently from the French. Their efforts were consummated in the capture of Louisburg, and Acadia ceased to be a doubtful possession.

During this century and more of conflict, the settlement of Acadia by the English had been almost entirely prevented. The question now arose concerning the source and character of her future people. The English Government desired to partition the province among military settlers. Governor Lawrence, of Nova Scotia, however, very wisely for the development of the province, turned toward New England. A proclamation was issued setting forth the extent and fertility of the country, and distributed throughout New England. But the people of New England required more than fertile lands to induce immigration; nothing less than a charter of rights would satisfy the intending settlers. This was granted by Governor Lawrence, and in 1760 began the first great New England migration to Acadia.

Portsmouth, Boston, Newport, and New London were the principal ports of departure. The people represented not merely the coast towns, but likewise the agricultural counties of the interior of New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. In Nova Scotia the townships bordering on the Atlantic were settled largely from Massachusetts (and from this point of view the fishery question becomes very much a family or State affair). The interior counties of Nova Scotia, including the far-famed land of Evangeline, were settled by proprietors from Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. This district their descendants have made the very garden of Acadia. The Rhode Island settlers peopled the townships in the vicinity of the ancient town of Windsor as well as townships in New Brunswick. The river St. John received its first English settlement from Massachusetts. Scotch-Irish from New Hampshire located in the townships on the Cobequid Basin. The entire migration between 1760–1770 numbered, roughly, 10,000. These people were largely instrumental in the establishment of representative government in Acadia, and shared later in the introduction of responsible government. They also introduced municipal government into the old townships. The religious and literary features of the provincial life became of a New England type.

From this presentation of almost entirely new historic material the lecturer turned to the more familiar enforced migration of the loyalists. The towns and new townships formed by this settlement were pointed out. Governer Morse's report of 1784 was referred to as the most reliable source of information upon this subject. There were over 23,000 disbanded soldiers and loyalists in the "muster" of 1784. Many of these were people of rank and literary attainments; their influence was of great value in molding and elevating the social and intellectual life of Acadia. The third great migration, which was larger than the New England or loyalist, was from Scotland. These people settled the eastern portion of Acadia, and thus far the fact has justified the use of New Scotland (Nova Scotia).

In these migrations from the older colonies the lecturer found ample compensation for the century and a half during which Acadia was the battlefield of the contesting races; and in the kinship then established he founded the pledge of permanent peace between Acadia and the old colonies of the Commonwealth.

THE LEGISLATIVE WORK OF THE FIRST PARLIAMENT OF UPPER CANADA.

(ABSTRACT.)

By William Houston, M. A., Legislative Librarian, Ontario.

This parliament was created by the "constitutional act," which was passed by the British Parliament in 1791. The "Province of Quebec" had been established by royal proclamation in 1763, shortly after the conclusion of the treaty of Paris, by which Canada was ceded to Great Britain. The limits of that province had been extended by the Quebec act of 1774, and an irresponsible single chamber council created as a legislature. The influx of British loyalists from the United States after the treaty of Paris in 1783 brought into existence a new community, the members of which were not satisfied with "Canadian law," by which term in the Quebec act French law is designated, or with a legislature not elected by the people. For this new community the first parliament had to make laws, and its first act was one substituting English for Canadian law as the rule of decision in all controversies relating to property and civil rights. Its second act introduced trial by jury in civil as well as criminal cases.

The first parliament sat at Newark, now Niagara, for five sessions, from 1792 to 1797, and passed a number of statutes, dealing with the administration of justice, with matters of a municipal character, with the defenses of the province, with the status of classes of persons, and with the work of legislation itself. One of the most interesting of its acts is the one passed in 1793, "to prevent the further introduction of slaves and to limit the term of contracts for servitude." Slaves had been brought, by special permission of the Imperial Parliament, from

the United States, and the statutes mentioned repealed the imperial act and prohibited further importation. On the whole, the legislative work of the first parliament seems to have been of just such a practical and useful kind as might have been expected from those who, before taking refuge in Canada, had known, by practical experience, the working of representative institutions in the adjoining States.

II.—EUROPEAN HISTORY.

THE FATE OF DIETRICH FLADE.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Prof. GEORGE L. BURR, Cornell University.

Dr. Dietrich Flade, city judge of Trier (Treves), was the most eminent victim of the witch persecution in Germany. In 1589 he was tried, confessed under torture, and was burned at the stake. He has long been believed to have owed his accusation and death to his attempt to check the persecution of others; but the document which might be expected to throw most light on his story—the minutes of his trial—has for a century been lost to research. This manuscript is now in the President White library at Cornell University, and on it Professor Burr's paper was mainly based. He showed that Dr. Flade's death was the result of a plot, of which the governor of Trier, Johann Zandt von Merl, was at the bottom, but to which the Jesuits at Trier and the archbishop himself were consciously or unconsciously parties. That Flade stood in the way of the witch persecution he thought there could be little doubt; but how far he owed to this his death seems to Professor Burr still uncertain.

THEORY OF VILLAGE COMMUNITY.

(*ABSTRACT.*)

By Dr. CHARLES M. ANDREWS, Bryn Mawr College.

Dr. Andrews' paper was in the main a protest against much of the loose generalization now prevalent regarding American institutions. The work of the new historical school has given a great stimulus to historical study, but has brought certain dangers with it. The theory of the village community is a case in point. The insufficiency of the data at the beginning of German and English history has made it possible to theorize without fear of contradiction, but with the early history of America the case is different. The theory has been tested here and found wanting, that the town or village community was the primordial germ of the body politic. By a somewhat speculative but interesting analogy Dr. Andrews is led to believe that the early shire in England, the Civitas of Tacitus, and, even going back to earlier times, the tribe itself was the primordial organism, a complete and sovereign unit, and that the enlarged family, the village community, or the mart were a later recognition within the original state. This analogy from the American evidence is merely used as supporting conclusions already expressed by other writers as to the conditions at the different stages of the theory. The second point at which the village community theory has touched America is in the idea of a reversion to our original democratic form of life on the part of the New England settlers. Unfortunately, the supposed democratic character of the Germanic *tun* as a petty republic with universal suffrage rests solely on conjecture. The evidence is insufficient and the supposition is contrary to

known tribal life in that stage of development. Such comparisons are however misleading, and though they do not mean much to scholars they are creeping into text-books and popular treatises, where the effects are injurious. The best panacea for this is a critical comparative study of the political and economic life in New England and Old England at the time of the settlements.*

*This paper is printed in full in "Papers of the American Historical Association," G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. Vol. v, Parts 1–2, pp. 47-61.

A PLEA FOR REFORM IN THE STUDY OF ENGLISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Dr. Charles Gross, Harvard University.

Though the continuity between the past and the present in England should stimulate historical research, she is far behind her neighbors in the study of the past. This fact is well exemplified by the literature of municipal or town history, which falls under two distinct heads: (1) general histories of boroughs; (2) histories of particular boroughs. The first head embraces four principal works: "A Treatise of Cities and Boroughs," by Robert Brady, (1690); "Firma Burgi," by Thomas Madox (1726), "The History of Boroughs and Municipal Corporations," by Merewether and Stephens (1835), and "An Essay on English Municipal History by James Thompson" (1867). Brady's book was written primarily to uphold the royal prerogative. Hence his work is "disgraced by a perverse sophistry and the suppression of truth." Madox was a conscientious, truth-loving scholar, whose book throws much light on certain phases of burghal development. Merewether and Stephens wrote their ponderous treatise to advocate municipal reform. Their material is badly digested, and, in their zeal to reform the present they deform the past. Several of the eleven propositions which they attempt to prove are untenable. Thompson's little book consists mainly of brief sketches of the history of a few English towns. Between these separate essays there is very little coherence. Not one of the above-mentioned four treatises gives a good comprehensive account of general town history. There is great need of such a work. So, too, we have to lament the want of good histories of individual boroughs. Striking faults of local historians are their excessive fondness

for purely antiquarian and genealogical studies and their neglect of town records. Much stress is laid on sepulchral inscriptions and Roman urns, while the municipal archives are neglected. Hence little light is thrown on the growth of the borough constitution. The mediæval records of towns are abundant and easily accessible. They invite investigation in the history of municipal government, a rich field of study that has been little explored.

MIRABEAU'S SPEECH OF MAY 20, 1790.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Dr. FREDERICK M. FLING, Cornell University.

This speech was delivered in connection with the most exciting and most important discussion in which Mirabeau participated during his two years in the National Assembly. During its first year of constitutional debate the assembly had stripped the King of the greater part of his executive power. Of the prerogatives still remaining to him, the right to declare war and to make peace was the most important. In May, 1790, an attempt was made to wrest this also from him. In the same month Mirabeau entered into a secret compact with the King, became his chief adviser and the defender of his rights in the Assembly.

The debate that arose upon the question of peace and war gave him an opportunity to serve his royal client. He was looked upon as the leader of the revolutionary party and his strength rested upon his popularity. To retain the good will of the masses and at the same time to thwart their wishes was a difficult undertaking; but this was the thing that Mirabeau attempted to do.

The radical party wished to delegate the right of making war and peace to the assembly. On the 20th of May Mirabeau made a speech in which he opposed this encroachment upon the King's prerogatives and declared that the right should be exercised by the King and the assembly in common. His project was so constructed that while it apparently divided the power of the sword equally between the King and the assembly, in reality it gave it to the former. The assembly had alone the right to put an end to the war. Mirabeau's speech was so ingeniously constructed that the true meaning yielded itself

only to careful study. Barnave fathomed it and presented it in its true shape to the assembly. Mirabeau, to save himself, was forced to abandon his position and to accept amendments to his project, changing the entire significance of it. It then became a decree. . .

He had won an apparent victory; his adversaries claimed that he had suffered a real defeat. In response Mirabeau published his speeches of May 20 and 22, sending copies to all the departments of France. The Lameths, who had bitterly opposed him, declared that he had systematically falsified the speech of May 20 to render it harmonious with the speech of the 22d and with the decree adopted by the assembly. This charge was true.*

* This paper is printed in full in "Papers of the American Historical Association," G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1891. Vol. v, Parts 1-2, pp. 131–139.

THE FORMATION OF THE FRENCH CONSTITUTION.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Prof. ADOLPHE COHN, Harvard University.

(1) The present constitution of France is different from the other constitutions that France has had since the revolution, in that it is a growth. The origin may be traced as far back as February, 1871, while it was not completed until the summer of 1875.

(2) The period of growth of France. Situation considered from a constitutional standpoint, at the time of the meeting of the National Assembly at Bordeaux in February, 1871. First step in the direction of a contest in the fall of 1874; the discussion proper begins in January, 1875. The Republicans are beaten by a majority of 34 on the vote of article 1; on the vote of article 2 (amendment Wallon), they win the next day by a majority of one. A stampede of the Orleanists follows, and it is determined that the constitution shall be a compromise between the views of the Republicans and those of the Orleanists. The leaders in the movement, Gambetta and Speaker Buffet. The constitution threatened by the vote of the Pascal-Duprest amendment declaring that the Senate shall be elected by universal suffrage and the consequent president for 7 years from November 20, 1873.

(3) The making of the constitution. In May, 1874, the de Broglie cabinet is upset for urging the Assembly to vote a constitution so framed as to be in appearance neither republican nor monarchical, but destined to become a monarchical constitution, with the Orleanist pretender as King, as soon as the legitimate heir is dead. The unsettled condition of affairs leads to Bonapartist successes, and these again to a conviction of all moderate men that some sort of a constitution must be

adopted. The work is taken up in formal convention. Election of Adolphe Thiers as Chef du Pouvoir Exécutif (February 17, 1871); division of parties in the assembly makes constitutional work impossible—for a time at least. Second step: *Constitution Rivet:* Adolphe Thiers becomes President of the Republic August 13, 1871. He is compelled to resign (May 24, 1873) for urging the assembly to vote a republican constitution. Third step: Marshal MacMahon is elected President, to exercise power under the same conditions as his predecessor. The *Fusion:* Vain attempt to establish a monarchy. Fourth step: Marshal MacMahon's rude rejection of the Senate bill. A wise ruling of Speaker Buffet shows a way out of the difficulty. The Waddington-Vautrain bill brought in. The Senate bill completed. The constitution voted February 25, 1875. The bill on the relations between the branches of the Government voted (July, 1875), and made a part of the constitution.

(4) The amendments. First revision (June, 1879). The Gambetta plan. Gambetta's fall (January 26, 1882). The second revision (May, August, December, 1884). The weak spot in the constitution.

KARL FOLLEN AND THE LIBERAL MOVEMENT IN GERMANY.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Prof. KUNO FRANCKE, Harvard University.

Karl Follen, the first professor of German literature at Harvard College and one of the finest representatives of German ideas in this country, occupies an honorable place in the history of American civilization. As an enthusiastic historian and abolitionist he has been eulogized by such men as Samuel May and William E. Channing; Whittier has devoted some of his most touching lines to Follen's memory; his eventful and noble life has been told by his wife, herself one of the most distinguished women of Bostonian society of fifty years ago, in a manner worthy of his character and services. The present paper deals with a phase of Follen's life which until very recently has not been properly understood—his participation in the Liberal student movement in Germany from 1815 to 1819. It appears that Follen was the very heart and soul of that movement, and that it derived from his influence the character of a truly nihilistic conspiracy. The agitation began at the University of Giessen, then spread to Jena and Berlin, and finally embraced most of the North German universities. Follen condemned all existing forms of government as tyranny and usurpation. He proclaimed as the only aim worthy of a good German citizen the establishment of "the one great German republic." He openly declared that the only means of attaining this goal were acts of violence and murder; and actually organized a league of so-called "death brethren," *i. e.*, of young men who pledged themselves to die for the cause of freedom. The assassination of Kotzebue, which can not but

be regarded as the practical consequence of Follen's theories, brought the movement to a speedy and abrupt end. Follen himself fled first to Switzerland, and afterwards to the United States, where, supported by La Fayette's sympathy and friendship, he soon rose to prominence, identifying himself with the highest and most progressive aspirations of the time and completely abandoning his former anarchical tendencies.*

* This paper is printed in full in "Papers of the American Historical Association," G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1891. Vol. v, Parts 1–2, pp. 65–81.

BISMARCK THE TYPICAL GERMAN.

(ABSTRACT.)

By WILLIAM G. TAYLOR, of New York City.

Germany is a land of castes, and German conservatism is an outgrowth of this caste system, and bears the stamp of it. Of the conservatives Bismarck is the leader, but differs from his fellows in his dislike of doctrinaires and of bureaucracy.

The Germans are renowned for their sterling honesty, and this trait is strongly marked in Bismarck. Diplomatic exigencies, however, have often led him to disregard the simple directness that spontaneously occurs to him.

Bismarck was the achiever of German unity, but neither the idea of unity nor the idea of excluding Austria from the Empire were original with him. He conceived the possibility of defeating Austria, and his great merit lies in the strong character which he brought to the task.*

*This paper is printed in full in "Papers of the American Historical Association," G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1891. Vol. v, Parts 1-2, pp. 85-109.

III.—AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

HOW THE WRITTEN BALLOT CAME INTO THE UNITED STATES.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Douglas Campbell, of Schenectady.

We are constantly told by English writers, who, since the close of our civil war, have manifested a great interest in our pedigree, that we are an English race with English institutions. Never was there a greater historical error. As to race we have always been cosmopolitan, as we are to-day. At the outbreak of the Revolution not half of the population of the middle colonies were English, and the other colonies contained great numbers of men of diverse nationalities. As to our institutions, the facts are even more striking; for we have scarcely an institution of English origin, and very few which have even come to us by way of England. How true this is can be seen as we run over the list of the institutions in which we differ from all other countries claiming to be civilized; such as our written constitutions, our Supreme Court, the organization and power of our Senate, the position of our President, our local self-government, our freedom from a state church, and our whole system of transmitting and alienating land. In all these matters we differ from England even to-day. In some other features a resemblance now exists between the two countries, simply because England has been following our example in the matter of free schools, freedom of religion, a free press, the written ballot, the general extension of the suffrage, and in a broad range of reforms in criminal and civil law.

But if our institutions did not come from England, what was their origin? They have sometimes been credited to the inspired artisans and farmers of the *Mayflower*, but the age of fable in history is rapidly passing away. The present generation de-

mands something other than stories about Romulus and Remus, Numa Pompilius, or the Pilgrim Fathers.

To understand how they came to America, two facts have to be borne in mind: first, the position of the Netherland Republic, of which Holland was the leading state, when America was settled; and, second, the relations between the republicans of Holland and the settlers of America. As to the first question, we have a host of witnesses led by such scholars as Macaulay, Hallam, Taine, and the late Thorold Rogers, professor of political economy at Oxford. Taine says that when America was settled Holland led the rest of Europe in general civilization by about two centuries. Rogers says that "the revolt of the Netherlands and the success of Holland is the beginning of modern political science and of modern civilization."

As to the second question, we have to go for its comprehension far outside the works of American historians. They tell us simply that the Pilgrim Fathers resided for 12 years in Holland, but as to what they saw or learned there we are left in ignorance. They say nothing of the fact that over 50,000 Netherland refugees, driven from their homes by the persecutions of Philip the Second, settled in the counties of England from which New England drew its colonists. Nor do they mention the fact that Roger Williams derived all his liberal ideas from Holland, that Connecticut, which has been well called the "typical American Commonwealth," was founded by men who came directly from Holland, bringing with them the institutions of that country, and that William Penn's mother was a Hollander, and that he took to Pennsylvania simply the ideas and institutions of his mother's land.

Bearing these facts in mind we can understand how the written ballot came into the American Colonies. It was utterly unknown in England until 1872. In 1817 its introduction into that country was advocated by Jeremy Bentham, but it was opposed by all the land owners and the other men who desired to know how their tenants or employés exercised their right of suffrage. The agitation went on for over 50 years, the advocates of the reform constantly appealing to the example of the United States, but until 1872 the English, after the manner of all rude nations, voted by show of hands or oral declaration.

For the origin of the written ballot we have, as in the case of many other American institutions, to go back to ancient Rome. It was used under the republic, and again under the empire

in the days of Trajan. But from this time, as we are told by most writers, there comes a break of about 1,500 years. We next hear of voting papers in the Salem Church in 1629; in the election of the governor of Massachusetts Bay in 1634 or 1635; in Connecticut, in 1639; shortly afterwards in Rhode Island; in West Jersey in 1676; and in Pennsylvania in 1683. Thence the system has spread until now the written or printed ballot is used in every one of the United States except Kentucky, where the old *viva voce* system, derived from the English traditions of Virginia, which only abolished it in 1864, still prevails. Standing alone, this institution might possibly be regarded as an invention of our Puritan ancestors. But it is in fact only a type of American institutions. In 1616, four years before the Pilgrim Fathers left Leyden, there was published in that city a book describing the religious and political institutions of East Friesland. In this book there is given an account of the mode of electing magistrates in the city of Emden, a city which was always the headquarters of English Protestants, one in which some of the Pilgrim Fathers found their home, and the city where William Penn resided before coming to America.

There the magistrates, elected for a year, were chosen by a written ballot. The electors gathered in the town hall, and after a prayer, each one in turn retired to a table and wrote down on a slip of paper the names of his candidates. Then rolling up his ballot he deposited it in a wooden box, with a bottle-shaped mouth, the aperture of which was just large enough to admit the hand. All having voted, the president of the council drew out the ballots one by one, read them off to the secretary, and, after a reading of the tally-sheet, the ballots were consigned to the flames. In view of this account of a mode of voting, which was common in other cities, taken in connection with the fact that this system was introduced solely into the American colonies which were subjected to an influence from the Netherlands, we need ask no further how the written ballot came into the United States.*

* This paper is printed in full in "Papers of American Historical Association," vol. v, pp. 165–186.

A VIRGINIA BILL OF ATTAINDER. THE CASE OF JOSIAH PHILIPS.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Prof. WILLIAM P. TRENT, University of the South.

Josiah Philips was a laborer of Princess Anne County, who for three years (1775–78) headed a formidable band of robbers in his native county. He helped Lord Dunmore and practiced great cruelty upon the inhabitants. Various attempts were made to capture him—one of which succeeded, but he soon made his escape. Matters came to such a pass that Governor Patrick Henry had to call Thomas Jefferson into consultation as to the best method of putting Philips down. Both agreed upon a bill of attainder. Such a bill was accordingly drawn up by Jefferson and pressed rapidly through the legislature. The original of the bill in Jefferson's handwriting is still in the capitol at Richmond.

Shortly after, Philips was caught; but, in direct violation of the provisions of the bill of attainder, was put on trial for robbery, found guilty, and executed (1778).

Ten years later, in the Virginia convention of 1788, Edmund Randolph, who had been attorney-general at the time of the trial, charged the Virginia legislature with having by its bill of attainder practically murdered Josiah Philips. Patrick Henry, who had agreed to the measure, defended the legislature for passing the bill, but forgot to mention the obvious and telling fact that Philips was not executed under it. Other members, who should have known the particulars, spoke about the case, but all misrepresented the facts.

[Here Mr. Hoar's question as to the reliability of the reports of the convention applies. It was shown in reply that the case was alluded to on several separate days, and that it was impos-

sible for the reporter to have continually and consistently misrepresented the tenor of the debate.]

The case was not brought forward again until 1803, when Judge Tucker, in his edition of Blackstone, cited it as an example of the courage of the Virginia judiciary in setting aside a legislative act that appeared to them unconstitutional. Judge Tucker's views, together with the contrary statements of Edmund Randolph and Thomas Jefferson, were then considered. A brief review was given of the early cases in which a State judiciary had set aside legislative enactments, and the conclusion was reached that it was not probable that the Virginia judges took this step in the Philips case. It was held rather that they probably expressed their unwillingness to condemn Philips under the act of attainder, but did not directly refuse so to do, and that the attorney-general, fearing that his prisoner might escape, indicted him at common law.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

(*ABSTRACT.*)

By HERMAN V. AMES, A. M., Harvard Graduate School.

The paper opened with a review of the actual uses which have been made of the different methods of amendment provided for in the United States Constitution. It next passed to a consideration of the subject proper, namely, the amendments proposed to the Constitution.

Upward of thirteen hundred resolutions containing over seventeen hundred propositions to amend the Constitution have been offered in the National Legislature down to the close of the Fiftieth Congress in March, 1889. These naturally fall into four periods.

The first period, embracing the years 1789–1803, and aiming at perfection of detail;

The second period, including the years 1803–1860, and covering general alterations;

The third period, comprising the years 1860–1870, and relating to slavery and reconstruction; and

The fourth period, from 1870–1889, and proposing general amendation.

The general characteristics of each period considered.

The first period is characterized by the passage of the first ten amendments, and the eleventh and twelfth, intended to correct the minor defects in the Constitution. The twelfth amendment did not allay the dissatisfaction with the electoral system, as is shown by the fact that more amendments have been proposed on that subject than on any other.

In the second period were introduced upward of four hundred amendments, covering a wide field of subjects. Propositions contemplating minor changes in the form of government were the most numerous. This being the period of conflict between the

broad and strict constructionists, it is characterized by many attempts to confirm or prohibit by amendment practices established by custom. A closer examination of the scattered propositions show that they are indices of the political struggles of the time. The most remarkable fact of the period is that not one of the amendments proposed during these 58 years became a part of the Constitution. Six passed the Senate, in addition one only, on titles of nobility, received the sanction of both branches of Congress.

At the beginning of the third period an avalanche of propositions fell upon Congress, nearly all dealing with some phase of the slavery question. The political and social changes brought about by the war had presented a new set of questions, so that the amendments relating to the legal status of the individual, which previously had been of the least, now became of the greatest, importance. In this period the question of amendment received the most serious attention of Congress; hence it was most productive of results. Besides the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth amendments, and the Corwin Amendment passed in 1861, four amendments received the sanction of one House.

The twenty years which form the fourth period are characterized by about four hundred attempts to substantially alter the Constitution in almost every particular. Two classes command attention, the one involving changes in the form of government, the other in its powers. Only four of these received the approval of one House.

In summarizing the results of the four periods we find that besides the fifteen amendments, now a part of the Constitution, only four have been proposed by Congress to the States for ratification. In addition eighteen have passed one House of the National Legislature. Nothing of strength has been added to the Constitution by amendment, except in the case of the reconstruction amendments, and these were carried only after a civil war. Certainly the method is not sufficiently facile to meet our wants. The cause of the difficulty is, to use the words of Chief Justice Marshall, that "the machinery of procuring amendment is unwieldy and cumbrous."

CONGRESSIONAL DEMANDS UPON THE EXECUTIVE FOR INFORMATION.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Edward Campbell Mason, A. B., Harvard Law School.

Six times in the history of the United States the national Executive has refused demands for information made upon it by the National Legislature—once in Washington's administration, once in Jackson's, twice in Tyler's, once in Polk's, and once in Cleveland's.

These demands were supported on two grounds: First, that the information was essential in order that Congress might legislate understandingly, and secondly, that the right of impeachment, to be effective, must confer on Congress the power to compel the executive to disclose any facts in his possession.

The refusals were supported on four grounds: First, that public interest would be injured by the disclosures called for. Second, that the communications were private. Third, that private individuals would be unjustly implicated by a reply. Fourth, that in some of the cases the information called for was not germane to any legislative purpose.

As a matter of principle Congress should be given any information in the executive department which is needed, either as an aid to legislation or for the prosecution of an impeachment, but this right of Congress must be exercised with a due regard to the public interests and the rights of individuals.

But, although Congress may have, under certain circumstances, the right to executive information, it has not the power to compel the Executive to transmit the information. The power can not be derived from the right to try impeachments, for there is nothing to give Congress at such a time greater power than a court would have, and courts can not com-

pel the executive officers of a State or nation to testify when in the discretion of such an officer compliance would be detrimental to public interests.

For a similar reason the power of Congress over legislative witnesses does not apply in the present case.

Back of all reasons is the fact that since the executive and legislative departments are coördinate and independent, Congress can not, without a resort to arms, compel the President to furnish information.

RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT IN CANADA.

(ABSTRACT.)

By J. G. Bourinot, C. M. G., LL. D., Canadian House of Commons.

The principal object of this paper is to compare the methods of cabinet government in Canada with the system in practice in the United States. In the Dominion and in the Provinces the responsibility of the advisers of the heads of the executive authority (the governor-general, representing the Queen, and the lieutenant-governors) to the representatives of the people in the central parliament and in the provincial legislatures is fully established and carried out in conformity with the principles of parliamentary government. Experience shows that those constitutions which are the most flexible are the strongest. In England the constitution is virtually unwritten, and, though Canada works under a written federal constitution, the fact that the best features of British political development are incorporated with the political life of Canada is proof of the practical flexibility of the constitution of the Dominion.

Where the American system is strong it follows the English lines; where it is weak it is because of its inherent rigidity. Under the British or Canadian system the governor-general, his cabinet, and the legislature must act in harmony, while in the United States the President and his Cabinet, on the one hand, and the Congress, on the other, may be at war. In Canada the premier and his colleagues are immediately responsible for the general conduct of administration and legislation; they are bound to have a definite policy upon every matter of grave public interest, and even in private legislation it is their duty to protect the public interests. Under the American system committees do practically all the work, yet can have neither the authority nor the responsibility of the cabinet in England

or Canada. The premier having to lead the House, the speaker of the House of Commons can afford to lay aside party spirit and give his decision solely on the merits of the case.

In the United States the Speaker of the House of Representatives must become a party leader; thus he loses weight as an impartial public officer—primarily and necessarily his duty. An able paper by Dr. Freeman Snow in the last volume of the American Historical Association is discussed. Dr. Snow argues that responsible government is incompatible with a federal system and a written constitution, and that under it less interest is taken by the people in public affairs than under the American system. He has ignored the fact that Canada has both a federal system and a written constitution, with a most successful system of responsible government. As to the other points, it is obvious that when the fate of a ministry and its policy may depend upon a debate in Parliament, the people naturally follow the discussions with the deepest interest, and that when each elector knows that he is making his vote at the polls tell for a certain course of executive and legislative policy which must be at once inaugurated if the majority declared for it, he would naturally take a keener interest in public affairs generally. Contrast this system with that of the United States, where the citizens vote at one time for Congress, at another for President, well knowing that neither may have any control upon the other. The people voted the other day against the McKinley bill, and yet it would probably remain in the statute book because the Senate would be unchangeable for years.

Against the opinion of Dr. Snow on various points are cited the opinions of Woodrow Wilson, Bagehot Bryce, Denslow, Taylor, Story, and other able publicists and statesmen who have studied the American system in theory and practice. To introduce Canadian responsible government, it is admitted, would require radical constitutional changes, but the Swiss system is easy of application to the United States. In conclusion, the paper shows how many reasons Canadians have for satisfaction that they live under so excellent a form of government.

BILLS OF RIGHTS IN STATE CONSTITUTIONS.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Gen. R. D. Mussey, of Washington, D. C.

At prior meetings of the association there has been reference to declarations or bills of rights as embodied in the constitutions of various States. The writer of this paper remembers an interesting discussion between two of the honored members of the association as to the *effect* legally of such declarations or bills of rights. It was contended on one side that these bills of rights are self operative; and on the other, that they require legislative action to render them efficient. This discussion suggested an interesting research, the results of which have grown as the investigation has proceeded until what was intended to be a brief paper has assumed proportions nearer that of a treatise or monograph. It was found to be impracticable to exhaust the topic and to so condense the statement of it as to permit its presentation at this meeting.

It is purposed to treat the subject as follows:

(1) To consider the origin, in a general way, of bills of rights as embodied in State constitutions, to show their purpose, and to explain their absence from the Constitution of the United States.

(2) To name the different State constitutions in which they are to be found; to group together those enunciating particular principles, rights, or duties; and to analyze the variations found in them, and to discriminate between them.

(3) To show what are self-operative and what require legislative action to render them efficient, and in this connection to refer to the judicial decisions of the various States based upon them.

It is, perhaps, not improper to give a brief illustration or two of the method of treatment proposed.

Taking, for instance, "the right to bear arms," we find that article XVII of the declaration prefixed to the constitution of Massachusetts, adopted in 1780, asserts that "the people have a right to keep and to bear arms for the common defense." The second amendment to the Constitution of the United States (proposed in 1789 and ratified in 1789, 1790, and 1791), provides that "a well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed." Section 17, article I, of the Connecticut constitution of 1818 declares that "every citizen has a right to bear arms in defense of himself and the State."

It will be seen at a glance that there may be restrictions of the broad "right to bear arms" which would be consonant with the fundamental law of the United States or of Massachusetts that would not be permissible under the fundamental law of Connecticut. In other words that a law against the carrying of concealed weapons in Massachusetts or the District of Columbia might be construed by the courts on grounds which would not apply to a similar act, if such existed, in Connecticut.

An illustration of a declaration of right that operates *proprio rigore* may be found in article 24 of the declaration of rights prefixed to the Maryland constitution in 1864, which is: "That hereafter, in this State, there shall be neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except in punishment of crime, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted; and all persons held to service or labor as slaves are hereby declared free." There can be no question about the effect of the last clause of this article; no legislation and no judicial construction (such as abolished slavery in Massachusetts) can add to it or detract from it. It is a fair, square, direct, and instantaneous abolition of slavery.

There is a provision in the first Maryland bill of rights, 1776, appearing also in the declarations subsequently adopted with later constitutions "that, in all criminal prosecutions every man hath a right to be informed of the accusation against him; to have a copy of the indictment or charge in due time (if required) to prepare for his defense," etc. One would suppose that this meant that where the Maryland law prevailed the defendant in a criminal prosecution could demand, as of right and without paying for it, a copy of the indictment against him. He would find, however, if he attempted (as a client of the

writer did) to do this in the District of Columbia, in which the provision referred to is still in force, that he was mistaken, and that he could only obtain such a copy, no matter how poor he might be nor how voluminous the indictment might be, by paying for it, unless the indictment were for a capital offense; then a statute of the United States would come to his aid. But for all other classes of crime the enactment of means to gratify the beneficence of the article of rights has been omitted.

Recalling the article cited from the Maryland bill of rights of 1864 in respect to slavery as a type of the self-operative declaration of rights, we find in the bill of rights adopted by the same State (Maryland) in its constitution of 1867, in respect to the same subject-matter, a striking example of a "declaration" that enunciates a political principle requiring legislation to enforce. The declaration of 1864 was that "all persons held to service or labor as slaves are hereby declared free." The article of 1867 is, "slavery shall not be reëstablished in this State; but having been abolished under the policy and authority of the United States, compensation, in consideration thereof, is due from the United States." It is submitted that this is a conspicuous instance of the enunciation in a bill of rights of a political dogma which, to have any practical effect, demands a great deal of legislation. It illustrates also what will be treated in the complete paper, the modification of declarations of rights under the influence of changed public conditions and sentiments.*

* The writer will be obliged for any contributions or suggestions from members of the Association or others in respect to this subject.

This fragmentary abstract of the proposed paper has at least this palliation, that it is in the interest of accuracy, brevity, and finish that the paper itself is postponed.

IV.—AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY.

THE HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUDGET IN THE UNITED STATES.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Dr. Ephraim D. Adams, University of Michigan.

The author reviewed the discussion in the Federal convention upon the constitutional provision restricting the origination of money bills to the House of Representatives. The provision was mainly the result of a compromise, but in so far as it was regarded as a great constitutional principle, its insertion in the Constitution was intended to strengthen the power of the House and to weaken that of the Senate.

The conflict between the Executive and the House of Representatives over questions of policy turned upon questions of financial control. Gallatin succeeded in compelling the Secretary of the Treasury to make regular reports, and the contest closed for the time being with the appointment of the first regular standing Committee of Ways and Means. The reason for the attempt of the Senate to originate general appropriation bills in 1855–'56 is found in the fact that the Senate and the House were at variance with regard to a great question of national policy, *i. e.* the Kansas-Nebraska agitation.

THE YAZOO LAND COMPANIES.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Dr. CHARLES H. HASKINS, University of Wisconsin.

Georgia, at the close of the Revolution, claimed the region north of the thirty-first parallel which is now included in the States of Alabama and Mississippi. This territory, called from one of its most important rivers the Yazoo territory, was the field of two great land speculations. The first speculation, in 1789, involving among other things the founding of a colony independent of the United States and dominated by Spain, failed, chiefly through the vigilance of the Federal authorities. In 1795 the State legislature sold more than half of later Alabama and Mississippi for $500,000 to four great land companies. The announcement that with one exception every member who voted for this act was a shareholder in one or more of the companies produced great popular excitement, and the sale was declared void by the next legislature; not, however, before most of the original purchasers had disposed of their lands.

The cession by Georgia of her western territory to the United States in 1802 gave to Congress the task of settling with the new claimants. The claims were supported by Madison and the northern Democrats and violently resisted by John Randolph, who saw in them executive interference, legislative corruption, and an attack upon State sovereignty. The division thus occasioned was the first split in the Democratic party. Randolph succeeded in preventing any action upon the claims until their validity had been affirmed by the Supreme Court in the case of Fletcher *vs.* Peck, a decision of much importance, since in it, rather than in the more famous Dartmouth College case, is to be found the origin of the present interpretation of the law of public contracts. The final compromise of the claims in 1814 was unquestionably expedient, but by reason of the long delay much of the appropriation went, not to the defrauded claimants, but to those who had purchased from them at a discount.

STATE ACTIVITIES AND POLITICS.

(ABSTRACT.)

By WILLIAM F. WILLOUGHBY.

In this paper Mr. Willoughby drew attention to a phase in the administration of State governments which has made its appearance mainly since the close of the recent war. The States have within recent years extended their activities to a remarkable extent along the line of the creation of separate commissioners or boards, each with a special class of administrative or supervisory duties to perform. Thirty States have created State boards of health. Fifteen States have State boards of charity. Twenty-five States have boards of railway commissioners, to look after the interests of the people in railway corporations. Banking commissioners have been created in ten States. Seventeen States maintain agricultural experiment stations, in addition to those supported by the General Government. Over twenty States look after their fishery interests through fish commissions. State geologists and botanists investigate the mineralogical and botanical resources of the country. Inpectors and factories in nine States, and inspectors of mines in many others, enforce sanitary and labor legislation. In twenty-three States State bureaus of labor collect statistics throwing light on the conditions of labor and industry.

In like manner was shown how boards and commissions have been created having charge of many other such duties as insurance, prisons, forestry, agriculture, education, etc.

A consideration of the dates of the assumption of these duties by the States illustrates the increasing tendency of the States in these directions. In 1869 boards of health existed only in important seaport towns. No State had a State board

of health. The first experimental station was created in Connecticut in 1875. The first bureau of labor was organized in 1869 in Massachusetts, etc. With but few exceptions all of the new functions have been assumed since the close of the war. Many more duties have been assumed in the seventies than in the sixties, and a still greater number in the eighties than in the seventies.

Especial attention was directed to the methods which the States have adopted for the administration of these functions. The object of the States has been accomplished by the creation of special bureaus or departments, or in some cases boards or commissioners, each concerned with some particular class of duties. These bureaus or boards are organized on business principles and are purely administrative. That which formerly, if undertaken at all, was referred to some *ex officio* officer or a committee of the legislature, with changing personnel and no technical skill for the work, is now referred to a permanent bureau with a trained head and assistants who give their constant attention to their duties and make annual methodical investigations and reports.

A great advance in administrative methods is found in the creation of these departments. The superiority of this plan of government is manifest. Its advantages lie both in the better administration of laws that are enacted and in the provision of more certain grounds for future legislation through their investigations, reports, and recommendations. The custom of originating bills in the bureaus and departments is increasing, and has been followed by the best results. State boards and commissioners have thus become effective powers in legislation, and through their agency are enacted laws that are rational and suited to the ends in view.

The efficiency of these bureaus is further increased by the holding of annual conventions of the chiefs of similar bureaus of the different States, at which experiences and past labors are compared, lines of mutual work agreed upon, and legislation rendered more uniform in the several States. Some attention was also given by the author to the service performed by these bureaus in the education of the people and the diffusion of knowledge. The bearing which this extension of activities on the part of the States has on the question of the decay of State government was commented upon.

SLAVERY IN NEW YORK—THE STATUS OF THE SLAVE UNDER THE ENGLISH COLONIAL GOVERNMENT.

(*ABSTRACT.*)

By Edwin Vernon Morgan, A. B., Harvard University.

Slavery existed in New York during the English occupation as a result of birth, purchase, or punishment for crime. Slaves were classed into negroes, Indians, and whites. Of these negroes were most numerous. Indians were classed as a rule with negroes. Whites, on the contrary, were treated apart. They are the least known and most interesting of all slaves.

Since the majority of slaves were either negroes or Indians, most servile laws relate to them. Their position before the law can be readily defined. By an act of 1702, masters were allowed to punish them "for their crimes and offenses at discretion." A slave, guilty of petty larceny under £5, suffered corporal punishment. In 1710 Hermaine Fisher declared his negro, York, guilty of stealing 6*d.*, had been sentenced to be whipped around Albany.

A few legal privileges, however, pertained to the slave. Bail could be given by a master for his slave's appearance, and for so serious an offense as murder. Though even freedmen were forbidden to hold any "lands, tenements, or hereditaments," the like restriction was not laid on other kinds of property. Sam, late negro slave of George Norton, deceased, complained to the governor that a certain Wilson detained money and a *negro, willed* him by Norton.

Negroes and Indians were looked upon by our enlightened ancestors as children of the devil, and efforts were early made to Christianize them. The "Duke's laws," of 1664, made some provisions for this object. The task proved difficult. Lord Bellemont wrote in 1699, "The bill for facilitating the conver-

sion of Indians and negroes would not go down with the assembly, they having a notion the negroes being converted to Christianity would emancipate them from their slavery." When an act to encourage the baptism of slaves was finally passed it distinctly stated the baptism of a slave should not set him free.

The main interest of the slave code, however, turns on the regulations to prevent conspiracy. The fear of servile struggle was constantly in the thoughts of our forefathers. Their savage legislation governing slave life is only intelligible in the light of this fact. In 1702 it was ordered that not more than three slaves were to meet without their master's permission. They were not to go armed on penalty of receiving ten lashes at the whipping-post. No person without a master's consent was to employ, conceal, or entertain other men's slaves. Several city ordinances reinforced this act. The corporation of New York forbade any slave above 14 years to appear after dark in the streets without a lantern and lighted candle. It was also unlawful to gamble, to drive a cart, to dig oysters in the summer months, or to sell fruit.

Indian slavery pricked the conscience of the authorities. In 1680 the governor and council resolved: "All Indians here have been and are free, except such as have been brought from the bay or foreign ports." But this resolve, if put in force at all, appears ere long to have become a dead letter.

White slavery and the apprentice system were so closely linked it is difficult to separate them. White slaves were, as a rule, either criminals reprieved from imprisonment at home to bond-service in America, or emigrants who served out the price of their passage advanced by a shipmaster. In the first class falls the case of a Scotchman, who, about 1700, for burning a Bible, was sold as a servant to New York. Under the second is a Frenchwoman, who agreed to pay £8 for the passage of herself and four children from London to New York. If she could not procure the money in 6 weeks after landing her children were to be at the shipmaster's command, to be sold at his pleasure.

White criminals were sold also from New York to the West Indies. In 1669 Governor Lovelace ordered Marcus Jacobson to be sold a servant to Barbados. He had been tried by a special commission and sentenced to death, but this sentence was *softened* to whipping, branding, imprisonment, transportation, and slavery.

SLAVERY IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—THE POLICY OF CONGRESS AND THE STRUGGLE FOR ABOLITION.

(ABSTRACT.)

By MARY TREMAIN, A. M. (University of Nebraska), Lincoln, Nebraska.

In the choice of the seat of Government slavery played no part. Virginians hoped to gain financial advantages from a southern location, and to win a few Southern votes on assumption the capital was given to the South. While the legislation for the Federal District was affected by the character of the institutions in the adjacent States, there is no reason for believing that legislation on other subjects or on slavery in general shows the influence of the Southern surroundings of Congress. It has been asserted that the existence of slavery in the District rendered the Government incapable of resisting the encroachments of the Southern system. There is no proof of this, but it is most certain that the fear of offending slaveholders and endangering the Union prevented Congress from legislating properly on slavery in the District.

The first act passed for the government of the Federal District, in 1801, declared that the laws of Maryland up to December 1, 1800, should remain in force in the county north and those of Virginia in the county south of the Potomac. This was one of the worst of the measures passed. The task of government was rendered a difficult one for Congress, and the people were restless and dissatisfied. Retrocession of the two counties to their respective States, the establishment of a local government and representation of the District in Congress, were some of the remedies discussed. The bitterest complaints were against the laws, and several unsuccessful attempts were made to prepare and adopt a uniform system. The fault of Congress lay less in making a mistake in its first measure of government than in neglecting to remedy that mistake when it was discovered. On the whole, much time and money were

spent in legislating for the District. But matters of importance that promised to involve care and discussion were as far as possible avoided. This is true not merely in relation to the slavery question but in relation to other questions.

The law in Maryland against runaways led to the practice of selling, for imprisonment charges, all unclaimed negroes taken up as runaways. The same practice was followed in Washington County. The Committee of the District of Columbia in 1827 though denying the practice reported a bill to amend this law. It was left on the table, however, and another, reported in 1828, failed for the same reason. It is evident that some free negroes were sold into slavery under this law, though the extent to which the wrong was carried can not be known. Probably the local magistrates were careless in committing as runaways persons not proved to be such. The stealing of free persons, or persons bound to service for a term of years, was also very common, and was unchecked by law till 1831. The slave trade was carried on extensively in the District till 1850.

Though many leading men in Virginia and Maryland were opposed to slavery, they believed it would die out, and adopted no plan for its abolition. The earliest movement towards abolition in the District of Columbia was made in 1805. The first attempt at systematic work against slavery in the District began as early as 1816. The next year a pamphlet by Jesse Torrey gives some attention to the subject, and "The Philanthropist" urges the petitioning of Congress for its abolition. A resolution in the House, apparently not adopted, asks that slaves be excluded from labor on the public works. This small matter, however, is soon overshadowed by the great Missouri struggle. Again, about 1824, the question was revived. In 1826 Mr. Miner introduced a resolution that if the committee "are of the opinion that the public interest will be promoted thereby," they report a bill for gradual abolition, and for restriction of the slave trade in the District of Columbia. The resolution was negatived. February 12, 1827, a memorial from citizens of Baltimore was introduced, asking for abolition in the District for the example it would afford the States. The fact that it expressed the hope of influencing the slave States aroused suspicion of the purpose of the petitioners. But the strongest desire on the part of both Northern and Southern members seems to have been to avoid the discussion of an exciting subject. It was stated by one or two Southerners that if the people

of the District wished abolition it would be granted them. In 1828 a petition signed by a thousand inhabitants of the District was presented and referred to the committee. Nothing came of it. A great many petitions were presented in this year.

The next year Mr. Miner offered resolutions the preamble of which set forth the condition of the slavery system in the District. The resolutions moved that the committee inquire into the statements made in the preamble, and report on the law in the District, and also inquire into the expediency of providing for gradual abolition. The preamble was lost; the resolutions were adopted. The committee reported a bill for the amendment of the laws. In the debate on these resolutions it is asserted for the first time that Maryland and Virginia would not have ceded the two counties to the Government if they had thought there was any danger of abolition in the District. The committee reporting on these resolutions urge, for the first time also, the harmony of the Union as a reason for supporting or opposing any District measure.

REMARKS BY WILLIAM BIRNEY ON MISS TREMAIN'S PAPER.

The subject chosen by Miss Tremain is one of uncommon difficulty of treatment. Abolition in the District was not the result of local influences, but of national politics; and its causes were of wide range. The facts of slavery were distorted in the fierce controversies that began in 1835 and preceded the civil war, and nearly all subsequent historians saw them through the mists of passion and conflict. The most important errors into which recent writers have fallen may be enumerated as follows:

(1) That the National Constitution was a compromise between six free and seven slave States, and guaranteed the perpetuity of slavery.

(2) That the clause prohibiting the States from making laws discharging fugitives from service or labor was such a guaranty.

(3) That, in their respective cessions of territory for the seat of the National Government, Maryland and Virginia relied upon a pledge of the United States not to abolish slavery in the District of Columbia.

(4) That the slave power, as an organized and aggressive political force, existed from and after 1787.

(5) That the Committee on the District of Columbia had been constituted prior to 1835, as well as after that date, by the Speaker of the House, with a view to maintain slavery.

(6) That the citizens of the District had always been opposed to the abolition of slavery.

These errors are grave. Such of them as relate to constitutional guarantees as the result of compromise between almost evenly balanced free and slave States disappear at once before the stubborn fact that up to 1789 there was but one free State, Massachusetts, and in that one slavery had not been abolished by statute and had in some cases a practical existence. The supposed parties to a compromise guaranty were created after 1835 by the imaginations of heated partisans.

The fugitive-from-service clause of the Constitution can be properly interpreted by none except those who will forget the excitement caused after 1835 and 1850 by fugitive-slave laws and enter fully into the spirit of the people in 1787. The facts show that about the time of the formation of the Constitution leading statesmen attached great importance to making freedom national and to the gradual abolition of slavery after 1808, but very little importance to a fugitive-from-service clause, which was regarded as of temporary nature, except in its application to contract laborers and to apprentices and indentured servants, both of which classes were numerous. Such a clause was inserted in the ordinance of 1787, which made freedom the organic law forever of the great northwestern territory; and no legist has ever claimed that it guaranteed the perpetuity of any form of service obligation. Madison regarded freedom as the organic law of the National Government. (See reference to his opinion in the fourth chapter of Miss Tremain's essay.) The doctrine of slavery guarantees was an invention of a later day. The framers of the Constitution expected emancipation in some States and the gradual deperdition of slavery in all of them as the result of the provision looking to the prohibition in 1808 of the foreign slave trade. They did not foresee the invention of the cotton gin. Virginia ceded the northwestern territory for the building up of free States, and every Southern man in Congress voted for the ordinance of 1787. But one member voted against it, and he was from the State of New York, which was then a slave State and remained so

until in 1827, when it became a free State through the noble efforts of John Jay, William Jay, and their associates.

For the adoption by Congress in 1801 of the laws of Virginia and Maryland for the District, the essayist finds an excuse in the difficulty of improvising a single and new code. Ninety years have elapsed and no such code has been framed. The non-exclusion of slavery from the District was a deplorable departure from the letter and spirit of the Constitution and led to many others. Evidently the Congress of 1801 did not foresee the results of their hasty work.

One of the most valuable parts of the essay is the grouping of the facts which fix in 1835 the beginning of the aggression of the slave power on the free principles of the Constitution. This change of tactics was due in part to the emancipation in 1834 of 800,000 slaves in the English West Indies, following hard upon the abolition of slavery in Mexico. These acts in territory contiguous or nearly so to the slave States were regarded as a serious menace to slavery in them.

The essayist's third chapter is full of painful interest. That sales of men, women, and children at public auction should have been made for half a century in the capital of this Republic, and that free men were sold into slavery for jail fees, is a picture we may turn with its face to the wall for the present.

Justice is done by the essayist to the continuous efforts from 1805 to 1829 of the inhabitants of this District to free it from slavery and the slave trade. The anti-slavery petition of 1828 was signed by more than 1,000 citizens, including merchants, councilmen, and all the judges of the local court.

To Miss Tremain we are indebted for an able, impartial, and scholarly essay. It reflects credit not only on her, but on the University of Iowa, of whose historical seminary she is a graduate.

V.—AMERICAN HISTORY—HISTORICAL SCIENCE.

RALEIGH'S SETTLEMENTS ON ROANOKE ISLAND—AN HISTORICAL SURVIVAL.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Dr. STEPHEN B. WEEKS, Johns Hopkins University.

After giving a brief historical account of the two efforts of Raleigh to plant a colony on Roanoke Island, Dr. Weeks said that up to the present time it has been believed that the colony sent out in 1587 under the command of John White either perished from lack of provisions or was massacred by the Indians, but recent investigations of the subject lead us to a different conclusion. It is now believed that the colony sent out from England in 1587 did not perish, as has been supposed, but that they moved to Croatan soon after the return of Governor White to England: that they intermarried with the Croatan or Hatteras Indians; that their wanderings towards the west can be definitely traced, and that their descendants can be identified to day. When Governor White returned to Roanoke Island in 1591 he found that the colonists had removed from that island to a place called Croatan, which was the home of an Indian tribe who called themselves Hatteras, but were called by the white people Croatan Indians. The colonists were seen no more by their English friends. An Indian tribe now living in Robeson County, North Carolina, and in adjacent sections of that State, and officially recognized by the State as Croatan Indians, are believed to be the lineal descendants of the colony of 1587. The arguments in favor of this hypothesis are drawn from the testimony of historians and explorers and from the traditions, character and disposition, language and family names of the Croatan Indians themselves. Strachey, who was in Virginia as early as 1610, heard that the colonists of 1587 were then in the region of the Chowan and Roanoke Rivers. Smith in his "True Relations" indicates that the colonists had

joined the Croatans and removed to the interior. John Lederer heard of them in 1670 and remarked on their long beards, which were never worn by full-blooded Indians. John Lawson met some of the Croatans about 1709 and was told that their ancestors were white men. White men came into middle North Carolina in 1715 and found the ancestors of the present tribe of Croatans tilling the soil, holding slaves, and speaking English; the Croatans of to-day claim descent from the lost colony; their habits and dispositions show traces of savage and civilized ancestry; their language is the English of 300 years ago, and their names are in many cases the same as those borne by the original colonists.

THE POLITICAL IDEAS OF THE PURITANS.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Dr. HERBERT L. OSGOOD, Adjunct Professor of Columbia College.

The earliest political theorists in America were the Puritan clergy and magistrates of New England. So far as American democracy is the outgrowth of ideas, consciously formed and held, it owes its beginnings to them. The great majority of them believed in and advocated democracy; they labored for the establishment of commonwealths more or less democratically organized. Where an aristocratic tendency is found, as in Massachusetts, it arose from a strong desire to preserve the purity of their religious faith, and from fear that it would be overthrown if political equality were established. Their theory of the origin of government was that of natural right and social compact. The earliest Puritan theory of the relation of church and state was the view which affirmed their organic connection for mutual support, though the truth was also recognized that their work lay in different spheres. But within the Puritan left wing (Baptists, Antinomians, Levellers, etc.), owing largely to the pressure of persecution, the doctrine of the separation of church from state was developed, and with it that of toleration. Roger Williams became the great American expounder of this theory.

The Puritans who came to New England were able to carry their democratic theory into practice. There they founded commonwealths without serious opposition. Their English brethren held the same views. They first, under the lead of the Presbyterians, transferred the supreme control of affairs from the monarch to the estates. Then the Levellers, or logical independents, took the lead in the army and brought the king to the block. But as soon as the commonwealth was estab-

lished it was seen that ideals could not be realized; compromises must be made. Thus, while Puritan theorists continued to advocate a more extreme democracy and separation of church from state (Milton, Vane, Harrington), Cromwell was forced to adopt a more or less reactionary course in order not to defeat the experiment at the outset. Therefore, what the New England Puritans were able easily to accomplish, those who remained in England were forced to abandon. But their ideas, combining with those of the liberal churchmen, survived. They found expression in John Locke, and were revived by the Massachusetts leaders and by Rousseau before the outburst of the revolutionary movement of the eighteenth century.

What now is the origin of the democratic views which all Puritans more or less fully held? They sprang mainly from their doctrines concerning church government. These they derived from Calvin. He taught democracy, or moderate aristocracy, in reference both to church and state. From him, and the Bible as interpreted by him, they derived the idea of the democratically organized church, its members bound together by covenant. This they expounded and defended at great length. Calvin also taught that all social activities should be brought into harmony with the will of God, and made to subserve ecclesiastical ends. Society should be transformed into a city of God. This doctrine, when fully adopted, as it was by Browne, Robinson, Cotton, Hooker, Eliot, and the rest, begat in them the democratic spirit. As was common during the period of the Reformation, they transferred their religious notions to the domain of politics. The idea of covenant gave the basis of a democratic theory of the origin of the state.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETIES.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Gen. C. W. Darling, of Utica, New York.

Interest in the study of American history is certainly increasing, and in the promotion of this study the historical society contributes no mean part. It is the point of attraction for those whose tastes are similar, and it gives opportunities for the preparation of papers which often in a brief form embody the results of much careful research. The maintenance of historical societies greatly depends upon the efforts and enthusiasm of a few individuals, and the burden of responsibility usually rests with them. Although the stream does not rise higher than its source, yet the historical society reflects the growth of historic interest in the community which it represents.

When the fact is taken into consideration that many active organizations of this kind have no convenient place of meeting, it is wonderful to note the persistency of life which they maintain. There are many encouraging features, however, connected with this work, not the least of which is the valuable aid rendered in some localities to the historical societies by the States where they exist. In some cases the government has promoted the objects of the society by causing to be published the original records of the State, or by an annual appropriation sufficient to meet its needs.

General Darling then read the results of his investigations as to the records of different historical societies and their achievements. The names of the societies mentioned are here given: Maine Historical Society, incorporated in 1822; New Hampshire Society, incorporated prior to 1824, when its first volume of transactions was published; Vermont Society, Massachusetts Society, the American Antiquarian Society of

Worcester, Massachusetts, founded in 1812; the Rhode Island Society, for which the state has published ten valuable volumes; Historical Society of Newport; Connecticut Historical Society, for which the State has published fourteen volumes; New York Historical Society, organized in 1804, which began its publications in 1811; the Long Island Society, which has a property valued at more than $150,000; the Buffalo Society, incorporated in 1863; the Chautauqua Society of History, organized in 1883; the historical societies of Cayuga, Waterloo, and Jefferson County.

Of the Oneida Historical Society General Darling spoke as follows: "The Oneida Historical Society, founded in 1876, had for its first president Hon. Horatio Seymour, who held the office until his decease, February 12, 1886. It has been the aim of this society to preserve the history of the locality where its field of labor lies, and the monuments at Fort Schuyler, Oriskany, and Whitestown, as well as the publications of this society, show that it has done some good work."

Mention was also made of several other New York societies, after which the speaker referred to the New Jersey Society, the Pennsylvania, the Delaware, the Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia, Wisconsin, Iowa, Tennessee, Minnesota, Nebraska, and California societies.

ORGANIZATION OF HISTORICAL MATERIAL.

(*ABSTRACT.*)

By W. H. MACE, A. M., Cornell University.

A close analysis of a wide range of historical facts leads to the following conclusions concerning the nature of history:

(1) That there are two sets of facts in history, one that is external and more or less accidental, and another that is internal and fundamental; (2) that the first are man's deeds and the other his thought and feeling; (3) that these deeds or events are the signs of the thoughts and feelings of the people; (4) that in history the student must regard events as a means to the understanding of thought and feeling of the people as the end; (5) that history deals with a people's thought and feeling in the process of growth; (6) that this growth obeys the laws of continuity and differentiation; (7) that the understanding of history requires the student to take ideas as germs and trace them through all their stages and forms of evolution, thus putting continuous and parallel threads of thought through the entire subject; (8) that the growth of thought and feeling under the law of differentiation gives five well-marked phases, and that the law of continuity gives each of these phases a great center of life—for political ideas the government, for religious the church, for educational and culture influences the school, for industrial customs occupation, for social life the family; (9) that these five institutions with their accompanying thought and feeling are five great parallel lines that give linear continuity to the subject of history; (10) that the student must follow the growth of an idea till it is embodied, by law or custom, in one or more institutions; (11) that history is not confined to the study of politics in the ordinary sense of that term, but includes the entire institutional life of the people; (12) that while the five sets of institutions with the life that centers

around them are widely differentiated in many respects, yet they are so vitally connected that growth in one always affects the other; (13) that the life of a people, the thing history deals with, is an organic whole, and that the student must trace transverse, intricate, and mutual actions and reactions, as well as linear lines of movement.

The preceding discussion shows that the "Growth of Institutional Ideas" is the fundamental notion in history, and hence its organizing idea. The organizing idea of history has three functions: (1) it interprets and integrates the events of history; (2) it furnishes the standard for testing the relative value of historical facts; (3) it gives the basis for the division of history into its organic parts. In the process of interpretation and integration the mind discovers the same thought and feeling in a number of different events, and thus unites them in thought. By this process the student makes our history into an intelligent whole by discovering that all its facts give expression to a common idea—the growth of the people's thought and feeling. All the great facts of our history can be given their true rank in the subject—their proper co ordination and subordination, by finding out how much each fact contributed to the growth of institutional ideas. The event that contributed most to this growth and development is the event having the highest historical rank, and the one that contributed least holds lowest rank, while those that aided to the same extent hold co-ordinate rank. In obedience to the law of continuity, history presents no gaps in its course of development. But we find its phenomena subject to another great law, that of differentiation. It is the movement of institutions under this principle of life that enables us to find divisions in the line of growth. In the separation of the subject of history into its parts, perfect organization requires three things: (1) That the parts be discovered in the subject and not be invented and applied: (2) that for any series of co-ordinate parts there must be but one basis of division; (3) that the basis of division be the same as the basis of integration. This means that we must drop below the surface-play of events to the "growth of institutional ideas," the organizing principle on which our history as a whole is integrated, and ask what the great differentiating features of our institutional life are. The answer gives us three great forms of development between 1607 and 1860: (1) The growth of English ideas into local institutions;

(2) the growth of local institutions into the form of a nation; (3) the development of the spirit of nationality. It is now proposed to illustrate further the nature and process of organization by an application to the period of revolution as a whole and to some of its parts.

The Revolution is the period that marks the growth of thirteen isolated groups of institutions into the form of a nation. Guided by the law of continuity the student searches for the germs of this period far back in the preceding one. The threads of colonial unity grew stronger under the following influences: Common race, common commercial interests as against England, common dangers from French and Indians, common struggles against the aggressions of crown officials. These facts are sufficient to prove that even in the period of local institutions and interests new impulses were beginning to differentiate themselves from the prevailing characteristics of the time. The real nature of the thought movement of this new period is foreshadowed in the lines of growth indicated. It was a movement from isolation to union. The movement was fairly under way when England gave a great impetus to it by attempting to break up the smuggling trade near the end of the French and Indian war. All the great events of the Revolution from the writs of assistance to the constitutional convention of 1787 touch this movement of union. The growth of this idea of union is the organizing principle of this period. It is the finding of this idea of union in the series of events called the Revolution that enables the student to see it as an organically related whole. Not only this, but it is by means of this same idea that the multitude of facts are given historical rank—are coördinated or subordinated. With this done the period is no longer a chaos of facts, but each one stands in the place assigned to it by its own historical significance.

But the general idea of union is too general for groups of facts smaller than the period. For the sake of the organizing idea as well as for a more concrete content for individual facts the idea of union must be pushed out into all the shades of meaning that it took on in its process of evolution. In obedience to the principle of logical division and in harmony with the laws of historical evolution we do this by discovering differences in the sentiment of union. By examination two are found: union against England dominating thought and feeling from 1760 to 1783, and union on domestic questions dominating

all questions touching the relation of the States and the General Government from 1775 to 1779. These two ideas of union organize the two great coördinate phases of the Revolution. Union against England is therefore the common content of all the great events between 1760 and 1783. Whether we study the Massachusetts circular letter, the convention of 1774, the Declaration of Independence, Washington's retreat through the Jerseys or Burgoyne's campaign, their greatest common significance is the relation of union to them as cause and their relation to it as effect. But union against England has two phases: union to secure the rights of Englishmen dominating events from 1760 to 1775, and union to secure the rights of man dominating events from 1775 to 1783.

The growth of union to secure the rights of Englishmen is the first phase of the Revolution. It was the inspiration of this idea that first made American thought and sentiment one and concentrated their efforts in every struggle, from the writs of assistance to the battle of Lexington. Each one either consciously aimed at or unconsciously produced a union to obtain the rights common to all Englishmen. To trace the mutual connection between the individual events of this series and this great idea—to see each of them producing it or produced by it, or both—is to interpret and integrate them. Let us apply the process of interpretation and integration to some familiar fact, say the stamp act Congress. This requires two things: (1) That the Congress be seen as the outgrowth of the union and coöperation already in existence; that it be seen as the culmination of the agitation in town and county meetings and of the resolutions and petitions of colonial assemblies; (2) that the meeting and its work be traced back into the current of the struggle out of which they grew, stimulating and giving new impulses to the movement to secure English rights.

It is quite possible to put a more specific content into this Congress—union against internal taxation; but we have carried the illustration far enough. In light of this process we may see in the stamp act Congress a perfect gradation of ideas. Beginning with the lowest degree of generality we find that it expresses the determination of the people to secure the repeal of the stamp act, thus becoming a member of the smallest of the various series to which it belongs. Rising a step higher we find in it the idea that is common to all the great events between 1760 and 1775. We may find in this Congress the more

general idea of union against England, thus giving it place and meaning in a wider range of fact; it is now allied to the battle of Bunker Hill, the Declaration of Independence, Valley Forge, the treason of Arnold, and the surrender of Cornwallis. Again, as embodying the more general idea of union, an idea that threads every great event of the American Revolution, the stamp act Congress strikes hands with the transformation of colonial into State governments, the Articles of Confederation, Shays' rebellion, the cession of western lands, the formation of the Society of the Cincinnati, and the constitutional convention of 1787. Rising once more and finally, in the scale of generality, we have in this event an idea that permeates all the facts of our history—an idea that under the law of continuity has given us a history—the evolution of the life of the American people. What is true of this event is true of the whole period of Revolution, and what is true of this period is true of our entire history; namely, that it can be organized into a hierarchy of ideas.*

* This paper is printed in full in "Papers of the American Historical Association," G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1891. Vol. v, Parts 1-2, pp. 143–161.

IS HISTORY A SCIENCE?

(ABSTRACT.)

By Prof. R. H. Dabney, Ph. D., University of Virginia.

Defining science to be sytematized knowledge of casually-connected facts, the speaker pointed out that no science is perfect. Innumerable details in astronomy, or meteorology are incapable of calculation or prediction; and that such is also the case with history furnishes no ground for denying it the name of science. Great labor has been expended in this century in the investigation of not only the facts of history, but also of their causes and effects. More and more the conception of resistless law in human events is gaining ground. But the question whether the deeds of nations are governed by law may be reduced to the question whether the deeds of individuals are so governed. That such is the case the speaker showed by illustrations proving that, under given circumstances, the actions of an infant, a child, a youth, a man, may be predicted with certainty. Youth and age, moreover, with their different characteristics, depend not upon a man's volition, but upon causes wholly beyond his control. Each nation, too, if not prematurely cut off, passes through the phases of infancy, youth, maturity, and old age. As a switchman, by deflecting the rails, can change the direction of a train, so a Cæsar or a Napoleon can occasion a change in the direction of national movement. But, just as the switchman neither creates nor violates the physical laws according to which the train is propelled, so the statesman neither creates nor violates the sociological laws according to which nations live and move and have their being.

WEBSTER'S SEVENTH OF MARCH SPEECH.

(ABSTRACT.)

By James Schouler, of Boston.

Daniel Webster still lives in American memory as a consummate statesman, an eloquent orator, and a man who walked this earth the living personification to beholders of all that was Godlike and intellectually profound. But his fame will shine to posterity, not enveloped, as once, in the incense of idolatry, but rather as of a man who, with all his omnipotent endowments, was, like Achilles, very human—human not only in simple tastes and affections, but in frailties, besides—and more especially in a passionate though patriotic ambition. Nature in Webster was always stronger than the arts of discipline.

The 7th of March speech still bears the ominous title of that date on which it was delivered. It was in the year 1850, and upon the subject of adjusting the grievances between North and South, between freedom and slavery, with reference to our new domains, California, Utah, and New Mexico. Instead of supporting what was known as the Administration policy, which was in effect to admit California with her free state constitution, and remit other agitating subjects to the background, Webster, after deep deliberation, took his stand upon compromise between slavery and freedom. To all intents, he followed Clay, and supported what, after President Taylor's death, passed into legislation as the compromise measures of 1850. Those compromise measures were insisted upon, while Clay and Webster lived, as a final and irrevocable settlement between North and South for harmony of the Union; but in reality that settlement proved but a truce which lasted a few uneasy years.

Mr. Schouler proceeded to criticise the 7th of March speech, and to consider Webster's probable motives for making it. The speech and the course Webster pursued in carrying out its principles offended Massachusetts and New England, and made a schism in the Whig party at the North which produced the speedy downfall of that national party.

THE BORDER LAND BETWEEN THE HISTORIAN AND THE ARCHÆOLOGIST.

(ABSTRACT.)

By Prof. Otis T. Mason, U. S. National Museum.

The first part of Professor Mason's paper relates to the difference of material on which the historian and the archæologist work, their unlike apparatus, the great dissimilarity of processes followed by them, and the apparent disagreement of their results. In short, the two men are defined.

The border land is then defined. For this purpose the times and the lands open to investigation are arranged into four groups or periods—the present, the antiquarian, the archæological, classical, and prehistoric, and the ultrahistorical. In the archæological period are two subdivisions, the one historico-archæological, the other absolutely prehistoric.

The word "historic" covers not only the peoples that are civilized enough to record their own history, but the works of travelers and others who have written about unlettered races and peoples.

The paper then shows that in each "culture area" the method of exploration, the times involved, the whole problem has a treatment of its own, and that we can not follow the methods of one of these areas in describing another.

The whole purpose of the argument is to show that the best results must follow a happy understanding between the two investigators. Indeed, the linguist, the folk-lorist, the patent attorney, the man of affairs, the artist, besides all the fraternity of natural science, are necessary to a correct result.

Furthermore, the introduction of coöperation by our great institutions and societies is demanded if the border land of history and archæology is to be pushed backwards so as to reclaim a large area of its hither portion to the domain of history.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF THE

WRITINGS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

FOR

THE YEAR 1890.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WRITINGS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE YEAR 1890.

By Paul Leicester Ford, and A. Howard Clark.

Adams, Charles Kendall. Recent Historical Work in the Colleges and Universities of Europe and America. Inaugural Address before the American Historical Association. Washington, December 28, 1889.

Papers of the American Historical Association, Vol. IV, No. 1; *Magazine of American History*, February, 1890; *Annual Report of the American Historical Association*, Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890, pp. 19-42. Stereotyped.

Adams, Charles Kendall. Annual Report of the President of Cornell University for the academic year 1889–'90. Ithaca, N. Y. Published by the University.

8vo, pp. 70.

Edition, 1,500 copies. Not electrotyped,

Adams, Charles Kendall. Moral Aspects of College Life.

The Forum, February, 1890.

Adams, Charles Kendall. The Politics which Made and Unmade Rome.

The Chautauquan, Vol. X, pp. 1, 130, 233, 381, 509 (five articles).

Adams, Herbert Baxter. The State and Higher Education.

Reprinted in the *Smithsonian Report for* 1889. Government Printing Office, 1891.

Adams, Herbert Baxter. The Higher Education of the People. Address before the State Historical Society of Wisconsin January 28, 1891.

Proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Meeting of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Madison, 1891.

Adams, Herbert Baxter. City Universities.

The Chautauquan, July, 1891.

Adams, Herbert Baxter. The Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, May, 1891.

Adams, Herbert Baxter. University Extension in America.

The Forum, July, 1891.

Adams, Herbert Baxter. University Extension and its Leaders.

The Review of Reviews (American edition), July, 1891.

Adams, Herbert Baxter. University Extension.

International Cyclopædia (Dodd, Mead & Co.).

Adams, Herbert Baxter. An Account of the American Historical Association and the Smithsonian Institution.

Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft im Auftrage der Historischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. Report from United States, 1889. By H. B. Adams and J. M. Vincent.

ALLEN, WILLIAM FRANCIS. Tacitus, The Annals, Books I-IV. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Index, by William Francis Allen, late professor of history in the University of Wisconsin. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1890. (Posthumous.)

pp. 444.

Reviewed in *Academy*, September 6; *Saturday Review*, September 13; and *Nation*, October 16.

ALLEN, WILLIAM FRANCIS. A Short History of the Roman People. By William F. Allen, late professor of history in the University of Wisconsin. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1890. (Posthumous.)

12mo., pp. xv + 370; illustrations, 57; maps, 12.

Same work appears as "Ancient History for Colleges and High Schools, by William F. Allen and P. V. N. Myers. Part II. A Short History of the Roman People."

ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. William Samuel Johnson and the Making of the Constitution.

Report of the Fairfield County Historical Society for 1888 *and* 1889.

APPLETON, WILLIAM SUMNER. Augustin Dupré and his Work for America. Remarks made before the Massachusetts Historical Society March 13, 1890, by William S. Appleton. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1890.

pp. 6.

Edition, 50 copies.

Printed also in *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*.

BAIRD, HENRY MARTYN. The Diplomatic Services of Benjamin Franklin.

Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, 1890. 8vo, pp. 209–225.

BAIRD, HENRY MARTYN. The Camisard Uprising of the French Protestants.

Papers of the American Society of Church History, Vol. II, part I, 1890. 8vo, pp. 11–34.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. History of Nevada, Colorado, and Wyoming. Bancroft's Works, Vol. XXV. San Francisco Cal.: The History Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 825, sectional plans.

Edition, 6,000 copies. Electrotyped.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. History of California, Vol. VII. Bancroft's Works, Vol. XXIV. San Francisco, Cal.: The History Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. (in 7 volumes) 5,665, with maps and plans.

Edition, 10,000 copies. Electrotyped.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. History of Washington, Idaho, and Montana. Bancroft's Works, Vol. XXXI. San Francisco, Cal.: The History Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 775, with maps and plans.

Edition, 6,000 copies. Electrotyped.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. Essays and Miscellany. San Francisco, Cal.: The History Company, 1890.

8vo. Electrotyped.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. Literary Industries. San Francisco, Cal.: The History Company.

8vo, portrait of author. Electrotyped.

BARTON, EDMUND MILLS. Reports as Librarian of the American Antiquarian Society.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, Vol. VI, Part 3, April, 1890, 8vo, pp. 250–270; and Vol. VII, No. 1, new series, October, 1890, pp. 38–57. Charles Hamilton, printer, Worcester, Mass.

Editions, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.

These reports, while bearing upon the subject of library economy in general, and to the special work of the Society in particular, also contain historical and biographical material, as will appear by the indexes to the Society's *Proceedings*.

BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. Sir Ferdinando Gorges and his Province of Maine, including The Brief Relation, The Brief Narration, His Defense, The Charter granted to him, his Will and his Letters. Edited, with a Memoir and Historical Illustrations, by James Phinney Baxter, A. M. Vol. I. Boston: Published by the Prince Society, 1890.

Three volumes, Vol. I, pp. 268, with 5 illustrations; Vol. II, pp. 276, with 2 illustrations; Vol. III, pp. 360, with 3 illustrations.

Edition, 250 copies. Electrotyped.

BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. The Campaign against the Pequakets. Its Causes and its Results.

Maine Historical Quarterly, October, 1890, p. 353.

BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. The Abnakis.

New England Magazine, September, 1890, pp. 42–51.

BIGELOW, MELVILLE MADISON. A Treatise on the Law of Estoppel and its Application in Practice, by Melville M. Bigelow, PH. D., Harvard. 5th edition. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1890.

One volume, pp. lix, 791.

Edition, 1,500 copies. Electrotyped and 500 first printed.

Reviewed in law journals generally in this country and in *Law Quarterly Review* London, October, 1890.

Contains considerable historical matter, especially on the feudal tenures, but quite technical.

BIGELOW, MELVILLE MADISON. A Treatise on the Law of Fraud on its Civil Side, by Melville M. Bigelow, PH. D., Harvard. Vol. 2. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1890.

Two volumes, 8vo., pp. lviii, 679 (in Vol. 2).

Edition, 1,500 copies. Electrotyped and 500 first printed.

Reviewed in *American Law Review*, St. Louis, October, 1890.

This volume contains much historical matter concerning the legal conception of fraud upon creditors; the volume being an attempt to fix accurately that conception.

BLACKMAR, FRANK WILSON. U. S. Bureau of Education Circular of Information, No. 1, 1890. Contributions to American Educational History, edited by Herbert B. Adams. No. 7. History of Federal and State Aid to Higher Education. By Frank W. Blackmar, fellow of history and politics in Johns Hopkins University. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890.

8vo, pp. 343.

Edition, 20,000 copies.

Reviewed in *Iola* (Kansas) *Register*, March 21, 1890; *Lawrence* (Kansas) *Record*, February 26, 1890; *New York Critic*, April 12, 1890.

BLACKMAR, FRANK WILSON. The Study of History and Sociology. By Frank W. Blackmar, PH. D., professor of history and sociology in the University of Kansas. Topeka, Kansas, Publishing House, 1890.

pp. 69.

Edition, 1,000 copies.

BLACKMAR, FRANK W. Spanish Colonization in the Southwest. By Frank W. Blackmar, PH. D., professor of history and sociology in the University of Kansas.

pp. 50.

Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, edited by Herbert B. Adams. Eighth Annual Series, Vol. IV, 1889.

Published, 1890.

Reviewed in *Round Table*, July, 1890; *Science*, May 2, 1890; *Lawrence Journal Tribune*, April 29, 1890; *New York Tribune*, November 18, 1890.

BOURNE, EDWARD GAYLORD. Dr. Von Holst's Criticism of Bryce's American Commonwealth.

The Nation, Vol. 50, April 24, 1890; pp. 338, 339.

An abstract of a review by Von Holst in Sybel's *Historische Zeitschrift*. New series, 28th vol., 1st number. March, 1890.

BRACKETT, JEFFREY RICHARDSON. Notes on the Progress of the Colored People of Maryland since the War.

pp. 96.

Being Nos. VII, VIII, IX of the eighth series of *The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science*. Baltimore: University Publication Agency. July, 1890.

BROCK, RICHARD A. History of St. George's Parish, in the County of Spotsylvania and diocese of Virginia, by Rev. Philip Slaughter, D. D., late historiographer of the diocese. Edited by R. A. Brock. With a biography of the author and a continuation embracing the history of St. George's and Trinity Churches to the present time. Richmond, Va. J. W. Randolph & English, 1890.

Square 12mo, pp. about 100.

BROCK, RICHARD A. The History of the Virginia Federal Convention of 1788, with some account of the eminent Virginians of that era who were members of the body. By Hugh Blair Grigsby, LL. D., with a biographical sketch of the author and illustrative notes. Edited by R. A. Brock, corresponding secretary and librarian of the Society. Vol. I. Richmond, Va.: Published by the Society, 1890. Collections of Virginia Historical Society. New series, Vol. IX.

8vo. pp. xxvii + 337.

Edition, 1,000 copies.

BROWN, ALEXANDER. The Genesis of the United States. A narrative of the movement in England, 1605–1616, which resulted in the plantation of North America by Englishmen, disclosing the contest between England and Spain for the possession of the soil now occupied by the United States of America; set forth through a series of historical manuscripts now first printed, together with a reissue of rare contemporaneous tracts, accompanied by bibliographical memoranda, notes, and brief biographies. Houghton, Mifflin & Co., Boston and New York, 1890, and William Heinemann, London, England, 1890.

Two volumes, pp. i.—xxxviii, 1–1157; 108 portraits; 11 maps and plans; 6 title pages in fac simile, and 61 autographs. Electrotyped.

Reviewed in *Atlantic Magazine* for November 1890; *The Critic*, November 29, 1890, p. 277.

The object of the work is to give as complete an idea (through narrative evidence, biography, and illustration) as now is possible of the movement by Englishmen, during 1605-1616, for securing for their country and their religion all that part of America lying between 34° and 45° north latitude.

BROWN, JOHN MASON. The Political Beginnings of Kentucky. A critical narrative of the political history of Kentucky up to its admission into the American Union, 1st June, 1792. [Filson Club Publications.] Louisville, Ky.: J. P. Morton & Co., 1890.

Edition, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.

A rewriting of certain events in Western history in the light of the recently discovered dispatches of Don Diego de Gardoqui.

BUGBEE, JAMES M. Memorials of the Massachusetts Society of the Cincinnati. Edited by James M. Bugbee. Boston: Printed for the Society, 1890.

1 vol. roy. 8vo, pp. xlii–575. 38 steel portraits; 3 albert-types.

Edition, 320 copies. Electrotyped.

The volume contains an historical sketch of the General Society of the Cincinnati, annals of the Massachusetts Society, and biographical notices of the past and present members.

BURR, GEORGE L. The Literature of Witchcraft.

Papers of the American Historical Association, Vol. IV, No. 3, pp. [37–66], 237–266.

BUSH, GEORGE GARY. History of Higher Education in Massachusetts.

Contributions to American Educational History. Edited by Herbert B. Adams. Published by U. S. Bureau of Education, 1891.

CAREY, Rev. JOSEPH. Do we Need a Provincial System? New York, N. Y.: T. Whittaker & Co., December, 1890.

Proceedings of Church Congress, in discussions of Thursday, November 13, 1880.

The address deals with the historical side of the subject chiefly, giving the primitive system, and also showing the growth of the idea in the Episcopal Church in the United States.

CAREY, Rev. JOSEPH. The Zion of the Holy One of Israel. Herkimer, N. Y.: Editors of Herkimer Democrat, July 30, 1890.

Pamphlet, 8vo, 8 pages, double columns. Edition, about 300 copies.

This is an historical discourse relating to Zion Church, Sandy Hill, N. Y. It gives a sketch of the labors of Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, D. D. It was delivered in Zion Church, Sandy Hill, on June 14, 1890, the 26th anniversary of the Church's consecration.

CALDWELL, Rev. SAMUEL LUNT, D. D., LL. D. Cities of our Faith, and other discourses and addresses, by Rev. Samuel Lunt Caldwell, D. D., LL. D., with a biographical sketch of Dr. Caldwell by Oakman S. Stearns, D. D. Houghton, Mifflin & Co., Boston and New York, June, 1890.

8vo, pp. 422. Portrait of Dr. Caldwell.

Edition, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.

Reviewed in *Christian Union*, August 14, 1890; *Independent*, etc.

Dr. Caldwell died September 26, 1889. The "Cities of our Faith" are four of seven papers he was preparing for publication. The subjects are Jerusalem, Alexandria, Rome, and Constantinople. The other papers were to have been on Geneva and Canterbury, with a preface on "The City of God." The discourses include lectures on "Theology and Education" and "Theology and Literature" delivered at the Newton Theological Institution. Most of the other material had appeared previously in magazines or in pamphlet form.

CANFIELD, JAMES HULME (Editor). National Educational Association. Journal of Proceedings and Addressess, session of the year 1890, held at St. Paul, Minn. Published by the Association. Topeka: Kansas Publishing House, Clifford C. Baker, 1890.

8vo, pp. 929.

Edition, 4,000 copies.

CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Remarks on the New Historical School, by Mellen Chamberlain. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, January, 1890. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1890.

CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Palfrey's People of New England. (A review.)
The Nation, July 10, 1890.

CHANNING, EDWARD. The Navigation Laws.
Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, October, 1890.

COMAN, KATHARINE ELLIS. Preparation for Citizenship at Wellesley College.
Education, Wm. A. Mowry, editor. Vol. x, No. 6, pp. 341–347.

CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST ALEXANDER. The Battle of Queenston Heights. A lecture delivered at Drummondville, Ontario, December 18, 1889. Willard: W. T. Sawle, 1890.
8vo (pamphlet), pp. 20.
Edition, 500 copies.

CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST ALEXANDER. The Diary of an Officer in the Indian Country in 1794.
Magazine of Western History, Vol. XI, No. 4, February, 1890. 8vo, pp. 383–388.

CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST ALEXANDER. Reminiscences of Colonel Claus.
Canadiana, Vol. I, No. 12, December, 1889, pp. 177–187; Vol. II, No. 1, January, 1890, pp. 7–12; No. 2, February, 1890, pp 24–28; No. 3, March, 1890, pp. 55–59.

CULLUM, GEORGE W., Bvt. Maj. Gen. Biographical Register of the Officers and Graduates of the United States Military Academy at West Point, N. Y., from its establishment, in 1802, to 1890, with an early history of the United States Military Academy. Third edition, revised and extended. By Bvt. Maj. Gen. George W. Cullum, colonel of Engineers, U. S. Army, retired. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & Co. The Riverside Press, Cambridge, 1890.
Three volumes: Vol. I, pp. 800; Vol. II, pp. 900; Vol. III, pp. 800. Electrotyped.
N. B.—As the work is not completed, I have estimated the pages.

CULLUM, GEORGE W., Bvt. Maj. Gen. The German Soldier in the Wars of the United States. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1890.
[First edition, 1886, pp. 175.] 8vo, pp. 298.

CULLUM, GEORGE W., Bvt. Maj. Gen. A Chapter in the History of the Philadelphia House of Refuge.
Supplement to the *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, July, 1890. 8vo, pp. 10.

CULLUM, GEORGE W., Bvt. Maj. Gen. General George G. Meade: Memorial Address before George G. Meade Post, No. 1, G. A. R., Department of Pennsylvania, at Laurel Hill Cemetery, Philadelphia, Pa., May 30, 1887. Reprint from History of George G. Meade Post, No. 1.
8vo, pp. 11.

DABNEY, RICHARD HEATH. Woodrow Wilson's "The State."
The Presbyterian and Reformed Review, 1890.

DAISH, JOHN BROUGHTON. An Experiment in Teaching Elementary Science.
The Academy, Vol. V, No. 2, March, 1890. 8vo, pp. 98–103.
A history of the use of the seminary method in a secondary school, applied to physics.

DAVIS, ANDREW MCFARLAND. The Indian College at Cambridge.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIV, No. 1, July, 1890, pp. 33–39.

DAVIS, ANDREW MCFARLAND. The Early College Buildings at Cambridge. From Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, April 30, 1890. Worcester, 1890.
8vo, pp. 3–30.
Edition, 200 copies.

DAVIS, ANDREW MCFARLAND. The Early College Buildings at Cambridge.
Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, 1890. 8vo, pp. 323–349.

DAVIS, ANDREW MCFARLAND. A Search for a Lost Building.
The Atlantic Monthly, August, 1890. Vol. LXVI, No. 394. pp, 211–219.

DAVIS, WILLIAM W. H. Lafayette in Bucks County, Pa. Read before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, November 24, 1890.
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.

DAVIS, WILLIAM W. H. Bits of History. Read at the annual meeting of the Bucks County Historical Society, January 21, 1890, and published in the Doylestown (Pa.) Democrat, W. W. H. Davis, publisher.

DAVIS, WILLIAM W. H. Historical Address, delivered at the Centennial Celebration of Easton, Pa. May 5, 1890.
Published in several newspapers.

DAVIS, WILLIAM W. H. Sketch of Bristol Borough, Pa. Read before the Bucks County Historical Society. July 15, 1890.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. Mary Stuart, Bothwell, and the Casket Letters: Something New. With 21 illustrations and portraits, selected from hundreds of specimens from Scotland, England, France, Russia, etc. New York: Charles H. Ludwig, printer, 1890.
8vo, pp. 42–45, 21 illustrations, small pica and brevier type.
Edition, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.
Reviewed in *Episcopal Recorder*. This publication, the fifth of a series, is a summary of evidence, and in author's opinion settles and decides all controversy forever.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. The Bible in Prison (La Bibbia in Prigione). Translated from the Italian. P. Dean Carrique's print, Hudson, N. Y.
8vo. pp. 8, brevier.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. Alvezzi del Pino (novelette).
8vo., pp. 16, brevier, not leaded.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. Miracles of the "Passage of the Red Seal" and "The Sun and Moon Standing Still." "Man-hu."
Episcopal Recorder, Philadelphia, January 16, 1890.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. Joshua at Beth-horon.
Episcopal Recorder, Philadelphia, September 15, 1890.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. A Notable Hailstorm and Summary of Hailstorms, A. D. 301–1805.
Episcopal Recorder, Philadelphia, May 22 and June 19, 1890.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. Fetishism.
Episcopal Recorder, Philadelphia, November 6, 1890.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. St. Peter Never in Rome.
Episcopal Recorder, Philadelphia, September 11, 1890.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. What is Truth?

Episcopal Recorder, Philadelphia, August 7, 1890. Eight columns. A demonstration of the historical trustworthiness of the Old Testament, from all accessible authorities.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. Benjamin Fletcher, Colonial Governor of the Province of New York, 30th August, 1692, to 13th April, 1698: A biographical sketch or address to be read before the Oneida County (N. Y.) Historical Society. Charles H. Ludwig, printer, New York.

The address proper equals 12 pages octave small pica, not leaded; notes explanatory or justificatory equal to 106 pages octavo pica not leaded.

30 copies printed for private circulation.

It was the intention of the author to reduce this mass of most valuable notes and researches into a complete properly digested biography, but failure of health prevented.

DEXTER, HENRY MARTYN. English Exiles in Amsterdam, 1597–1625. Cambridge, Mass.: John Wilson & Son, 1890.

pp. 25.

This paper was contributed to the Massachusetts Historical Society and published as a pamphlet.

DODGE, THEODORE AYRAULT, Lt. Col., U. S. Army. Alexander. A History of the Origin and Growth of the Art of War, from the Earliest Times to the Battle of Issus, B. C. 301, with a Detailed Account of the Campaigns of the Great Macedonian. Houghton, Mifflin & Co., Boston and New York, February, 1890.

Large 8vo, pp. xxv, 692, with 237 maps, charts, cuts, and portraits.

Edition 1,000 copies. Electrotyped.

Reviewed in prominent publications at very marked length, and with high commendation.

This is the first of a series of six to complete the History of the Art of War down to 1815. The others are "Hannibal" (to appear in February, 1891), "Cæsar," "Gustavus Adolphus," "Frederick," "Napoleon."

EGGLESTON, EDWARD. Nathaniel Bacon, the Patriot of 1676.

The Century Illustrated Magazine, Vol. XL, No. 3, July, 1890.

FARMER, SILAS. History of Detroit and Michigan, or the Metropolis Illustrated. Third edition. Detroit: Silas Farmer & Co., 1890.

2 volumes, 4to, with maps, plans, etc. Electrotyped.

For first and second editions, see Bibliography of American Historical Association in Annual Report for 1889. The third edition contains all matter of the first and second editions and a full history in addition of each township in Wayne County, Michigan.

FERNOW, BERTHOLD. The Ohio Valley in Colonial Days. Albany: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1890.

pp. 299.

Edition, 500 copies.

FERNOW, BERTHOLD. Genealogical Data Gathered from Albany County and New York City Records.

New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, October, 1890.

FISHER, GEORGE PARK. The Nature and Method of Revelation. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1890.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. Report on the Bibliography of the American Historical Association.

Papers of the American Historical Association, Vol. IV, pp. 99–103.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. An Account of a Plan for Civilizing the North American Indians Proposed in the Eighteenth Century. By John Daniel Hammerer. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1890.

12mo, pp. 28.

Edition, 250 copies.

About the middle of the eighteenth century John Daniel Hammerer issued a two paged folio tract suggesting a method of civilizing the American Indians. Probably the first to suggest such a scheme, both his attempt and his tract have escaped all notice from the historian and bibliographer. Yet it marks a departure in our history deserving attention, and the tract is therefore here reprinted, from the only copy now known to be in existence.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. A letter to Albert Gallatin on the French Claims to the Newfoundland Fisheries, written October 1, 1822. By Richard Rush. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1890.

12mo, pp. 40.

A careful and able investigation of this much vexed question, by one of the ablest of our diplomats. It reviews the history of the fisheries both before and after the American Revolution and touches upon the American interests involved.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. Condition of the Indian Trade in North America, 1767, as described in a letter to Sir William Johnson. By Sir Guy Carleton, governor of Canada. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historial Printing Club.

12mo, pp. 16.

Edition, 250 copies.

An interesting detail of the Indian or fur trade between the French and Indian war and the Revolution, affording a valuable insight into the causes which prevented Canada from joining in the latter war, as well as into the rivalry and jealousy between the thirteen colonies and Canada. It is printed from the original manuscript.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. Proceedings of a Council of War held at Burke Jail, Georgia, January 14th, 1779, with a Narrative of the Subsequent Proceedings, and the Proclamation issued by Lieut. Col. James Ingram. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1890.

12mo, pp. 20.

Edition, 250 copies.

Now first printed from the original manuscripts, detailing events in the Revolutionary contest unnoticed by all writers. It relates to a military movement in Georgia early in 1779, and contradicts the historians of that State in a most essential point.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. My Services and Losses in Aid of the King's Cause during the American Revolution. By Stephen Tuttle, Justice of the Peace and Deputy Surveyor of the Colony of New York. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1890.

8vo, pp. 24.

Edition, 250 copies.

Stephen Tuttle, a resident of northern New York, was a prominent loyalist, who held office before the Revolution under the King's Government, and was active in his assistance to that side during the war. He narrowly escaped being hung by Arnold, and gave secret aid during the Burgoyne campaign to the British. Finally he fled to Canada in 1779, and his property was confiscated by the Americans. He filed a statement of his services and losses with the English Government, which is here reprinted.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. Report on the Management of the Estates Sequestered in South Carolina by order of Lord Cornwallis in 1780–1782, by John Cruden, Commissioner of Sequestered Estates in South Carolina. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1890.

12mo, pp. 27.

Edition, 250 copies.

Among the endeavors to reëstablish the civil government in the Southern States, after their eventual reconquering in the campaign of 1779–'80, was included an organization intended to till the lands of those engaged in open rebellion against Great Britain. For this purpose the negroes who had been stolen or escaped to the British lines were set to work on these plantations under the management of John Cruden, a Charleston merchant. Of the success of the attempt we have here his report, which is now for the first time printed from the original MS., and which is a document of very considerable Revolutionary and State interest.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. A Short History and Description of Fort Niagara, with an Account of its Importance to Great Britain. Written by an English prisoner, 1758. With a view of the fort. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1890.

12mo, pp. 18, plate.

Edition, 250 copies.

Fort Niagara was second in importance only to Quebec of the line of forts with which France endeavored to circumscribe the English possessions in America, and the fall of which in 1759 decided the nationality of the whole Ohio Valley, even before Quebec and Montreal were captured. A year before this fort was taken, an English prisoner, who was presumably Capt. Jonathan Carver, had escaped from confinement there, and wrote a descripion of the fort, which is here printed, together with his sketch of the fort.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. A Handbill Advocating American Independence, inspired by the English ministry, and written and published at London in March, 1778, by Israel Mauduit. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1890.

12mo, pp. 21.

Edition, 250 copies.

A most curious production, written by a pensioned writer of the British ministry, at the instigation of Lord North, and distributed to the members of Parliament the first day of the session after the signing of the French-American treaty. With the historical introduction it gives a key to an incident in the Revolutionary war never as yet noticed in history.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. My Services and Losses in Aid of the King's Cause during the American Revolution. By Isaac Wilkins, Member of the New York Assembly, etc. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1890.

12mo, pp. 23.

Edition, 250 copies.

Isaac Wilkins was one of the ablest loyalists in New York, and played a most important part in the beginning of the Revolutionary contest. To his pen have been referred the famous A. W. Farmer tracts, and his motion against the Continental Association in the New York assembly had a far-reaching effect. Compelled to fly by an armed force, he sought refuge in England, where his services were recognized by a pension from the Government. This is reprinted from a hitherto unpublished paper.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. "The Sayings of Poor Richard." The Prefaces, Proverbs, and Poems of Benjamin Franklin, originally printed in Poor

Richard's Almanac for 1733–1758, collected and edited by Paul Leicester Ford. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons. The Knickerbocker Press, 1890.

12mo, pp. (6) 288, 3 plates. Electrotyped.

Reviewed in *New York Herald*, June 22, 1890; *Congregationalist*, July 31, 1890; *Christian Union*, July 3, 1890; *Brooklyn Eagle*, June 29, 1890; *Duluth News*, June 29, 1890; *Witness* (Montreal, Canada), July 12, 1890; *Cincinnati Commercial-Gazette*, July 19, 1890; *Louisville Journal*, July 19, 1890; *St. Louis Republic*, July 26, 1890; *Detroit Press*, July 27, 1890; *Toronto Globe*, August 9, 1890; *Philadelphia Ledger*, July 2, 1890; *Milwaukee Sentinel*, August 18, 1890; *Baltimore Sun*, July 11, 1890.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. A Partial Bibliography of the Published Works of the Members of the American Historical Association.

Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1889. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890, 8vo, pp. 163–386. Stereotyped.

Carried through the press, during the absence of the compiler in Europe, by Mr. A. Howard Clark, to whom both the association and the compiler are deeply indebted.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. "The Sayings of Poor Richard." The Prefaces, Proverbs, and Poems of Benjamin Franklin, originally printed in Poor Richard's Almanac for 1733–1758, collected and edited by Paul Leicester Ford. Limited edition. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Privately printed, 1890.

8vo, pp. (6) 288, 7 plates.

Edition, 100 copies.

This is a private, large-paper edition, with 7 reproductions not in the ordinary edition, printed and bound in uniform style with the last edition of Franklin's writings, to which it forms a supplementary volume.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. The Origin, Purpose, and Result of the Harrisburg Convention of 1788. A study in popular government, by Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1890.

4to., pp. 40.

Edition, 250 copies.

Contains matter never before in print, giving an entirely new insight into the objects of that meeting.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. Review of "Bibliographical Synopsis; by Ernest C. Richardson. Buffalo, 1887."

The Library Journal, Vol. XV, p. 115.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. Review of "A Narrative and Critical History of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Boston, 1889."

The Library Journal, Vol. XV, p. 339.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. Some Materials for a Bibliography of the Continental Congress, Part II, 1775–1776. Collected and arranged by Paul Leceister Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1890.

8vo, pp. 9–16.

See *Annual Report American Historical Association* for 1889, p. 234.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. A List of the Library of Congress Catalogues, 1801–1882.

The Library Journal, Vol. XV, p. 326.

Six copies were separately printed in galley slips.

FRANCKE, KUNO. Goethe and Cogswell.

The Harvard Monthly, Vol. X, No. 4, June, 1890. 4to, pp. 132–137.

The same in *Die Nation* (Berlin), Vol. VII, No. 41, July, 1890.

FRANCKE, KUNO. A Description of Student Life at Paris in the Twelfth Century.

The American Journal of Philology, Vol. XI, No. 1, April, 1890, pp. 80–87.

FRANCKE, KUNO. Modern Ideas in the Middle Ages.
Publications of the Modern Language Association of America, Vol. v, No. 2, 1890, pp. 175–184.

FRANCKE, KUNO. Luther's Return to the Principle of Authority.
Unitarian Review, Vol. XXXIII, February, 1890. 8vo, pp. 123–135.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. A Consul to be Remembered. (William Shaler, United States consul in Algiers, 1815–1829.)
The Nation, February 6, 1890.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Biographical Sketch of Peletiah Perit.
Portrait Gallery of the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. New York, 1890. pp. 48–52.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Biographical Sketch of George W. Lane.
Portrait Gallery of the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. New York, 1890. pp. 57–59.

GOODLOE, DANIEL R. A History of the Demonetization of Silver. George R. Gray, printer. Washington.
pp. 48.
Edition, 1,500 copies.

GOODLOE, DANIEL R. Western Mortgages.
The Forum, November, 1890.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A., editor. The Centennial Anniversary of the City of Gallipolis, Ohio. October 16, 17, 18, 19, 1890. Publications of the Ohio Archæological and Historical Society, Vol. 3. Columbus, Ohio, 1890.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Communication to the Massachusetts Historical Society on April 10, 1890, by Dr. Samuel A. Green, concerning a deed of land given by President Thomas Danforth to the trustees of the town of York.
8vo, pp. 5.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. v, 2d series, pages 432–435, and contains a supplementary paragraph to the "note book kept by Capt. Robert Keayne."

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Papers relating to Capt. Thomas Lawrence's Company, raised in Groton, Massachusetts, during the French and Indian War, 1758. Remarks made before the Massachusetts Historical Society May 8, 1890, by Samuel Abbott Green, M. D. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1890.
8vo, pp. 15.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. VI, 2d series, pp. 21–34.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Groton Historical Series. A collection of papers relating to the history of the town of Groton, Mass., by Samuel Abbott Green, M. D., Vol. II. Groton: 1890.
8vo, pp. viii, 471, 3 plates.
This volume consists of sixteen pamphlets on various subjects, with continuous paging, that have been issued at different times during the preceding three years. A third volume of the Historical Series has since been begun, and one number has been published, pp. 1–90.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. The Town of Becket.
8vo, pp. 2.
Remarks made at a meeting of the Massachusetts Historical Society, held January 9, 1890, and reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. v, second series, pp. 166, 167.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Blodget's Plan of the Battle on the Shores of Lake George, 8th September, 1755. Remarks made before the Massachusetts Historical Society, March 13, 1890, by Samuel Abbott Green, M. D. With a fac-simile of the plan. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1890.

8vo, pp. 6, 1 map.

The map is a lithographic copy, the same size as the original, made by the Heliotype Printing Company, Boston. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. v, pp. 416-418.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Deed of land by President Thomas Danforth to the trustees of the town of York, Maine, July 26, 1684.

8vo, pp. 5.

Remarks made at a meeting of the Massachusetts Historical Society, April 10, 1890, and reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. v, second series, pp. 432–435.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. An Account of the Physicians and Dentists of Groton, Massachusetts, including those who, born there, have practised their profession elsewhere. With an appendix. By Samuel A. Green, M. D. Groton: 1890.

8vo, pp. (5), 90.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. James Otis's Argument against the Writs of Assistance, 1761. Remarks made before the Massachusetts Historical Society, December 11, 1890. By Samuel A. Green, M. D. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1890.

8vo, pp. 8.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Supplement. Hubbard's Map of New England No title page.

8vo, pp. 11, 12; 1 map.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society* for June 12, 1890 (Vol. VI, second series, 40, 41), and contains a lithographic fac-simile of the "White Hills" map. It should be inserted at the end of "Hubbard's Map of New England," published in 1888.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. The Northern Boundary of Massachusetts in its Relations to New Hampshire: A part of the Council's Report made to the American Antiquarian Society, at Worcester, on October 21, 1890. By Samuel A. Green, M. D. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1890.

It will appear in the *Proceedings of the Antiquarian Society*, new series, Vol. VI.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Remarks on an Early File of the Boston News-Letter, made before the Massachusetts Historical Society, November 13, 1890. With a letter by Thomas Jefferson. By Samuel Abbott Green, M. D.

8vo, pp. 7.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. VI, second series.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. The Beginnings of Democracy in Japan.

The Forum, December, 1890, pp. 6.

In *The Forum*, in 1889, I wrote on representative government in Japan, describing, analyzing, etc., the constitution given February 11, 1889. In the article for December, 1890, I told of the elections of July 1, 1890, their result, and the complexion of the new Imperial Diet of Japan.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. Matthew Calbraith Perry, a Typical American Naval Officer. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1890.

12mo, pp. 459, with new portrait of Commodore M. C. Perry.

Edition, 3,000 copies. Electrotyped.

See references to it etc., in Winsor's Narrative and Critical History of America.

This is a new and somewhat revised edition of my life of Commodore M. C. Perry, with new preface, portrait, and published by Houghton, Mifflin & Co.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. Japan in 1890. [Supplementary chapter in the sixth edition of the Mikado's Empire, 12 pages.] New York: Harper & Brothers.

8vo, pp. 12; the volume pp. 851.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. The Constitution of Japan.

The Chautauquan, December, 1890.

In this article I give an outline of Japanese political history from ancient times until 1890, especially detailing the movements leading to the revolution of 1868 and the constitution of 1889, describing also the two houses of the Imperial Diet, powers, personnel, etc.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. The Constitution of Japan.

The Congregationalist, Boston, 1890.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. The Complete Bible in Japanese.

The Congregationalist, Boston, 1890

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. The Religions of Japan.

The Congregationalist, Boston, 1890.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. Christianity and Politics in Japan.

The Congregationalist, Boston, 1890.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. The Pilgrims in Holland, and the Delfts-Haven Memorial.

The Congregationalist, Boston, 1890.

GROSS, CHARLES. The Guild Merchant, a Contribution to British Municipal History. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1890.

Two vols., 8vo.

HALE, GEORGE S. The Term "Spanish Main."

Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1889-'90, second series, Vol. V, pp. 110-114.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. A Conquest of Nature. An account of the exploration of a vast savage area near Puget Sound during the winter of 1889-'90.

Chicago Daily News, August 5, 1890.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. Monuments of the Pacific. A brief description of the prehistoric remains of the South Sea Islands.

Chicago Daily News, July 24, 1890.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. Webster's Unabridged History. A study of progress from the supplements to the dictionary.

Chicago Daily News, August 28, 1890.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. American Political Parties: A History. An outline of the history of political parties in the United States. [In press.]

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. Purity in Politics.

Chicago Daily News, July, 1890.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. The Government of Canada.

Chicago Daily News, August, 1890.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. The First Regiment (Illinois).
Chicago Daily News, August 26, 1890.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. Our First Families. An account of prehistoric people in the vicinity of Chicago.
Chicago Daily News, July 25, 1890.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL, editor. The Veto Power, its Origin, Development, and Function in the Government of the United States. (1789–1889.) By Edward Campbell Mason, A. B., instructor in political economy; edited by Albert Bushnell Hart, PH. D., assistant professor of history. Harvard University Publications. Harvard Historical Monographs, No. 1. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1890.
8vo, pp. 232.
Contains appendices, with lists of vetoes, protests, provisions of State constitutions, Confederate vetoes; and a table of acts vetoed and passed by administrations.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Introduction to the Study of Federal Government. Harvard University Publications. Harvard Historical Monographs, No. 2. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1890.
8vo, pp. 180.
Contains an appendix showing in parallel form the present constitutions of Canada, Germany, Switzerland, and the United States, and an appendix of bibliography.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Pamphlet for the Use of Students in Courses History 13, 14, and 27, history of the United States, given at Harvard College in the academic year 1890–'91. Cambridge: Printed 1890.
8vo, pp. 50.
Contains two lists of general readings in the constitutional and political history of the United States.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Federal Constitution of the Swiss Confederation (of May 29, 1874). Old South Leaflets, General series, No. 18. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co., 1890.
Sm. 8vo, pp. 28.
Translation, with bibliographical notes.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Harvard College and the First Church in Cambridge.
Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society 2d series, Vol. V, March, 1890, 8vo, pp. 396–416.
Paper read before the Shepard Historical Society February 10, 1890, and before the Massachusetts Historical Society March 13, 1890. Also reprinted separately.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Government and Tariff in Canada.
The Nation, Vol. L, May 1, 1890, 4to, pp. 348, 349.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. The Status of Athletics in American Colleges.
The Atlantic Monthly Vol. LXVI, No. 393, July, 1890. 8vo, pp. 63–71.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. The Rise of American Cities.
The Quarterly Journal of Economics, Vol. IV, No. 2, January, 1890. 8vo, pp. 129–157, 241–244.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Do the People Wish Reform?
The Forum, Vol. IX, No. 1, March, 1890, 8vo, pp. 47–56.
A discussion of the reasons for popular apathy to civil-service reform.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Vie Volk und Politiker zur Civildienst-Reform stehen.
Belletristishes Journal, 19ter Jahrgang, No. 12, p. 9, No. 13, p. 9. 19. März und 26. März 1890. Anonymous translation of Do the People Wish Reform?

HART, CHARLES HENRY. Original Portraits of Washington.

The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine, Vol. XL, No. 1, May, 1890. 8vo, pp. 26–27, illustrated.

This was an addendum to the article on the same subject in *The Century* for April, 1889.

HART, CHARLES HENRY. Franklin in Allegory.

The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine, Vol. XLI, No. 2, December, 1890. 8vo, pp. 197–204.

This article was occasioned by the centennial anniversary of Franklin's death, and its chief object was an account of the allegorical picture issued in France with Franklin as the subject.

HART, CHARLES HENRY. Court of Common Pleas, No. 4, of June Term, 1887. No. 849. The African Methodist Episcopal Church of Philadelphia *vs.* Ford *et al.* In equity. Report of Charles Henry Hart, esq., master. Philadelphia, 1890.

8vo, pp. 12.

The subject of this report is the relative and reciprocal rights and duties of stewards and trustees in the Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States.

HART, SAMUEL. Guilford from 1639 to 1665.

In *Proceedings at the Celebration of the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Settlement of Guilford, Conn.*, September 8, 9, and 10, 1889.

HART, SAMUEL. An Address Commemorative of John Brocklesby, LL. D., late professor emeritus in Trinity College. Hartford: By appointment of the Association of the Alumni.

8vo, pp. 22.

HART, SAMUEL. The Anglo-Saxon Church.

In *The Church in the British Isles:* Church Club Lectures, 1889. New York: E. & J. B. Young & Co., 1890.

HART, SAMUEL. Catalogus Collegii Sanctissimæ Trinitatis Hartfordiæ, in Republica Connecticutensis, 1890.

I also edited the General Catalogues (now called Quinquennial) of 1871 (1872), 1880, and 1885.

HAY, JOHN. Life in the White House in the Time of Lincoln.

The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine, Vol. XLI, No. 1, November, 1890. (See also Nicolay and Hay.)

HOPPIN, JAMES MASON. Some Criticisms on French Landscape Painting, Suggested by the Recent Exhibition in New York.

New Englander, March, 1890.

HOPPIN, JAMES MASON. Biographical Sketch of Governor William Warner Hoppin.

Rhode Island Historical Society Journal, 1890.

HORSFORD, EBEN NORTON. The Problem of the Northmen. A letter to Judge Daly, the president of the American Geographical Society, on the opinion of Justice Winsor that "Though Scandinavians may have reached the shores of Labrador, the soil of the United States has not one vestige of their presence."

One volume, 5 original maps, 3 photographic fac-similes of maps, 4 photographic views.

Edition, 1,000 copies. Electrotyped. Second edition.

Reviewed in *The Nation*, 1889; *Dial*, 1890; *Petersen's Mittheilungen*, 1890.

HORSFORD, EBEN NORTON. The Discovery of the Ancient City of Norumbiga. A communication to the president and council of the American Geographical Society at their special session in Watertown, November, 21, 1889.

One volume, with 1 portrait and 21 photographic copies of maps, landscapes, views, original charts, etc.

Edition, 750 copies; two editions. Stereotyped.

Reviewed in *Petersen's Mittheilungen*, *The Nation*, *Dial* and in numerous newspapers.

HOWARD, CECIL HAMPDEN CUTTS. Historical Notes.

The Portsmouth Journal, Portsmouth, N. H. (weekly), 1890.

HOWARD, CECIL HAMPDEN CUTTS. Materials for a Genealogy of The Sparhawk Family. (Continued.)

The Essex Institute Historical Collections, Salem, Mass, Vol. XXVI.

HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT. The Development of the King's Peace and the English Local Peace Magistracy. [In Nebraska *University Studies*, Vol. I, No. 3, July, 1890.] Published by Nebraska State University, Lincoln, 1890.

8vo, pp. 65.

Edition of 200 copies separately printed. Electro plates. Reviewed in *Philadelphia Press*, September 13, 1890; *Literary World*, London, September 5, 1890; *The Academy*, London, July 19, 1890.

HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT. Evolution of the University. First annual address before the Alumni Association of the University of Nebraska. Published by the Association, Lincoln, 1890.

8vo, pp. 36.

Edition, 1,000 copies.

To be the first of a series of annual addresses.

HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT. Dillon's Commentaries on the Law of Municipal Corporations.

A review in *Political Science Quarterly*, December, 1890.

JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN. Did the Fathers Vote?

The New England Magazine, new series, Vol. I, No. 5, January, 1890. 8vo, pp. 484–490.

A study of statistics of elections, 1776–1794, especially in Massachusetts.

JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN. The Development of Modern European Historiography.

Atlantic Monthly, Vol. LXVI, No. 5, September, 1890. 8vo, pp. 322–333.

JONES, Col. CHARLES C., Jr. The Siege and Evacuation of Savannah, Georgia, in December, 1864. An address delivered before the Confederate Survivors' Association in Augusta, Ga., the occasion of its twelfth annual reunion, on Memorial Day, April 26, 1890. Augusta, Ga.: 1890.

8vo, pp. 30.

Edition, 2,000 copies. Not electrotyped.

JONES, Col. CHARLES C., Jr. Memorial History of Augusta, Ga., during the Eighteenth Century. D. Mason & Co., Syracuse, N. Y., 1890.

Sm. 4to, with portraits.

Edition, 250 copies. Not electrotyped.

JONES, Col. CHARLES C., Jr. Memorial History of Savannah, Georgia, during the Eighteenth Century. Syracuse, N. Y.: D. Mason & Co.

Sm 4to, with portraits.

Edition, 250 copies.

KELSEY, FRANCIS WILLEY. Fifty Topics in Roman Antiquities, with References. By Francis W. Kelsey, PH. D., University of Michigan. Boston: Allyn & Bacon, 1890.

8vo, pp. 101.

Edition, 600 copies Electrotyped.

The topics are mainly archæological. The bibliographical matter is not intended to be exhaustive, but to furnish a working clew to the best accessible literature of the subjects treated.

KELSEY, FRANCIS WILLEY. The Late Professor Frieze.

The Nation, No. 1279, January 2, 1890. 8vo., pp. 8, 9.

An account of the educational work and influence of Henry Simmons Frieze, professor of Latin in the University of Michigan from 1854 to 1889, one of the men to whose devotion, foresight, and scholarly inspiration the rapid development of the university, in large measure, has been due.

KELSEY, FRANCIS WILLEY. P. Ovidii Hasonis Carmini Selecta. Selections from Ovid, with an introduction, notes, and vocabulary. By Francis W. Kelsey, PH. D., University of Michigan. Boston: Allyn & Bacon., 1890.

8vo, pp. viii + 504. 10 full page illustrations, mainly from the antique.

Edition, 3,000 copies. Electrotyped.

The introduction contains an account of the life and writings of Ovid and an outline of the Greek and Roman mythology.

KELSEY, FRANCIS WILLEY. Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I–IV. With an introduction, notes, and vocabulary. By Francis W. Kelsey, PH. D., and Andrew C. Zenos, M. A. Second edition. Boston: Allyn & Bacon, 1891. (Published in August, 1890.)

8vo, pp. vi + 564; 1 map; 4 colored plates 6 full-page plans.

Edition, 3,600 copies. Electrotyped.

Review of first edition in *The Classical Review*, Vol. IV, No. 5, May, 1890, p. 227.

KING, HORATIO. On Dreams. "Knowest thou what thou art in the hour of sleep?"

New England Magazine, Vol. II, No. 3, new series, May, 1890.

KING, HORATIO. American Indebtedness to a Fried Chicken. Tarleton's Raid, 1781.

Magazine of American History, February, 1890.

KING, HORATIO. Our Beautiful Flag. A poem recited by Horatio King at the twenty-first annual reunion of the Army of the Potomac in Portland, Me., July 3, 1890.

Printed in *Proceedings* of the Society, 1890, and in the *Magazine of American History*, Vol. XXIII, No. 2, August, 1890.

KINGSBURY, FREDERICK J. Charles Loring Brace.

Journal of Social Science, No. XXVII, part 1, October, 1890,

LAMB, MRS. MARTHA J. Our South American Neighbors.

Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIII, April, 1890, pp. 265–287; illustrated.

LAMB, MRS. MARTHA J. America's Congress of Historical Scholars.

Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIII, No. 2, February, 1890. 8vo., pp. 92–107.

An account of the Annual Meeting of the American Historical Association. Illustrated with portraits of the president of the association, members, etc.

LAMB, MRS. MARTHA J. William Cullen Bryant in History.

Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIII, No. 1, January, 1890. 8vo, pp. 1–13. Illustrated.

LAMB, MRS. MARTHA J. Life in New York Fifty Years Ago.

Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIII, No. 3, March, 1890. 8vo, pp. 177, 209. Illustrated.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. Columbus Explaining his Theory of a New World.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIII, No. 5, May, 1890. 8vo, pp. 406–408. Illustrated.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. American Belles and Brides in England a Century Ago. A picture as seen through letters a century old.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIII, No. 6, June, 1890. 8vo, pp. 468–474.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. The Golden Age of Colonial New York.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIV, No. 1. 8vo, pp. 1–30. Illustrated.
This historic sketch was prepared at the urgent request of the officers of the New York Historical Society, and read before that body on the evening of May 6, 1890. It presented a graphic picture of New York in the year 1768.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. The Two Croton Aqueduct Celebrations, 1842, 1850.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIV, No. 3, September, 1890. 8vo., pp. 61–170. Illustrated.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. American Outgrowths of Continental Europe.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIV, No. 5, November, 1890. 8vo, pp. 337–351. Illustrated.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. Southold and Her Historic Homes and Memories, 1640–1890.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXIV, No. 4, October, 1890. 8vo, pp. 273–286.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. The Career of a Beneficent Enterprise. One hundred and four years of interesting work of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of New York.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXII, No. 2, August, 1889. 8vo, pp. 89–105. Illustrated.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. Home of Charles Carroll of Carrollton.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXII, No. 5, November, 1889. 8vo, pp. 353–357. Illustrated.

LAMB, Mrs. MARTHA J. The Early Career of Lord Brougham and Some of His Contemporaries.
Magazine of American History, Vol. XXII, No. 6, December, 1889. 8vo, pp. 441–454. Illustrated.

LAMBORN, ROBERT H., PH. D. The Knees of Taxodium distichum.
Garden and Forest, 1890.

LEA, HENRY CHARLES. Chapters from the Religious History of Spain connected with the Inquisition. The Censorship of the Press; Mystics and Illuminati; Endemoniadæ; El Santo Niño de la Guardia; Brianda de Bardaxi. By Henry Charles Lea. Philadelphia: Lea Brothers & Co., 1890.
12mo, pp. 522.

LEVERMORE, CHARLES HERBERT. Impressions of a Yankee Visitor in the South.
New England Magazine, new series, Vol. II, No. 3, November, 1890. 8vo, pp. 311–319.

LODGE, HENRY CABOT. International Copyright.
Atlantic Monthly, August, 1890.

LODGE, HENRY CABOT. The Federal Elections Bill.
North American Review, September, 1890.

LODGE, HENRY CABOT. Why Patronage in Office is Unamerican.
The Century, October, 1890.

LODGE, HENRY CABOT. Horses and Riders.
The Cosmopolitan, October, 1890.

LODGE, HENRY CABOT. What Congress has done.
North American Review, November, 1890.

LODGE, HENRY CABOT. Honest Elections.
Frank Leslie's Weekly, May 3, 1890.

LODGE, HENRY CABOT. The House of Representatives.
McClure's Syndicate, March, 1890.

MCLAUGHLIN, ANDREW CUNNINGHAM. History of Higher Education in Michigan. Contribution to American Educational History. Edited by Herbert B. Adams. Containing a History of the University of Michigan and authorized sketches from Kalamazoo, Olivet, Albion, Alma, Hope, Hillsdale, and Adrian Colleges, the Michigan Agricultural College, the Michigan Mining School, and the Michigan Normal School. 1890. Publisher: Bureau of Education.
Edition, 20,000 copies.
Also sundry reviews of historical books in *The Dial*. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co.

MACE, WILLIAM HARRISON. The Organization of Historical Material.
Indiana School Journal, published monthly at Indianapolis, Ind., by William A. Bell. Vol. XXXVI, January to December, 1890.
These articles are intended to illustrate the application of the principles of Psychology and Logic to the teaching of United States history.

MASON, JOHN EDWIN, M. D. History of Ninth New Hampshire Volunteers. Published by the Republican Press Association. Concord, N. H., 1890.
pp. 700, with 22 portraits, 7 engravings, and 2 maps.
Edition, 1,200 copies.

MORSE, ANSON DANIEL. Alexander Hamilton.
Political Science Quarterly, Vol. V, No. 1, March, 1890. 8vo, pp. 1–23.

MOWRY, WILLIAM A. Elements of Civil Government. A brief treatise, designed as a text-book for use in private, grammar, and high schools. By William A. Mowry, PH. D. Silver, Burdett & Co. Boston, 1890.
pp. 250, 8 plates.
First edition, 1,000 copies; second edition, 2,000 copies. Electrotyped.
The author's previous book, "Studies in Civil Government," was designed for use in high schools. Its cordial reception and large sale brought a wide call for a more elementary book for lower grades of schools. Hence this work.

MOWRY, WILLIAM A. Dorchester Celebration. Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Establishment of the First Public School in Dorchester, June 22, 1889. Boston. Rockwell & Churchill, City Printers, 1890.
pp. 77.
Edition, 2,000 copies.
Dorchester in 1633 established the first New England Town Meeting. In 1639 the first school, *supported by town taxation*. In 1645, appointed, or rather elected, the First School Committee. At this celebration William A. Mowry gave the historical address.

MOWRY, WILLIAM A. A National University. A Study. A Paper read before the National Educational Association at Nashville, Tenn., July 17, 1889. Published by the Association, 1890.

MOWRY, WILLIAM A. Talks With My Pupils.

A series of articles published monthly in *Common School Education*, a monthly magazine, Boston, 1890.

MYERS, PHILIP VAN NESS. A History of Rome. Boston: Ginn & Co., November, 1890.

pp. 230, with 45 cuts and 12 maps. Electrotyped.

MYERS, PHILIP VAN NESS. The Politics of Mediæval Italy.

The Chautauquan, Vol. x, Nos. 5, 6, and 7. February, March, and April, 1890.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Beginning of organized Society in the St. Croix Valley, Minnesota; St. Paul, Minn. The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 31, maps 2, portraits 1.
Edition, 500 copies.
Macalester College Contributions, No. 3.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. The Development of Trade on Lake Superior and its Tributaries during the French Régime. St. Paul, Minn.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 64, maps 8, plates 2.
Edition, 500 copies.
Macalester College Contributions, No. 4.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. The Earliest Contest in America on Charter Rights, begun A. D. 1619, in Virginia Legislature; with Documents now first printed. St. Paul, Minn.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 28.
Edition, 500 copies.
Macalester College Contributions, No. 5.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Notice of a rare Washington Portrait. St. Paul, Minn.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 6, portraits 2.
Edition, 500 copies.
Macalester College Contributions, No. 6.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Sieur de la Ronde, the first navigator of Lake Superior in a sailing vessel; and the pioneer in copper mining; with documents now first printed. St. Paul.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 15.
Macalester College Contributions, No. 7.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. A Contribution to the Early History of New England. St. Paul, Minn.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 10, and 1 map.
Macalester College Contributions, No. 8.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Pierre Paul, the Sieur Marin, Commandant at Lake Pepin, Minnesota, A. D. 1750–'52. St. Paul, Minn.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 11.
Macalester College Contributions, No. 9.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Memoir of the Sioux; a Manuscript in the French Archives, now first printed, with introduction and notes. St. Paul, Minn.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 17, 2 maps, 2 plates.
Macalester College Contributions, No. 10.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Capt. John Smith, Adventurer and Romancer. St. Paul, Minn.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 10, 2 plates.

Macalester College Contributions, No. 11.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Cecil, Second Lord Baltimore, and his Relations to the Province of Maryland. St. Paul, Minn.: The Pioneer Press Company, 1890.

8vo, pp. 12, with 1 portrait.

Macalester College Contributions, No. 12.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE, and HAY, JOHN. Abraham Lincoln. A History. The Fourteenth of April; The Fate of the Assassins; The Mourning Pageant.

The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine, Vol. XXXIX, No. 3, January, 1890. 8vo, pp. 428–443. Illustrated.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE, and HAY, JOHN. Abraham Lincoln: A History. The Capture of Jefferson Davis; The End of Rebellion; Lincoln's Fame.

The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine, Vol. XXXIX, No. 4, February, 1890. 8vo, pp. 561–576. Illustrated.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE, and HAY, JOHN. Abraham Lincoln: A History. New York: The Century Company, 1890.

Ten volumes 8vo, containing a total of 4,580 pages, 247 portraits, 37 plates, 101 maps, and a general index of 123 pages. As follows:

Vol. I, 456 pp., 21 portraits, 19 plates, 4 maps; vol. II, 447 pp., 23 portraits, 3 plates; vol. III, 449 pp., 27 portraits, 4 plates, vol. IV, 470 pp., 25 portraits, 1 plate, 9 maps; vol. V, 460 pp., 17 portraits, 16 maps; vol. VI, 488 pp., 29 portraits, 3 plates, 10 maps; vol. VII, 472 pp., 23 portraits, 21 maps; vol. VIII, 486 pp., 26 portraits, 2 plates, 17 maps; vol. IX, 496 pp, 29 portraits, 16 maps; vol. X, 356 pp., 27 portraits, 5 plates, 8 maps, and the general index of 123 pages.

The chapters omitted at the time of the serial publication of the work in The Century Magazine are all included in the ten volumes, increasing the text between one third and one-half.

PAINE, NATHANIEL. Old Worcester, Mass. A paper read before the Worcester Society of Antiquity.

Proceedings of Worcester Society of Antiquity, 1890.

PATTERSON, GEORGE. The Portuguese on the Northeast Coast of America and the first European Attempt at Colonization there. [7 maps.]

Proceedings of the Royal Society of Canada. Quarto, Dawson Brothers, Montreal. Edition, 1,000 copies. Not electrotyped.

This work might be entitled, A Lost Chapter in American History. It traces the presence of the Portuguese on the northeastern coasts of America, not only from their historians, but from the names still remaining both in Newfoundland and Nova Scotia. It also describes what has been hitherto generally overlooked in their attempt to found a colony in Cape Breton, before the arrival either of De Monts at Port Royale, or the Puritans at Plymouth Rock. Of this colony the author believes he has found the remains.

PERKINS, A. T. A Memoir of Thomas Coffin Amory, the Historian. Prepared for the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1890.

PERKINS, A. T. A Sketch of the Boston Branch of the Perkins Family from Upton in England to Boston, 1632, and a Pedigree to the present time, with a description of the Coat of Arms from ancient tombs both in England and in Boston. 1890.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS, Diocese of Iowa. The Episcopal Address of William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa, 1890. Davenport, 1890.
8vo, pp. 13.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. "The Conquering Cross." A sermon preached in St. Mary's Church, Ottumwa, Easter day, A. D. 1890, before Malta Commandery of Knights Templar. By William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa. Ottumwa, Iowa, 1890.
16mo, pp. 20.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. A Pastoral Letter, to be read in the Churches (on Diocesan Missions in Iowa). Davenport, Iowa, 1890.
18mo, pp. 4.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. Iowa as a Mission Field: An Appeal. By William Stevens Perry, Bishop. Davenport, 1890.
18mo, pp. 10.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. Progress of the Episcopal Church in Iowa. Davenport, Iowa, 1890.
8vo, pp. 8. Second edition.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The American Episcopal Church.
Pages 301–309 of "A Concise Cyclopedia of Religious Knowledge—Biblical, Biographical, Theological, Historical, and Practical. Edited by Elias Benjamin Sanford, M. A." New York. Large 8vo. 1890.
The proofs of this paper were not submitted to the writer, and typographical errors occur in the same, especially in the "List of Authorities" appended to the article.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. A Few Days with the late Dr. von Döllinger. By the Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Iowa.
The Independent, New York, January 30, 1890; February 13, 1890.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Consecration of the First Roman Catholic Bishop of Baltimore: A Centennial Narrative. By William Stevens Perry, D. D., Oxon., Bishop of Iowa, and Historiographer of the American Church.
The Independent, New York, August 14, 1890.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. "The Centenary of the Carroll Consecration."
Editorial in *The Living Church*, Chicago, August 16, 1890.
Articles on the Consecration of Dr. Carroll, by W. S. Perry, appeared on the Centenary day, August 15, 1890, in *The Quebec Chronicle*; *The Evening Post*, New York; *The Independent*, New York; *The* (Philadelphia) *Public Ledger*; *The Chicago Times*; *The Iowa Catholic Messenger*, Davenport; *The Davenport Democrat*; *The Iowa Churchman*, and others.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Centenary of the Consecration of the First Bishop of Virginia, September 19, 1790. An historical sketch. By William Stevens Perry, D. D., Oxon., Bishop of Iowa.
The Churchman, New York, October 11, 1890.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Centennial General Convention of the American Episcopal Church. By the Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry, D. D., Bishop of Iowa.
Two articles in *The Independent*, of New York, October 10, 1889; October 17, 1889.
Summary of the history of and account of the organization of the General Council of the American Episcopal Church.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Missionary Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church. By William Stevens Perry, D. D., Oxon., Bishop of Iowa.

The Independent, October 20, 1890.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. John Wesley, "A Missioner to Georgia." By William Stevens Perry, D. D., Oxon., Bishop of Iowa.

The Independent, New York, March 5, 1891. "The Centenary of John Wesley's Death," March 2, 1891.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Restoration of the Church and Crown in England after the Great Rebellion. A chapter of English history. By William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa.

The Church Review, Vol. LX, January, 1891, pp. 206–217.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Christian Character of George Washington. An Address delivered Sunday, February 22, 1891, in St. Bartholomew's Church, New York City, before the New York Society of the Sons of the Revolution. By William Stevens Perry, D. D., Oxon., Bishop of Iowa, President of the Iowa Society of the Sons of the Revolution, and a Chaplain-General of the Society of the Cincinnati. Davenport, Iowa, 1891.

16mo, pp. 9.

POOLE, WILLIAM FREDERICK. The Persistence of Historic Myths.

The Dial, Chicago, Vol. XI, No. 126, October, 1890.

Chiefly a discussion of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence.

PORTER, EDWARD GRIFFIN. The Aborigines of Australia. A paper read before the American Antiquarian Society in Boston April 30, 1890. (Illustrated.)

Published in the Society's Proceedings, pp. 303–322, Worcester, 1890.

POWELL, JOHN WESLEY. Dr. Cook as a Geologist. By Major J. W. Powell, PH. D., LL. D.

The Targum (published by the students of Rutgers College), Vol. X, pp. 207-208; New Brunswick, N. J, 1890. 4to.

Delivered at the "Memorial Services of George Hammell Cook, PH. D., LL. D., Vice President of Rutgers College," held at New Brunswick, N. J., June 17, 1890.

PUTNAM, FREDERIC WARD, Editor (as Permanent Secretary) of the Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Vol. XXXVIII, 1890.

PUTNAM, FREDERIC WARD. Suggestions Relating to an American Ethnographical Exhibition at the World's Columbian Exhibition. Appendix to Report of Committee of Commissioners on Permanent Organization. Chicago, September, 1890.

This has been copied by the press generally, and is given in full in several of the Chicago papers, and in full or in abstract by papers of New York, Boston, etc. The first sketch of the plan was printed in full by the *Chicago Tribune* for May 31, 1890.

PUTNAM, FREDERIC WARD. The Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology. Read before the American Antiquarian Society at its meeting in October, 1889.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, pp. 180–190, Vol. VI, No. 3, 1890.

PUTNAM, FREDERIC WARD. Prehistoric Remains in the Ohio Valley.

The Century Magazine, March, 1890. Illustrated.

PUTNAM, FREDERIC WARD. The Serpent Mound in Adams County, Ohio.
The Century Magazine, April, 1890. Illustrated.

REEVES, ARTHUR MIDDLETON. The Finding of Wineland the Good. The History of the Icelandic Discovery of America. Edited and Translated from the Earliest Records by Arthur Middleton Reeves. With Phototype Plates of the Vellum MSS. of the Sagas. London, Henry Frowde, New York, Macmillan & Co., 1890.

Demy 4to, pp. 208, 55 plates in phototype facsimile of the Icelandic vellum, MSS. Edition, 300 copies. Not electrotyped.

Reviewed in *London Times*, October 23, 1890. (The book has just been published and other reviews have not yet appeared.)

This book offers a concise compilation of the facts relating to the Icelandic discovery of America contained in the original MSS. Every Icelandic vellum MS. bearing upon this subject has been examined, and the history of each MS. is given, together with the reference to the discovery which it contains. The Sagas which treat of the discovery are given in full in facsimile together with normalized Icelandic texts, and English versions of these texts. The texts and translations are accompanied by copious notes in which the important questions involved are considered.

ROSE, JOHN CARTER. New England in the Census.
The Nation, Vol. LI, No. 1319, October 9, 1890, pp. 279, 280.

ROSE, JOHN CARTER. The Population Census.
The Nation, Vol. LI, No. 1320, October 16, 1890, pp. 301, 302.

ROSE, JOHN CARTER. The North in the Census.
The Nation, Vol. LI, No. 1322, October 30, 1890, p. 337.

ROSE, JOHN CARTER. The Census and The Vote.
The Nation, Vol. LI, No. 1325, November 20, 1890, p. 401.

SANFORD, ELIAS BENJAMIN. A Concise Cyclopedia of Religious Knowledge; Biblical, Biographical, Theological, Historical, and Practical. Charles L. Webster & Co., New York, 1890.

pp. 985, with 70 illustrations, 8 maps.

In connection with his labors as editor of the above work, Mr. Sanford has written the biographical sketches of eminent American divines both living and deceased, and also the historical sketch of the Congregationalists in the United States.

SALMON, LUCY MAYNARD. The Teaching of History in Academies and Colleges.
The Academy, Vol. V, No. 6, September, 1890. 8vo, pp. 283–292.
Read before the University Convocation at Albany, N. Y., July 9, 1890.

SALMON, LUCY MAYNARD. Fulton Female Seminary, November, 1836–January, 1842.
History and Reunion of Falley Seminary, edited by W. D. Chase, Fulton, N. Y. Morrill Bros., publishers, January, 1890. 8vo, pp. 1–12.
Edition, 200 copies. Not electrotyped.

SCAIFE, WALTER B. Historical Development of Geographical Latitude.
Smithsonian Report, 1890.

SCAIFE, WALTER B. The Historical Development of International Law as to Newly Discovered Territory.
Papers of the American Historical Association, Vol. IV, No. 3, 1890.

SCHENCK, MRS. ELIZABETH HUBBELL. The History of Fairfield, Fairfield County, Conn., from the Settlement of the Town in 1639 to 1818. By

Mrs. Elizabeth Hubbell Schenck. Vol. I. Published by the Author. Press of J. J. Little & Co., Astor Place, New York City.

Vol. 1, from 1639 to 1700, pp. 423, with map of early Fairfield.

Edition, 1,000 copies. Electrotyped.

Reviewed in *Magazine of American History*, New York, February, 1889; *Bridgeport Standard*, Bridgeport, Conn, February 22, 1889; *The Farmer*, Bridgeport, Conn., January 28, 1889; *Commercial Advertiser*, New York, March 22, 1889; *The Herald*, New York, February 17, 1889; *The Tribune*, September, 1889.

The second volume of this work is not yet out. The first volume has an appendix containing The Life of Roger Ludlow in America; Witch Cases at Fairfield, and a Genealogical Table of sixty-seven of the Oldest Families.

SESSIONS, FRANCIS CHARLES. On the Wing Through Europe. New York: Welsh-Fracker Company, 1890.

pp. 300, illustrated.

Edition, 1,500 copies.

SESSIONS, FRANCIS CHARLES. From the Land of the Midnight Sun to the Volga. New York: Welsh-Fracker Company, 1890.

pp. 178, illustrated.

Edition, 1,500 copies.

SESSIONS, FRANCIS CHARLES. Yellowstone Park to Alaska. New York: Welch-Fracker Company, 1890.

pp. 195, illustrated.

Edition, 1,500 copies.

SESSIONS, FRANCIS CHARLES. In Western Levant, New York: Welch-Fracker Company, 1890.

pp. 263, illustrated.

Edition, 1,500 copies.

SESSIONS, FRANCIS CHARLES. History of the Sessions Family. Albany: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1890.

pp. 200.

SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Woman in Education (in the West). By May Wright Sewall. A Chapter in Woman's Work in America: Edited by Annie Nathan Meyer. Henry Holt & Co., New York, 1890.

Contents: Introduction, Julia Ward Howe.

Woman in Education: (*a*) In the East, Mary F. Eastman; (*b*) In the West, May Wright Sewall; (*c*) In the South, Christine Ladd Franklin.

Woman in Literature, Helen Grey Cone.

Woman in Journalism, Susan E. Dickinson.

Woman in Medicine, Dr. Mary Putnam Jacobi.

Woman in Politics, Mary A. Livermore.

Woman in Law, Ada M. Bittenbender.

Woman in Industry, Alice Hyneman Rhine.

Woman in Philanthropy: (*a*) Care of Poor, Josephine Shaw Lowell; (*b*) Care of Sick, Edna D. Cheney; (*c*) Care of Criminals, Susan Barney; (*d*) Care of Indians, A. B. Quinton; (*e*) Work of the W. C. T. U., Frances Willard; (*f*) Work of the Red Cross, Clara Barton; (*g*) Anti-Slavery Movement, Lilian Chase Wyman.

Woman in Ministry, Rev. Ada C. Bowles.

SCHAFF, PHILIP. Review of the Rev. Dr. McConnell's History of the American Episcopal Church.

The Churchman, New York, November 7, 1890.

SCHAFF, PHILIP. Religious Encyclopedia, including Living Divines and Christian Workers. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 4 vols. Funk & Wagnalls, New York, 1890–'91.

SCHAFF, PHILIP. Literature and Poetry. Studies in the English Language; the Poetry of the Bible; the Dies Iræ; the Stabat Mater; the Hymns of St. Bernard; the University, ancient and modern; Dante Alighieri; the Divina Commedia. By Philip Schaff. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1890.

pp. 436. Portrait of the author.
Edition, 1,500 copies.

SCHAFF, PHILIP. History of the Christian Church, by Philip Schaff, D. D., LL. D., Professor of Church History in the Union Theological Seminary, New York. Third and Final Revision. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1890.

Vols. I, II, III, IV, VI. Vols. V and VII in course of preparation.

SMITH, CHARLES CARD. Remarks in communicating Rev. Dr. Pierce's Notes on the Harvard Commencements, 1803–'48, with explanatory notes.

Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 2d series, vol. v, pp. 167–263.

SMITH, CHARLES CARD. Article on the Death of Charles Deane.

Boston Post, November 14, 1889.
Reprinted in the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, 2d series, vol. v, pp. 139–141.
Also in *Tributes to the Memory of Charles Deane by the Massachusetts Historical Society*, pp. 29–31.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. Bay Leaves: Translations from the Latin Poets. (Printed for private circulation.) By C. Blackett Robinson, Toronto, Canada.

Square 16mo, p. 116.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. The Political Relations of Canada to Great Britain and the United States. An Address delivered to the Nineteenth Century Club, New York, 31st January, 1890. Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co., Toronto.

Pamphlet form, 8vo, pp. 25.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. Life of Jane Austen. Written for the "Great Writers" Series. Published by Walter Scott, London, 1890.

Crown 8vo, pp. 200.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. Woman's Place in the State.

The Forum, January, 1890.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. Canada through English Eyes.

The Forum, May, 1890.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. Prospects of Unrest.

The Forum, August, 1890.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. The Hatred of England.

The North American Review, May, 1890.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. The Two Mr. Pitts.

MacMillan's Magazine, August, 1890.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. The American Tariff.

MacMillan's Magazine, September, 1890.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. The Course of an Ancient University through the Ages.

The Independent, New York, September 11, 1890.

STEWART, GEORGE, D. C. L., etc. Chapter "French Canadianisms" in "Slang, Jargon, and Cant." Edited by Charles G. Leland; 2 volumes. London: Whittaker & Co., 1890.

750 copies.

STEWART, GEORGE, D. C. L., etc. Literary Conditions in Canada.

The Independent, New York, March 6, 1890.

STEWART, GEORGE, D. C. L., etc. Some Canadian Writers.

The Independent, New York, March 13, 1890.

STEWART, GEORGE, D. C. L., etc. Literature in French Canada.

New England Magazine, September, 1890.

STILLÉ, CHARLES J. The Life and Times of John Dickinson, 1732–1808. Prepared at the request of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, by Charles J. Stillé, LL. D.

pp. (about) 350. In press.

STILLÉ, CHARLES J. Article "Pennsylvania and the Declaration of Independence."

Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, January, 1890.

TAUSSIG, FRANK WILLIAM. The Silver Situation in the United States.

Quarterly Journal of Economics, Vol. IV, pp. 291–315 (April, 1890), 1 chart.

Chiefly on the history of the silver currency, 1878–1890.

THOMPSON, ROBERT ELLIS, editor. The Life of George H. Stuart, written by himself. Edited by Robert Ellis Thompson, D. D., University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. M. Stoddart & Co. 1890.

pp. 383, with 10 portraits, 5 other illustrations, and 4 facsimiles of letters. It is stereotyped.

Mr. Stuart died as the work was in press. The arrangement and much supplementary matter were by the editor. The book is of especial value in connection with the history of the civil war.

THORPE, FRANCIS NEWTON. The Government of the People of the United States. By Francis N. Thorpe. Philadelphia: Eldredge & Brother, 1890.

12mo, pp. 312. 4th edition. Electrotyped.

Edition, 4,000 copies.

THORPE, FRANCIS NEWTON. Washington and Montana. Have they Made a Mistake in their Constitution?

The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine, vol. XXXIX, No. 4, February, 1890. 8vo, pp. 504–508.

THORPE, FRANCIS NEWTON. Two Chiefs of the Great League.

The Chautauquan, vol. XI, No. 6, September, 1890. 8vo, pp. 694–699. Illustrated.

THORPE, FRANCIS NEWTON. The Study of Current Topics as a Feature of School, Academic, and College Education.

Education, vol. XI, No. 3, November, 1890. 8vo, pp. 170–174.

THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD. The Story of Wisconsin. By Reuben Gold Thwaites. Boston: D. Lothrop Co., 1890.

8vo, pp. 389, with 1 map. Illustrated. Stereotyped. Vol. V, of "The Story of the States" series.

THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD. Epochs of American History. The Colonies, 1492–1763. By Reuben Gold Thwaites. New York and London: Longman, Green, & Co.

pp. 288, 5 maps. Stereotyped.

Vol. I, of "Epochs of American History" series. The other two volumes are to be by Albert Bushnell Hart and Woodrow Wilson, respectively, to be issued in 1891.

TRENT, WILLIAM PETERFIELD. Notes on the Outlook for Historical Studies in the South.

Papers of the American Historical Association, vol. IV, part 4. October, 1890. 8vo, pp. 57–65.

TRENT, WILLIAM PETERFIELD. Review of Dilke's "Problems of Greater Britain" and Lane-Poole's "Despatches and Letters of Sir George Bowen."

Political Science Quarterly, vol. V, No. 2. June, 1890. 8vo, pp. 344–347.

VINCENT, JOHN MARTIN. The Literature of American History during the year 1888.

Jahresbericht der Geschichtswissenschaft, XI, Jahrgang, 1888.
Published under the auspices of the Historical Society of Berlin, Germany.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. U. S. Bureau of Education. Circular of Information No. —. Contributions to American Educational History, No. —. History of Ohio Colleges. Edited by John B. Commons, PH. D.: [Subtitle] Miami University, by Ethelbert D. Warfield, President and Professor of History in the Miami University. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890.

WATSON, PAUL BARRON. Business Panics.

Boston Commercial Bulletin, August 23, 1890.

WEEDEN, WILLIAM BABCOCK. Economic and Social History of New England, 1620–1789. In two volumes. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1890.

Two volumes, pp. 964.

WHEELER, GEORGE MONTAGUE, Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army (retired). Memoir upon the Voyages, Discoveries, Explorations, and Surveys to and at the West Coast of North America and Interior of the United States west of the Mississippi River, from 1500 to 1880; with Notes on Certain Old Maps and Later Biographical and Other References, etc., being Appendix F, Report on U. S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian. Vol. I, Geographical Report, Wheeler. Issued from the Government Printing Office in March, 1890.

One volume, issued separately, 265 pages, with 10 maps as plates.
Edition, 4,500 copies. Electrotyped.
This is a permanent contribution (historical and definitive) to the progress and results of discovery, exploration, and survey in the western half of the United States, refers to geographical knowledge and discovery from the earliest times, and is ample as regards operations and developments subsequent to the year 1500.

WHITE, ANDREW DICKSON. New Chapters in the Warfare of Science.

Popular Science Monthly, 1890, various numbers.
Also reprinted in pamphlet form by D. Appleton & Co., New York.

WHITE, ANDREW DICKSON. My Reminiscences of Ezra Cornell. An Address delivered before the Cornell University on Founder's Day, January 11, 1890. Ithaca, N. Y.: Published by the University. 1890.

WHITSITT, WILLIAM HETH. Mormonism.

Published December, 1890, in *Concise Dictionary of Religious Knowledge*. The above dictionary appears in monthly sections as a supplement to *Magazine of Christian Literature*, Rev. Samuel Macauley Jackson, New York City, editor.

WILLOUGHBY, WESTEL W. The Supreme Court of the United States: Its History and Influence in Our Constitutional System. **Extra Vol. VII,** *Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science.* Johns Hopkins University Press, 1890, Baltimore, Md.

8vo, pp. 124.
Edition, 1,200 copies.

WILSON, JAMES GRANT. Two Quebec Graves.

The New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, October, 1890.
Edition, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.
This is a biographical account of Maj. Thomas Scott, the favorite brother of Sir Walter, and also of John Wilson, the famous Scottish singer, both of whom died and were buried in Quebec, Canada.

WILSON, JAMES GRANT. A Maryland Manor. An Address Delivered before the Maryland Historical Society March 11. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Society, 1890.

8vo, pp. 37, paper covers.
Edition, 1,000 copies. Not electrotyped.

WILSON, JAMES GRANT. Monograph on Field Marshal Count Von Moltke.

The Cosmopolitan Magazine, December, 1890.
Several portraits and other illustrations.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Egypt at Home. Egyptological Department in the Boston Museum of Fine Arts. 17 illustrations.

New England Magazine, new series, vol. II, No. 2. April, 1890.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Archæological Survey of Egypt. (Historical and Topical.)

Biblia, November, 1890. Meriden, Conn. Vol. III, No. 8.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. The Historical Story of the Blessings and Curses at Mounts Ebal and Gerizim, Acoustically Proved.

Biblia, December, 1890. Meriden, Conn. Vol. III, No. 9.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. Narrative and Critical History of America. In eight volumes. Boston: 1886–1890.

See *Annual Report American Historical Association* for 1889. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1890. pp. 377, 378.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. The Perils of Historical Narrative.

Atlantic Monthly, September, 1890.

WRIGHT, MARCUS JOSEPH. The Rights of Our Naturalized Citizens Abroad.

Belford's Magazine, vol. IV, No. 30, November, 1890, pp. 884–887.

WRIGHT, MARCUS JOSEPH. The Abuse of Eulogistic Resolutions.

The Arena, Boston, vol. II, No. 2, July, 1890, pp. 250–251.

WRIGHT, MARCUS JOSEPH. The Prorogation of the British Parliament.

The Arena, Boston, Vol. II, No. 5, October, 1890, 581–587.

WRIGHT, MARCUS JOSEPH. The Procession of the Flitch of Bacon.

The Gotham, New York, Vol. I, No. 10, October, 1890, pp. 2–6.

WRIGHT, MARCUS JOSEPH. The Dramatic Talent.

The Arena, Boston, Vol. II, No. 6, November, 1890, pp. 755, 756.

SUPPLEMENTARY BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF THE

WRITINGS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

[See Annual Report American Historical Association for 1889.]

SUPPLEMENTARY BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WRITINGS OF MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

By Paul Leicester Ford and A. Howard Clark.

Adams, Sherman Wolcott. Genesis and Development of the Connecticut Historical Society and Associated Institutions in the Wadsworth Athenæum. Published by the Society, Hartford, 1889.

8vo, pp. 114.

Edition, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.

Includes Bibliography of the Society by Frank B. Gay; and Past and Present Members, etc., tabulated by Frank Farnsworth Starr.

Andrews, William Given. Introduction to Proceedings at the Celebration of the Two hundred and fiftieth Anniversary of the Settlement of Guilford, Conn., September 8, 9, and 10, 1889. Publishing Committee, Samuel H. Chittenden, Kate Foote, H. S. Wedmore. Printed, New Haven, Conn., The Stafford Printing Co., 1889.

8vo, pp. 288, 4 plates. (Introduction pp. 2-9].

Edition, 1,100 copies.

Bain, Jr., James. De Liancourt and Simcoe.

Canadiana, Vol. I, No. 11, November, 1889. 8vo, pp. 169-174.

Baxter, James Phinney. Laus Laureati. A poem delivered before the Maine Historical Society on the celebration of Longfellow's seventy-fifth birthday. Portland: Stephen Berry, 1882.

pp. 8.

Baxter, James Phinney. A Greeting to the Mentor. A poem delivered on the eightieth birthday of Professor Packard, Longfellow's tutor. Portland, 1883.

Reprinted in *Maine Historical Quarterly*, October, 1890.

Baxter, James Phinney. The Great Seal of New England. Cambridge, 1884.

pp. 20.

Baxter, James Phinney. Idyls of the Year. Poems. Portland: Hoyt, Fogg & Donham, 1884.

pp. 73.

Baxter, James Phinney. The Trelawny Papers. Portland: Hoyt, Fogg & Donham, 1884.

pp. 520.

Baxter, James Phinney. George Cleeve and his Times. Portland: Gorges Society, 1885.

pp. 340.

BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. The British Invasion from the North. Albany: Munsell (Historical Series), 1887.
pp. 412.

BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. Documentary History of Maine. Vol. IV. Portland: Maine Historical Society, 1889.
pp. 506.

BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. Early Voyages to America. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Society, 1889.
pp. 49.

BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. A Period of Peril. Portland, 1889.
pp. 24.

BECKWITH, HIRAM W. Historic Notes on the Northwest. Chicago, Ill.: Knight & Leonard, Printers, 1879.
Edition, 800 copies, for subscribers.

BECKWITH, HIRAM W. Speeches, History, Manners, and Customs of the Northwest Indians.
Fergus Historical Series, No. 26, Chicago, 1883.

BECKWITH, HIRAM W. Illinois Indian Tribes. With maps showing their location in 1684–1765–1812.
In a "History of Illinois, to accompany an Historical Map of the State," by Rufus Blanchard, Chicago, Ill., 1883.

BECKWITH, HIRAM W. The Illinois and Indiana Indians.
Fergus Historical Series, No. 27, Chicago, 1884.

BECKWITH, HIRAM W. Biographical Sketches of John M. Peck and Francis Vigo.
In *Pioneer History of Illinois*, by Reynolds, second edition. Fergus Printing Company, Chicago, Ill., 1887.

BROCK, ROBERT A. Lee Monument Memorial Volume. Southern Historical Society Papers. Vol. XVII. Edited by R. A. Brock, Secretary of the Southern Historical Society. Richmond, Va.: Published by the Society, 1889.
8vo, pp. 441.
Edition, 1,000 copies.

CALDWELL, SAMUEL LUNT, D. D., LL.D. The Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Formation of the First Baptist Church in Providence, R. I., Sunday, April 28, 1889. Historical discourse by Samuel L. Caldwell, D. D., Pastor, 1858–1873. Snow & Farnham, Printers, Providence, 1889.
Pamphlet, 8vo, pp. 41.
Edition, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.

CARRINGTON, HENRY BEEBEE, U. S. Army, A. M., LL.D. History as a Patriotic Force in the Public Schools. Address delivered before the American National Teachers' Association at their annual meeting, Nashville, July 19, 1890.
Proceedings of the American National Teachers' Association, 1889.

CHANNING, EDWARD. Town and County Government in the English Colonies.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, Vol. II, No. X, pp. 55.

CHANNING, EDWARD. Roads from India to Central Asia.
Science, 1 May, 1885; v, 360–362, with map.

CHANNING, EDWARD. The Races of Central Asia.
Science, v, 362–363.
Reprinted as *Die Rassen von Zentralasien* in *Das Ausland*, 1885, 58er Jahrg. pp. 458–460.

CHANNING, EDWARD. Bulgaria and Bulgarians.
Science, 9th October, 1885; vi, 303–306; map.

CHANNING, EDWARD. The Burman Dispute.
Science, 6th November, 1885; vi, 399–402; map.

CHANNING, EDWARD. The Companions of Columbus.
Narrative and Critical History of America, edited by Justin Winsor, Vol. ii, Chapter iii, pp. 185–216; maps. Boston, 1886.

CHANNING, EDWARD. The Narragansett Planters.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, third series, No. iii. Baltimore, 1886, pp. 23.

CHANNING, EDWARD. Aims of Geographical Education.
Science, 21st January, 1887; iv, 48–50.

CHANNING, EDWARD. A Review of J. A. Doyle's English in America, The Puritan Colonies.
English Historical Review, July, 1887; i, 587–593.

CHANNING, EDWARD. The War in the Southern Department.
Narrative and Critical History of America, edited by Justin Winsor, Vol. vi, Chapter vi, pp. 409–555. Boston, 1888, maps and plans.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. A Discourse on the Tendency of High Church Doctrines. Poughkeepsie: Platt & Schranom, Eagle Office, about 1856.
8vo, pp. 19. Small pica and brevier, not leaded.
Edition, 1,000 copies. Not electrotyped.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. Translation of Guizot's "Meditations on the Inmost Sentiment of Immortality and Respect for the Dead."
8vo, pp. 24. Brevier, not leaded.
Edition, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.

DE PEYSTER, JOHN WATTS. An Ideal Soldier. Being in demonstration of the correctness of the position and severity of the fighting of the Third Corps at Gettysburgh, etc.
National Tribune, Washington, July 19 and July 26, 1883; 11 or 12 columns.

FRANCKE, KUNO. Zur Characteristik des Cardinals Humbert von Silva Candida.
Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde, Vol. vii, 1882.
8vo, pp. 614–619.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Historical address delivered at Norwich, Conn., on the two hundredth anniversary of the settlement of the town. Norwich, 1859.
8vo; second edition, New Haven, 1860.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Life of James Monroe. (American Statesmen Series.) Boston, 1883.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. A Century of American Education, 1776–1876.
North American Review, 1876.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Biographical Sketch of Thomas C. Murray.
New York Evangelist, 1879.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Biographical Sketch of Sidney Lanier.
Our Continent, 1882.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Biographical Sketch of James Monroe.
Appleton's Biographical Dictionary.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Biographical Sketch of John F. Slater.
Report of the Slater Fund.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Biographical Sketch of James L. Kingsley.
American Congregational Quarterly. Yale Book.

GILMAN, DANIEL C. Sketch of the History of the University of California, 1875.

GOODLOE, DANIEL REAVES. The Birth of the Republic. Containing the resolutions, declarations, and addresses adopted by the Continental Congress, the Provincial Congresses, Conventions, and Assemblies; of the county and town meetings, and the committees of safety in all the colonies from the year 1765 to 1776; to which is added the Articles of Confederation, a history of the formation and adoption of the Constitution, the election of President Washington, his inauguration April 30, 1789, a copy of the Constitution, and Washington's inaugural speech. Belford, Clarke & Co., New York, 1889.
pp. 400, with portrait of the author.
First edition, 1,000 copies.
Reviewed in many newspapers.

GOODWIN, DANIEL. The Dearborns. A discourse commemorative of the eightieth anniversary of the occupation of Fort Dearborn and the first settlement of Chicago. Fergus Printing Company, 1884.
pp. 56. Portraits of Gen. Henry Dearborn and Henry A. S. Dearborn, by Gilbert Stuart.
Edition, 1,000 copies. Not electrotyped.
Reviewed in *Chicago Inter-Ocean* April 20, 1884, and *Chicago Tribune* July 17, 1886.

GOODWIN, DANIEL. The Lord's Table. A. C. McClurg & Co., 1885.
pp. 83.
Edition, 500 copies. Not electrotyped.

GOODWIN, DANIEL. Provincial Pictures by Brush and Pen. An address delivered before the Bostonian Society, in the old State House, Boston, Mass., May 11, 1886. Fergus Printing Company, Chicago, 1886.
pp. 84. Illustration of Old State House, and portraits of General St. Clair, Copley, Gilbert Stuart, James Bowdoin, his son Governor Bowdoin, John Pitts and wife, by Smibert; James Pitts and wife, by Blackburn; Samuel Pitts, by Copley; John and Samuel Adams, Samuel Dexter, and Prof. John Winthrop.
Edition, 400 copies. Not electrotyped.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A. Vincennes, Ind., a Century Ago.
Potter's American Monthly, 1878, two numbers.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A. The Wabash Railroad.
Potter's American Monthly, 1879.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A. History of Richland County, Ohio, and also State of Ohio. Chicago: Culver, Page, Hayne & Co., 1880.
8vo, pp. 840.
Edition, 1,500 copies.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A. Miscellaneous Papers.
Ohio Archæological and Historical Quarterly, Vols. I, II.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A. The Land and Township System of Ohio. Maps.
Report of the Secretary of State, 1885.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A. The Beginnings of the Buckeye Capital.
Magazine of Western History, 1885.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A. Starved Rock. The story of Fort St. Louis, on the Illinois River.
Magazine of Western History, 1885.

GRAHAM, ALBERT A. Early Legislation in the Northwest Territory.
Ohio Archæological and Historical Quarterly, 1887, Vol. I.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. American Prisoners Taken at the Battle of Bunker Hill.
Broadside.
Ten copies were reprinted from *The New England Historical and Genealogical Register* (XLII, 168, 169) for April, 1888.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. The Principles of Self-government. By the Hon. William Bayard Hale.
Indianapolis Phalanx, February 16, 1888.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. The Panic Cycle.
The Statesman, February, 1889.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. We, the People: A Study of Our Own Institutions.
University Press, Atlanta, Ga.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. The Pudding-Lane Hoax.
Harper's Weekly, August 17, 1889.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. The American Appeal.
Demorest's Magazine, July, 1889.

HALE, WILLIAM BAYARD. Various historical sketches, addresses on the history and the science of politics, and editorial matter.
Chicago Daily News, *Harper's Weekly*, *The Southern Journal* (Louisville), *The Southern Star* (Atlanta), *The Constitution* (Atlanta).

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Letters and messages, together with letter of acceptance and inaugural address. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1881.
8vo, pp. 368.
Edition, 1,000 copies.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Proceedings at the unveiling of the Soldiers' Monument on the site of Fort Stephenson, Fremont, Ohio. *Fremont* (Ohio) *Democratic Messenger*, 1885.
8vo, pp. 123.
Edition, 500 copies.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. In Memoriam James M. Comly. Privately printed, Toledo, Ohio, 1888.
8vo, pp. 81.
Edition, 300 copies.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Addresses before the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, and before Army societies. Published in pamphlets or in volumes of the proceedings of the societies, 1870 to 1889, inclusive.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Messages and Communications as Governor of Ohio to the General Assembly of that State, 1868 to 1872 and 1876 to 1877. Ohio Official Documents.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Addresses before the National Prison Association. Published by the Society in volumes of its proceedings in each of the years 1870, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, and 1889.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Memorial addresses: Chief-Justice Waite, General Hancock, General Sheridan, Justice Matthews, Gen. George Crook.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Lectures on Education in the South, 1883 to 1890.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Lectures on Industrial Education, 1884 to 1889.

HAYES, RUTHERFORD B. Historical addresses at Fort Wayne, Ind., Norwalk, Ohio, and Napoleon, Ohio.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. Education in the State Constitutions.

Education, Vol. x, No. 1, October, 1889, and No. 2, November, 1889. Also published as pamphlet, pp. 20.

JENKS, HENRY FITCH (editor). Catalogue of the Boston Public Latin School, established in 1635; with an historical sketch, prepared by Henry F. Jenks, "Olim Reipublica Præsidium." Boston: Published by the Boston Latin School Association, 1886.

8vo, pp. 139 and 398; 1 volume, 4 portraits, 10 plates.

Edition, 400 copies. Electrotyped.

Reviewed in *New York Nation* November 18, 1886, and *Boston Daily Advertiser* December 4, 1886.

JENKS, HENRY FITCH. Biographical Sketch of Winthrop Perkins Boynton. pp. 10, in Vol. II, *Harvard Memorial Biographies*, edited by Thomas Wentworth Higginson.

JONES, Col. CHARLES C., Jr., LL. D. Funeral oration pronounced in the Opera House, in Augusta, Ga., December 11, 1889, upon the occasion of the memorial services in honor of President Jefferson Davis. Augusta, Ga., 1889.

8vo, pp. 18; with portrait of Mr. Davis.

Edition, 1,000 copies.

KNIGHT, GEORGE WELLS. Higher Education in the Northwest Territory. A paper read before the American Historical Association at Washington, December 27, 1888.

Report of United States Bureau of Education, 1887–'88, Washington, 1889, pp. 1039–1047.

KNIGHT, GEORGE WELLS. The Buckeye Centennial. A paper read before the Ohio Teachers' Association at Sandusky, June, 1888.

Ohio Educational Monthly and National Teacher, Vol. XXXVII, No. 8, August, 1888, pp. 389–392.

LAMBORN, ROBERT H., PH. D. Mining, Metallurgy, and Ore dressing in Belgium, Westphalia, and Saxony. (A series of letters.)

The Mining Journal, Philadelphia, 1850 to 1860.

LAMBORN, ROBERT H., PH. D. Metallurgic Processes in Germany. (Two articles.)

The New York Mining Magazine, 1860.

LAMBORN, ROBERT H., PH. D. The Metallurgy of Copper. London: John Weale. 1860.

Small octavo, about 300 pages, 20 to 30 woodcuts.

LAMBORN, ROBERT H., PH. D. The Metallurgy of Silver and Lead. London: John Weale. 1861.

Small 8vo, about 300 pages, 20 or 30 woodcuts.
Six editions up to 1890.

LAMBORN, ROBERT H., PH. D. A Mexican Street.

The Century Magazine, 1884.

LEVERMORE, CHARLES HERBERT. Two Centuries and a Half in Guilford, Conn.

New England Magazine, new series, Vol. I, No. 4, December, 1889. 8vo, pp. 405–424. Illustrated.

ORCUTT, SAMUEL. History of the Town of Wolcott, Conn., from 1731 to 1874. With an account of the Centenary Meeting, September 10 and 11, 1873; and with the Genealogies of the Families of the Town. Published by the author in 1874. Printed at Waterbury, Conn.

pp. 600.
Edition, 600 copies. Not electrotyped.

ORCUTT, SAMUEL. History of Torrington, Conn., from Its First Settlement in 1737, with Biographies and Genealogies. Published by the author. Printed by J. Munsell, Albany, 1878.

pp. 817, with 29 portraits and 13 plates.
Edition, 800 copies. Not electrotyped.

ORCUTT, SAMUEL (and AMBROSE BEARDSLEY). The History of the Old Town of Derby, Conn., 1642–1880, Biographies and Genealogies. Published by authors. Printed by press of Springfield Printing Company, Springfield, Mass., 1880.

One volume, with 14 steel plates and 46 other engravings.
Edition, 800 copies. Not electrotyped.

ORCUTT, SAMUEL. History of the Towns of New Milford and Bridgewater, Conn., 1703–1882. Published by the author. Press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co., Hartford, Conn., 1882.

pp. 900, with 11 steel plates and 14 other engravings. Not electrotyped.

ORCUTT, SAMUEL. The Indians of the Housatonic and Naugatuck Valleys. Published by the author. Printed by press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co., 1882.

pp. 220, with 14 illustrations.
Edition, 300 copies.

ORCUTT, SAMUEL. Genealogies of Stratford, Conn. Published by the author. Printed by press of Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, New Haven, Conn., 1886.

pp. 240.
Edition, 200 copies.

ORCUTT, SAMUEL. A History of the Old Town of Stratford and the City of Bridgeport, Conn. Published under the auspices of the Fairfield County Historical Society. Printed by press of Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, New Haven, Conn., 1886.

Two volumes, pp. 1392, with 42 steel plates and 59 other engravings.
Edition, 800 copies.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. Why Not? A discussion of the missionary question in the American Episcopal Church. By the Bishop of Iowa. Davenport, 1883.

16mo, pp. 8.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. Address by the Bishop of Iowa at the Laying of the Corner Stone of the Masonic Library Building at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, May 7, 1884. Davenport, 1884.

8vo, pp. 4.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The First Bishop of Nova Scotia (The Rt. Rev. Charles Inglis, D. D.). By William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa.

The Church Review, New York, Vol. XLIX, No. 171 (April, 1887), pp. 402–414; No. 172 (May, 1887), pp. 515–535; No. 173 (June, 1887), pp. 670–677; Vol. L, No. 174 (July, 1887), pp. 59–76; No. 175 (August, 1887), pp. 202–218; No. 176 (September, 1887), pp. 343–360.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Life, Times, and Correspondence of William White, D. D., First Bishop of Pennsylvania. By William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa, and Historiographer of the American Church.

The Church Review, Vol. XLIX, No. 170 (March, 1887), pp. 297–319; No. 171 (April, 1887), pp. 352–368; No. 172 (May, 1887), pp. 514–525; No. 173 (June, 1887), pp. 660–669; Vol. L, No. 174 (July, 1887), pp. 50–58; No. 175 (August, 1887), pp. 179–201; No. 176 (September, 1887), pp. 320–342; No. 177 (October, 1887), pp. 459–480; No. 178 (November, 1887), pp. 591–609; No. 179 (December, 1887), pp. 755–766; Vol. LI, No. 180 (January, 1888), pp. 40–48.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. Washington Inauguration. The Religious Aspect of the Centenary. By William Stevens Perry, D. D., Oxon., Bishop of Iowa, a Chaplain General of the Society of the Cincinnati.

The Independent, New York, April, 1889.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Church of George Washington, 1789–1889.

The Critic, New York, March 16, 1889.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Legislation Accomplished by the General Convention of 1889. By The Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa.

The Independent, New York, November 7, 1889.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. George Whitefield at Savannah, Ga., The Story of the Great Evangelist's Only Pastorate. By William Stevens Perry, D. D., Bishop of Iowa.

The Independent, New York, December 19, 1889.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Church's Centennial Thanksgiving. A Sermon preached in Davenport Cathedral, November 28, 1889. By William Stevens Perry, D. D., *Oxon.*, Bishop of Iowa. Davenport: Iowa, 1889.

12mo, pp. 10.

The history of the "Form of Prayer and Thanksgiving to Almighty God, for the fruits of the Earth and all the other blessings of His Merciful Providence; to be used yearly on the last Thursday in November, or on such other day as shall be appointed by the Civil Authority originally set forth in 1789, in the First Standard American Prayer Book, as observed by the American Church for one hundred years, with reflections and counsels suited to the occasion."

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Sermon preached at the Commemorative Services of the Cincinnati in Saint Paul's Chapel, April 28, 1889. By William Stevens Perry, Bishop of Iowa and a Chaplain General of The Cincinnati.

pp. 72–84 of "The Cincinnati in the Centennial Celebration of the Inauguration of the Government of the United States under the Constitution, and of George Washington as President," April, 1889. Large 8vo, New York, 1890.

Prefixed to the sermon is Bishop Perry's Form of Service reproduced from the original sources available to Bishop Provoost on the occasion of the religious observance of the Inauguration, and on pp. 31–33 is Bishop Perry's speech in response to the Fifth Toast at the Banquet of the Society on the 27th of April, 1889.

PUTNAM, ALFRED PORTER. Unitarianism in Brooklyn: A Sermon preached by Rev. A. P. Putnam, in the Church of the Saviour, Brooklyn, N. Y., at the Commemorative Services held April 25, 1869, on the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Church and the Installation of its first Minister; with an account of the Social Festival of the Preceding Evening, and various illustrative notes. Brooklyn: Roma Brothers, 369 Fulton st., 1869.

Pamphlet, pp. 58.

Edition, 500 copies.

In the appendix are reports of addresses made by Rev. Drs. Putnam, Bellows, Osgood, and Farley at the Social Festival, and of Dr. Bellows's Sermon at the Sunday evening service. Also letters from friends, names of the original members of the Church of the Saviour, programmes of dedication, installation, and other services in the history of the Society, and various notes about the Origin of Unitarianism in New York City.

PUTNAM, ALFRED PORTER. Singers and Songs of the Liberal Faith: Being Selections of Hymns and other Sacred Poems of the Liberal Church in America, with biographical sketches of the writers, and with historical and illustrative notes. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1875.

pp. 556.

Two editions, 1,200 copies. Electrotyped.

Reviewed in *Unitarian Review and Monthly Magazine*, Boston, 1875; *Old and New*, Boston, 1875; *Overland Monthly*, San Francisco, 1875; *The Truth Seeker*, Glasgow, Scotland, 1875; *Appleton's Journal*, New York, 1875, etc. The late Ezra Abbot, LL. D., said of it: "It seems to me in every respect admirably edited. I find unexpected richness in the book every time I open it."

PUTNAM, ALFRED PORTER. Celebration of the One hundredth Anniversary of the Birthday of William Ellery Channing, at the Church of the Saviour, and at the Academy of Music, Brooklyn, N. Y., Tuesday and Wednesday, April 6 and 7, 1880. Boston: Geo. H. Ellis, 101 Milk st., 1880.

One volume, portrait of William Ellery Channing.

Edition, 1,500 copies. Electrotyped.

Edited by A. P. Putnam, and containing a full report of addresses and proceedings of the Celebration; the opening Sermon by Rev. Dr. A. P. Peabody, addresses by Rev. Drs. A. P. Putnam, F. A. Farley, J. B. Thomas, C. H. Hall, Rufus Ellis, Robert Collyer, J. M. Pullman, C. N. Sims, J. W. Buckley, Henry Ward Beecher, and Messrs. A. A. Low, Geo. W. Curtis, and many others; with numerous letters from eminent representatives of different sects in Europe as well as America, together with prayers, hymns, and poems of the occasion, and Church and Press notices.

PUTNAM, ALFRED PORTER. A Unitarian Oberlin; or, The Story of Jasper L. Douthit. Boston: Damrell & Upham, Old Corner Bookstore, 1888.

pp. 72.

Edition, 1,000 copies.

Reviewed in *The Unitarian*, Ann Arbor, Mich., and other magazines, as well as papers, 1888.

Rev. R. S. Storrs, D. D., says of this little book, that it is "full of instruction and suggestion; a powerfully drawn picture of a very remarkable man."

READ, Gen. MEREDITH, F. S. A., M. R. I. A., F. R. G. S. The Relation of the Soil to Plants and Animals. The fourth annual address before the Agricultural Society of Warren County, N. Y. Saratoga Springs, 1860.

8vo.

Republished in *Annual Report New York State Agricultural Society*, 1860.

READ, Gen. MEREDITH. First annual discourse delivered before the Delaware Historical Society, 1864.

8vo.

READ, Gen. MEREDITH. Charles Read, of Philadelphia.

Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography. (Charles Read was not related, however, to the author's family.)

READ, Gen. MEREDITH. A Historical Inquiry Concerning Henry Hudson, His Friends, Relatives, and Early Life; His Connection with the Muscovy Company, and Discovery of Delaware Bay. Albany: Joel Munsell, 1866.

8vo and 4to.

Republished in the Works of the Clarendon Historical Society of Edinborough.

READ, Gen. MEREDITH. The Old Slate-Roof House.

Lippincott's Magazine, January, February, and March, 1868.

READ, Gen. MEREDITH. The Old Philadelphia Library.

Atlantic Monthly, March, 1868.

READ, Gen. MEREDITH. Charles Reade at Home.

Harper's Weekly, March 8, 1873.

READ, Gen. MEREDITH. A letter addressed to the Archæological Society of Greece upon the death of the Fifth Earl of Stanhope, the historian of the reign of Queen Anne.

Published at Athens in Greek and English, 8vo, 1875.

In addition to the above, General Read has published a great number of articles on Greece, scattered through current literature.

Also several articles on the military affairs of the State of New York in 1861, including "Some Experiences and Impressions" (illustrated), published in the *Magazine of American History and Biography* of July and September, 1885.

He has also written occasional poems contributed to the newspapers; various legal acts and reports; papers in the *Atlantic Monthly*, *Putnam's Magazine*, *Lippincott's Magazine*, the *Magazine of American History and Biography*, and other periodicals, home and foreign, the newspaper press, and in the transactions of learned societies in Europe and America, to a great number of which General Meredith Read belongs.

SCHAFF, PHILIP. The Progress of Religious Freedom as Shown in the Toleration Acts. By Philip Schaff, D. D., LL. D. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1889.

Edition, 1,000 copies.

SMITH, GOLDWIN, D. C. L. Social Problems. An address delivered to the Conference of Combined City Charities of Toronto (May 20, 1889) by Goldwin Smith, President of the Conference. Published by C. Blackett Robinson, 1889.

Pamphlet form.

Crown 8vo, pp. 20.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. History of the United States Naval Academy. Washington, 1876.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. Mediterranean Squadrons under Preble. Annapolis, 1879.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. Foreign Systems of Naval Education. Washington, 1880.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. International Law.

Hamersly's Encyclopedia, Philadelphia, 1881.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. Naval Campaigns of 1812. Annapolis, 1881.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL (and W. S. SCHLEY). Rescue of Greely.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. Rear-Admiral John Rodgers.
Proceedings Naval Institute, vol. VIII, 1882.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. The Navy in the Civil War; the Blockade and the Cruisers. New York, 1883.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. Boys of 1812. Boston, 1887.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. Naval Policy of the United States.
Scribner's Magazine, 1887.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. The Union and Confederate Navies. (Battles and Leaders of the Civil War.) New York, 1887.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. Sailor Boys of '61. Boston, 1888.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. The Wars of the United States.
Narrative and Critical History of America. Boston, 1888.

SOLEY, JAMES RUSSELL. Effect on American Commerce of an Anglo-Continental War.
Scribner's Magazine, 1889.

STEWART, GEORGE, D. C. L., etc. Frontenac's Will.
Magazine of American History, New York, June, 1883, p. 465.

STEWART, GEORGE, D. C. L. (Various biographies, twenty-one in number, by George Stewart, in Vols. IV, V, VI, Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography.)

TROWBRIDGE, THOMAS RUTHERFORD. Ancient Houses of New Haven.
Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society, Vol. II, 1877; 8vo, pp. 173–204.

TROWBRIDGE, THOMAS RUTHERFORD. History of the Ancient Maritime Interests of New Haven.
Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society, Vol. III, 1882; 8vo, pp. 85–204.
Reprinted, New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1882; 8vo, pp. 124, large paper, 50 copies.

WALWORTH, ELLEN HARDIN. Saratoga: The Battle, Battle Ground. Visitor's Guide, with maps.
Magazine of American History, 1877. Enlarged and published by American News Company, in book form, in 1878. Stereotyped.
Reference is made to the above in *Winston's History of America* and other later histories.
The military map, showing the fortified camps and movements of troops on September 19 and October 7, 1777, was drawn from maps of Burgoyne's engineers, found in State library, Albany, N. Y., and American records, all compared with localities on the battlefield, and remains of military occupation visible at that time, 1877.

WALWORTH, ELLEN HARDIN. The Battle of Buena Vista.
Magazine of American History, December, 1880.
The account of this battle was prepared largely from original papers and order books in possession of the writer.

WALWORTH, ELLEN HARDIN. Original letter from Gen. George Washington to Governor Clinton, of New York, in regard to the possible purchase of a tract of land embracing the High Rock Springs, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
Magazine of American History, about 1882.

WALWORTH, ELLEN HARDIN. Original letter of Chancellor Robert Livingston to Gen. George Washington, relating to the services of Benjamin Harrison.

Magazine of American History, 1889.

WILLOUGHBY, W. W. (and WILLIAM F. WILLOUGHBY). Notes on United States Government and Administration. Baltimore: Dulaney, & Co., 1889.

8vo, pp. 73.
Edition, 1,500 copies.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF THE

HISTORICAL SOCIETIES OF THE UNITED STATES.

By Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin.

Part I. NATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS. STATE SOCIETIES—ALABAMA TO MASSACHUSETTS.

CONTENTS.

Page.

A.—National Associations.

1. American Historical Association 165
2. American Historical Society 169
3. National Geographic Society 170
4. Archæological Institute of America 170
5. Archæological Institute of America-Wisconsin Society 174
6. American Society of Church History 174
7. Historical Club of the American Church 175

B.—State Historical Societies.

8. Alabama Historical Society 175
9. Arizona Historical Society 175
10. Historical Society of the State of Arkansas 176
11. California Historical Society 176
12. Historical Society of Southern California 176
13. Pioneer Association of the counties of Marin, Napa, Lake, and Mendocino, California 177
14. Society of California Pioneers 177
15. Society of First Steamship Pioneers, San Francisco 182
16. Connecticut Historical Society 182
17. Fairfield County Historical Society, Bridgeport, Conn 185
18. Litchfield County Historical and Antiquarian Society 186
19. Mattatuck Historical Society, Waterbury, Conn 186
20. New Haven Colony Historical Society 186
21. New London County Historical Society 189
22. Tolland County Historical Society 190
23. Historical Society of Delaware 191
24. Columbian Historical Society, of Washington, D. C 192
25. Society of the Oldest Inhabitants of the District of Columbia 192
26. Historical Society of Florida 193
27. Georgia Historical Society 193
28. Antiquarian and Historical Society of Illinois 197
29. Chicago Historical Society 197
30. Franklin Society, Chicago, Ill 203
31. Historical Society of Joliet, Ill 203
32. Pioneer Association of Will County, Illinois 203

Page.
33. Tri-State Old Settlers' Association of Illinois 203
34. Historical Society of the County of Vigo, Indiana 204
35. Indiana Historical Society 204
36. Old Settlers' Association of Lake County, Indiana 205
37. Vincennes Historical and Antiquarian Society, Indiana 205
38. Hawk-Eye Pioneer Association of Des Moines County, Iowa 205
39. Louisa County (Iowa) Pioneer Settlers' Association 206
40. Old Settlers' Society of Muscatine County, Iowa 206
41. State Historical Society of Iowa 206
42. Kansas State Historical Society 208
43. Marshall County (Kansas) Pioneer Association 209
44. Boyle County (Kentucky) Historical Society 210
45. Filson Club, Louisville, Ky 210
46. Kentucky Historical Society 211
47. Southern Historical Society (Louisville branch) 211
48. Louisiana Historical Society 212
49. Gorges Society, Portland, Me 213
50. Maine Genealogical and Biographical Society 213
51. Maine Historical Society 214
52. Pejepscot Historical Society, Brunswick, Me 224
53. York Institute 224
54. Anne Arundel County (Maryland) Historical Society 225
55. Harford Historical Society, Bel Air, Md 225
56. Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md 225
57. Maryland Historical Society 229
58. Society for the History of Germans in Maryland 241
59. American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass 241
60. American Statistical Association 266

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORICAL SOCIETIES OF THE UNITED STATES.

By Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, *Boston Public Library.*

PART I—NATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS. STATE SOCIETIES—ALABAMA TO MASSACHUSETTS.

A.—NATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS.

1. *AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION,*

Washington, District of Columbia.

Organized at Saratoga, New York, September 10, 1884. Incorporated by Act of Congress, approved January 4, 1889. Reports annually to Congress through the Smithsonian Institution.

American Historical Association. Papers of the American Historical Association. Vol. I. New York and London, 1885.

8vo, pp. v, 502.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Secretary's Report of the Organization and Proceedings, Saratoga, September 9, 10, 1884, pp. 5–44.

No. 2. On Studies in General History and the History of Civilization, by Andrew D. White, president of the Association, pp. 1–28 [45–72].

No. 3. History and Management of Land Grants for Education in the Northwest Territory, by George W. Knight, pp. 1–175 [73–247].

No. 4. The Louisiana Purchase in its influence upon the American System, by the Right Reverend C. F. Robertson, D. D., Bishop of Missouri, pp. 1–42 [249–290].

No. 5. History of the Appointing Power of the President, by Lucy M. Salmon, pp. 1–129 [291–419].

No. 6. Report of the Proceedings of the American Historical Association, Second Annual Meeting, Saratoga, September 8–10, 1885, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the Association, pp. 1–73 [421–493], index; pp. 75–82 [495–502].

American Historical Association. Papers of the American Historical Association. Vol. II. New York and London, 1887.

8vo, pp. IV, 565.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Report of the Proceedings of the American Historical Association at Washington, D. C., April 27–29, 1886, Third Annual Meeting, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the Association, pp. 1–104. Includes abstracts of the following papers: Columbus, by Gen. James Grant Wilson; Graphic Methods of Illustrating History, by Dr. Albert Bushnell Hart; The Neglect and Destruction of Historical Materials in this Country, by Prof. Moses Coit Tyler; New Views of Early Vir-

ginia History, 1606–1619, by Alexander Brown, esq.; The Part taken by Virginia under the Leadership of Patrick Henry in Establishing Religious Liberty as a Foundation of American Government, by Hon. William Wirt Henry; The Causes of the Revolution, by Dr. Edward Channing; The Development of Municipal Government in Massachusetts, by T. Jefferson Coolidge; The March of the Spaniards Across Illinois, by Edward G. Mason; The Northwest Territory, its Ordinance and its Government, by Dr. Israel W. Andrews; Did the Louisiana Purchase Include Oregon? By William A. Mowry; The Settlement of the Lower St. Lawrence, by Eben Greenough Scott; The Origin of the highest functions of the American Judiciary, by Prof. Austin Scott; Jefferson's Use of the Executive Patronage, by J. M. Merriam; The Early Protective Movement and the Tariff of 1828, by Dr. F. W. Taussig; The Attack on Washington City in 1814, by Maj. Gen. George W. Cullum; Confederate and Federal Strategy in the Pope Campaign before Washington in 1862, by Col. William Allan; The State-Rights Theory: Its Evolution and Involution in American Politics, by James C. Welling; The Reconstruction of History, by Dr. George E. Ellis; William Usselinx, by J. F. Jameson; Franklin in France, by Dr. Edward Everett Hale; Historical Studies in Canada, by George Stewart, jr.

No. 2. A History of the Doctrine of Comets, by Andrew D. White, president of the Association, pp. 1–43 [105–147].

No. 3. William Usselinx, founder of the Dutch and Spanish West India Companies, by J. Franklin Jameson, PH.D., pp. 1–234 [149–382].

No. 4. Church and State in the United States, or the American Idea of Religious Liberty and its Practical Effects, by Philip Schaff, D.D., LL.D., pp. 1–161]383–543]; index, [546–565].

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Papers of the American Historical Association. Vol. III. New York and London, 1889.

8vo, pp. IV, 536.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Report of the Proceedings at Boston and Cambridge, May 21–24, 1887, Fourth Annual Meeting, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the Association; Manuscript Sources of American History—The conspicuous Collections extant, by Justin Winsor, pp. 9–27; Diplomatic Prelude to the Seven Years War, by Herbert Elmer Mills, pp. 29–40; A Short Account of the Life and Times of Silas Deane, by Charles Isham, pp. 40–47; Historical Grouping, by James Schouler, pp. 48–52; The Constitutional Relations of the American Colonies to the English Government at the Commencement of the Revolution, by Mellen Chamberlain, pp. 52–74; On the Peace Negotiations of 1782–83 as illustrated by the Secret Correspondence of France and England, by John Jay, pp. 79–100; Biographical Sketch of Leopold von Ranke, with an account of Ranke and the Historical Commission of the Bavarian Academy of Science, and Bibliographical Notes on Leopold von Ranke, by Herbert B. Adams, pp. 101–133; A Reminiscence of Ranke, by Frederic A. Bancroft, pp. 121–124; The Parliamentary Experiment in Germany, by Kuno Francke, pp. 133–146; A Study in Swiss History, by John Martin Vincent, pp. 146–164; The Spaniard in Mexico, by W. W. H. Davis, pp. 164–176; Abstract of paper by Prof. Moses Coit Tyler: The Historical Name of Our Country, pp. 176–178; The Biography of a River and Harbor Bill, by Dr. Albert Bushnell Hart, pp. 180–197; Extract from a paper by Col. Carroll D. Wright on The Study of Statistics in American Colleges, pp. 197–202; Abstract of a paper by Prof. Arthur M. Wheeler on The Government of London, pp. 203–205; Religious Liberty in Virginia, and Patrick Henry, by Charles J. Stillé, pp. 205–211; Abstract of a paper by Philip Schaff on The American Chapter in Church History, pp. 211–213; Notes on Historical Studies in Canada, by George Stewart, jr., pp. 213–215; A letter written in 1500 from Hispaniola by a Franciscan missionary, pp. 215–219; Necrology: Calvin Holmes Carter and James Carson Brevoort, pp. 223–227; List of members of the American Historical Association, pp. 229–238.

No. 2. Report of the Proceedings, Washington, D. C., December 26–28, 1888, Fifth Annual Meeting, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the Association, pp.

1–30 [245–274]; The Early Northwest, inaugural address by William F. Poole, LL. D., president of the Association, pp. 31–56 [275–300]; Remarks by Hon. George B. Loring on Dr. Poole's Address, pp. 56–64 [300–308]; The Influence of Governor Cass in the Development of the Northwest, by Prof. A. C. McLaughlin, pp. 65–83 [309–327]; The Place of the Northwest in General History, by William F. Allen, pp. 85–104 [329–348]; Internal Improvements in Ohio, 1825–1850, by Charles N. Morris, pp. 105–136 [349–380]; The Old Federal Court of Appeal, by Prof. J. Franklin Jameson, pp. 137–148 [381–392]; Canadian Archives, by Douglas Brymner, pp. 149–163 [393–407]; The States-Rights Conflict over the Public Lands, by James C. Welling, LL. D., pp. 165–188 [409–432]; The Martyrdom of San Pedro Arbués, by Henry Charles Lea, pp. 189–209 [433–453]; A Reply to Dr. Stillé upon Religious Liberty in Virginia, by Hon. William Wirt Henry, pp. 211–220 [455–464]; American Trade Regulations before 1789, by Willard Clark Fisher, pp. 221–249 [465–493]; Museum-History and History of Museums, by George Brown Goode, LL. D., pp. 251–275 [495–519]; Appointment of Committees, etc. Index, pp. 276–292 [520–536].

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Papers of the American Historical Association, vol. IV. New York and London, 1890.

8vo, pp. viii. 537.

CONTENTS.

Part 1, January, 1890. Report of the Proceedings of the American Historical Association at the Sixth Annual Meeting, Washington, D. C., December 28–31, 1889, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the Association, pp. 1–21; List of members, pp. 23–34; Report of the treasurer, Clarence W. Bowen, p. 35; Recent Historical Work in the Colleges and Universities of Europe and America: Inaugural Address of President Charles Kendall Adams, LL.D., pp. 37–65; A Catechism of the Revolutionary Reaction, by Andrew D. White, pp. 67–92.

Part 2, April, 1890. The Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States, by G. Brown Goode, PH. D., LL. D., pp. 3–112 [93–202].

Part 3, July, 1890. The Mutual Obligation of the Ethnologist and the Historian, by Otis T. Mason, pp. 3–12 [203–213]; Historical Survivals in Morocco, by Talcott Williams, pp. 13–34 [213–234]; The Literature of Witchcraft, by Prof. George L. Burr, pp. 35–66 [235–266]; The Development of International Law as to Newly Discovered Territory, by Walter B. Scaife, PH. D., pp. 67–93 [267–293]; The Spirit of Historical Research, by James Schouler, pp. 95–106, [295–306]; A Defense of Congressional Government, by Dr. Freeman Snow, pp. 107–128, [307–328].

Part 4, October, 1890. Materials for the History of the Government of the Southern Confederacy, by John Osborne Sumner, pp. 3–19 [329–345]; The Constitutional Aspect of Kentucky's Struggle for Autonomy, 1784–'92, by Ethelbert D. Warfield, pp. 21–39 [347–365]; The Pelham Papers—Loss of Oswego, by William Henry Smith, pp. 41–53 [367–379]; Notes on the Outlook for Historical Studies in the South, by Prof. William P. Trent, pp. 55–65 [381–391]; Economic and Social History of New England, 1620–1789, by William B. Weeden, pp. 67–78 [393–404]; The Early History of the Ballot in Connecticut, by Prof. Simeon E. Baldwin, pp. 79–96 [407–422]; Bibliography of the American Historical Association, by Paul Leicester Ford, pp. 97–103 [423–429]; Brief Notes on the Present Condition of Historical Studies in Canada, by George Stewart, jr., D. C. L., LL. D., pp. 105–109 [433–435]; The Trial and Execution of John Brown, by Gen. Marcus J. Wright, pp. 111–126 [437–452]; A few Facts from the Records of William and Mary College, by President Lyon G. Tyler, pp. 127–141 [453–467]; The Impeachment and Trial of President Johnson, by Dr. William A. Dunning, pp. 143–177 [469–503]; Committees, Historical Societies, etc., 179–211 [505–537].

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. New Views of Early Virginia History, 1606–1619. By Alexander Brown, Liberty, Va., 1886.

12 mo, pp. (2), 18.

Written by request, to be read before the Association in 1886. Copious extracts were read by Charles Deane in the absence of the author.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The Constitutional Relations of the American Colonies to the English Government at the Commencement of the American Revolution. A paper read before the Association in Boston, May 23, 1887, by Mellen Chamberlain. [Boston, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 24.

Reprinted from *Papers of the American Historical Association*, vol. III., 1888, pp. 52–74.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The Manuscript Sources of American History. An address before the Association, May 21, 1887, by the president, Justin Winsor, with the action of the Association thereon. N. Y., 1887.

Sm. 4o, pp. 20–34.

Reprinted (50 copies) from the *Magazine of American History*, July, 1887, pp. 21–34.

Printed also in *Papers of the American Historical Association*, vol. III, pp. 9–27.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Territorial Growth of the United States. Our Title to Oregon. By W. A. Mowry. Boston, 1887.

8vo.

Read before the Association in 1886.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The Peace Negotiations of 1782–'83, as illustrated by the Secret Correspondence of France and England. A paper read before the Association, May, 1887, by John Jay. New York, 1888.

8vo, pp. 22.

Reprinted from *Papers of the American Historical Association*, vol. III, pp. 79–100.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The Early Northwest. An address before the American Historical Association at the fifth annual meeting, Washington, December 26, 1888, by the president, William Frederick Poole, LL. D. New York, 1889.

8vo, pp. 20.

Reprinted from *Papers of the American Historical Association*, vol. III, pp. 275–300.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1889. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890.

8vo, pp. viii, 427.

Transmitted by the secretary of the Association to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and submitted to Congress in accordance with the act of incorporation of the Association. Printed as Senate miscellaneous document No. 170 of the Fifty-first Congress (1st session).

Contents: Report of Proceedings at Sixth Annual Meeting, by Herbert B. Adams; Recent Historical Work in the Colleges and Universities of Europe and America, by Charles Kendall Adams; The Spirit of Historical Research, by James Schouler; The Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States, by G. Brown Goode; A Partial Bibliography of the Published Works of Members of the American Historical Association, by Paul Leicester Ford; Index.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Museum History and Museums of History. A paper read before the Association, December 26–28, 1888, by G. Brown Goode. New York, 1889.

8vo, pp. 12.

Reprinted from *Papers of the American Historical Association*, vol. III.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States. By G. Brown Goode. New York, 1890.

8vo, pp. 112.

Reprinted from *Papers of the American Historical Association*, vol. IV.

Printed also, with some additions, in Annual Report of the Association for 1889.

2. *AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Flourished 1835 *to* 1840.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions of the American Historical Society, instituted at the city of Washington, October 12, 1835. Vol. I. Washington, 1839.

8vo.

[This volume is made up of documents relating to the society, discourses pronounced by the president, and thirteen tracts collected by Peter Force, a member of the society, who presented them to the society. These tracts commonly form the first volume of Force's Tracts, published in four volumes, but are here issued as part of vol. I, of the Transactions of the Society.]

CONTENTS.

Preface; Circular; Constitution; By-laws; Officers; Members; Catalogue of books, medals, and prints belonging to the society, pp. 22. A discourse before the society, January 30, 1836, by Lewis Cass, president, Washington, 1836–'37, pp. 53. A discourse before the society at their second annual meeting, January 20, 1837, by Levi Woodbury, Washington, 1837, pp. 63. Tracts and other papers relating principally to the origin, settlement, and progress of the colonies in North America, from the discovery of the country to the year 1776, collected by Peter Force, vol. I, Washington, 1836, containing: (1) A discourse concerning the design'd establishment of a new colony to the south of Carolina, by Sir Robert Mountgomry, London, 1717, pp. 24, folded plan; (2) A brief account of the establishment of the colony of Georgia, under James Oglethorpe, February 1, 1733, Washington, 1835, pp. 15; (3) A State of the Province of Georgia, November 10, 1740, London, 1742, pp. 20; (4) A true and historical narrative of the Colony of Georgia, by Patrick Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, Da. Douglass, and others, Charleston, South Carolina, 1741, pp. xiii, 80; (5) An account shewing the progress of the colony of Georgia from it's first establishment, London, 1741, pp. v, 56; (6) Nova Britannia, offering most excellent fruites by planting in Virginia, London, 1609, pp. 28; (7) The New Life of Virginia, published by authoritie of His Majestie's counsell of Virginea, London, 1612, pp. 24; (8) The beginning, progress, and conclusion of Bacon's rebellion in 1675 and 1676, Washington, 1835, pp. 26; (9) An account of our late troubles in Virginia, written in 1676, by Mrs. An. Colton, Washington, 1835, pp. 11; (10) A list of those that have been executed for the late rebellion in Virginia by Sir William Berkeley, governor of the colony, Washington, 1835, pp. 4; (11) A narrative of the Indian and civil wars in Virginia in 1675 and 1676, Boston, 1814, pp. 47; (12) New Englands Plantation, written by a reuerend diuine now there resident, London, 1630, pp. 14; (13) A petition of W. C., exhibited to the high court of Parliament, now assembled, for the propagating of the Gospel in America, printed 1641, pp. 11.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Discourse at the Capitol of the United States, in the Hall of Representatives, before the American Historical Society, January 30, 1836, by Lewis Cass, to which are prefixed its constitution and the names of its members. Washington, 1836.

8vo, pp. 58.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Discourse at the Capitol of the United States, in the Hall of Representatives, before the American Historical Society, at their second annual meeting, January 20, 1837, by Levi Woodbury. Washington, 1837.

8vo, pp. 67.

3. *NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.*

Washington, District of Columbia.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY. The National Geographic Magazine, vols. I and II. Washington, 1888-'90.

8vo. Illustrated.

CONTENTS.

Vol. I.—Introductory address by Gardiner G. Hubbard; Geographic Methods in Geologic Investigation, by W. M. Davis; Classification of Geographic Forms in Genesis, by W. J. McGee. The Great Storms of March 11 to 14, 1888, by A. W. Greely. The Survey of the Coast, by H. G. Ogden. The Survey and Map of Massachusetts, by H. Gannett. Proceedings: Africa, its Past and Future, by Gardiner G. Hubbard; Geography of the Land, by H. G. Ogden; Geography of the Sea, by Geo. L. Dyer; Geography of the Air, by A. W. Greely; Geography of Life, by C. H. Merriam. Reports: The Rivers and Valleys of Pennsylvania, by W. M. Davis; Topographic Models, by Cosmos Mindeleff. Minutes: Irrigation in California, by W. H. Hall; Round About Asheville, by Bailey Willis; A trip to Panama and Darien, by Richard U. Goode; Across Nicaragua with Transit and Machete, by R. E. Peary.

Vol. II.—On the Telegraphic Determinations of Longitude by the Bureau of Navigation, by J. A. Norris. Reports: The Rivers of Northern New Jersey, by W. M. Davis; A Critical Review of Bering's First Expedition, 1725-'30, by Wm. H. Dall; Supplementary Note on the Alleged Observation of a Lunar Eclipse by Bering in 1728-'29, by Marcus Baker; The Arctic Cruise of the U. S. S. *Thetis* in the Summer and Autumn of 1889, by Charles H. Stockton; The Law of Storms, considered with Special Reference to the North Atlantic, by Everett Hayden; The Irrigation Problem in Montana, by H. M. Wilson; Korea and the Koreans, by J. B. Bernadou; The Ordnance Survey of Great Britain, by Josiah Pierce; Geographic Nomenclature, by H. G. Ogden [etc.]; Rules for the Orthography of Geographic Names, by G. Herlle. Minutes. Exploration of Alaska in 1890: Mt. St. Elias expedition; List of members. Index.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY. The rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania. Lecture delivered before the National Geographic Society at Washington, February 8, 1889, by W. M. Davis. Washington, 1889.

8vo, pp. 71. Map and woodcuts.

4. *ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA.*

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. First Annual Report of the Executive Committee, with accompanying papers, 1879-'80. Presented at the annual meeting, May 15, 1880. Cambridge, 1880.

8vo, pp. 163. Illustrated. Plates.

Contents: Study of the Houses of the American Aborigines, with a scheme of exploration of the ruins in New Mexico and elsewhere, by Lewis H. Morgan; Ancient Walls on Monte Leone, in the Province of Grosseto, Italy, by W. J. Stillman; Archæological notes on Greek Shores, part I. by J. T. Clarke.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Second Annual Report, 1880-'81. Presented May 21, 1881. Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 49. Plate.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the Institute. American series, No. 1. Boston, 1881.

8vo, pp. (3), 133, (2). Eight plates.

Contents: Historical Introduction to Studies among the Sedentary Indians of New Mexico; Report on the Ruins of the Pueblo of Pecos, by A. F. Bandelier.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. First Annual Report of the Committee on the American School of Classical Studies at Athens. [Boston, 1882.]

8vo, pp. 13.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the Institute. Classical series, No. I. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. VIII, 215. Plates, maps.

Contents: Report on the Investigations at Assos, 1881, by J. T. Clarke; Appendix, Inscriptions from Assos and Lesbos, and papers, by W. C. Lawton and J. S. Diller.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Third Annual Report of the Executive Committee, and First Annual Report of the Committee on the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, 1881–'82. Presented May 20, 1882. Cambridge, 1882.

8vo, pp. 56.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Bulletin of the School of Classical Studies at Athens, No. 1. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. (2), 29.

Contents: Report of William W. Goodwin, director in 1882–'83.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Regulations, Officers, and List of Members. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. 14.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Bulletin No. I, January, 1883. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. 40. Illustrated.

Contents: The Work of the Institute in 1882, by C. E. Norton; Report by A. F. Bandelier on investigations in New Mexico in 1888; Note on a terra-cotta figurine from Cyprus [etc.], by T. W. Ludlow.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Second Annual Report of the Committee on the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, 1882–'83. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. 15.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Fourth Annual Report of the Executive Committee, and Second Annual Report of the Committee on the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, 1882–'83. Presented May 19, 1883. Cambridge, 1883.

8vo, pp. 56.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Letter of Edward C. Cabot, President of the Boston Society of Architects, to the President of the Archæological Institute, and his reply, concerning the work at Assos and the contribution of the Boston Society of Architects towards the cost of printing the report of the Assos expedition. Boston, 1884.

8vo, pp. 6.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Third Annual Report of the Committee on the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, 1883–'84. Boston, 1884.

8vo, pp. 20.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the Institute. American series, No. 2. Boston, 1884.

8vo, pp. x, 326. Illustrated; 26 plates.

Contents: Report of an archæological tour in Mexico in 1881, by A. F. Bandelier.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Fifth Annual Report of the Executive Committee, and Third Annual Report of the Committee on the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, 1883–'84. Presented May 17, 1884. Cambridge, 1884.

8vo, pp. 118. Map.

The appendix contains reports of A. F. Bandelier on his investigations in New Mexico during 1883–'84.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, vol. I., 1882–'83. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. VII, 262, 9.

Contents: Inscriptions of Assos, edited by J. R. S. Sterrett; Inscriptions of Tralleis, edited by J. R. S. Sterrett; The Theater of Dionysus, by J. R. Wheeler: The Olympieion at Athens, by Louis Bevier; The Erechtheion at Athens, by H. N. Fowler; The Battle of Salamis, by W. W. Goodwin; [Account of the] American School of Classical Studies at Athens.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Bulletin of the School of Classical Studies at Athens, No. 2. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. (2), 32.

Contents: Memoirs of Lewis R. Packard, Director in 1883–'84, with the Resolutions of the Committee and a Report on the School for 1883–'84.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Fourth Annual Report of the Committee on the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, 1884–'85. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. 30.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Sixth Annual Report, 1884–'85. Presented May 9, 1885. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. 47.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Seventh Annual Report, 1885–'86. Presented May 8, 1886. Cambridge, 1886.

8vo, pp. 48.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. A Proto-Ionic Capital from the Site of Neandreia. By J. T. Clarke. Baltimore, 1886.

8vo, pp. 35. Illustrated.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Report on the Wolfe Expedition to Babylonia, 1884–'85. By William Hayes Ward. Boston, 1886.

8vo, pp. 33.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. A Doric Shaft and Base found at Assos. By J. T. Clarke. Baltimore, 1886.

8vo, pp. 21. Illustrated.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. First, Second, and Third Annual Reports of the Managing Committee of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, 1881–1884. Reprinted. Cambridge, 1886.

8vo, pp. 30.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Notes on Oriental Antiquities [No. I], by William Hayes Ward. Baltimore, 1887.

8vo, pp. 19. Illustrated.

Same. [No. II.] Baltimore, 1888. 14 pp, 2 plates.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Eighth Annual Report, 1886–'87. Presented May 14, 1887. Cambridge, 1887.

8vo, pp. 48.

ARCHÆOLOGIAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Ninth Annual Report, 1887–'88. Adopted May 12, 1888. Cambridge, 1888.

8vo, pp. 62.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Gargara Lamponia and Pionia; towns of the Troad. By J. T. Clarke. Baltimore, 1888.

8vo, pp. 31. Illustrated.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, vol. II. Boston, 1888.

8vo, pp. VII, 344, II.

Contents: An Epigraphical Journey in Asia Minor, by J. R. S. Sterrett. [Prospectus, 1888.]

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, vol. III. Boston, 1888.

8vo, pp. VII, 448. Two folded maps.

Contents: Wolfe Expedition to Asia Minor, by J. R. S. Sterrett.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, vol. IV. Boston, 1888.

8vo, pp. VI, (4), 277. Photographs. Folded plates.

Contents: The Theater of Thoricus, by Walter Miller; The Theater of Thoricus, by W. L. Cushing; On Greek Versification in inscriptions, by F. D. Allen; The Athenian Pnyx, by J. M. Crow, with a survey and notes, by J. T. Clarke; Notes on Attic Vocalism, by J. McKeen Lewis.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Tenth Annual Report, 1888–'89. Adopted May 11, 1889, with appendices on the recent progress of archæology by Alfred Emerson, Henry W. Haynes, and Ad. F. Bandelier. Cambridge, 1889.

8vo, pp. 108.

Emerson's report is on classical archæology, Haynes's is on American archæology, and Bandelier's on archæological work in Arizona and New Mexico, 1888–'89.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. American Journal of Archæology and of the History of the Fine Arts, vols. I–V. Boston, 1885–1889.

Five vols., 8vo.

Offical organ of the Institute.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the Institute, American Series, No. 5. Boston, 1890.

8vo, pp. V, (3), 206. Folded map.

Contents: Hemenway Southwestern Archæological Expedition; Contribution to the History of the Southwestern Portion of the United States, by A. F. Bandelier; Sketch of the Knowledge which the Spaniards in Mexico possessed of the Countries north of the Province of New Galicia, previous to the return of Cabeza de Vaca, in 1536; Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, and the Importance of his Wanderings from the Mexican Gulf to the Slope of the Pacific for Spanish Explorations towards New Mexico and Arizona; Spanish efforts to penetrate to the North of Sinaloa, between 1536 and 1539; Fray Marcos of Nizza; The expedition of Pedro de Villazur from Santa Fé, N. Mex., to the Platte River, in 1720.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Papers of the Institute. Classical Series, No. 3. Boston, 1890.

8vo. pp. 32. Folded map.

Contents: Telegraphing among the Ancients, by Augustus C. Merriam.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Eleventh Annual Report, 1889–'90. Adopted May 10, 1890. Cambridge, 1890.

8vo, pp. 71.

5. *ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA—WISCONSIN SOCIETY.*

ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA—WISCONSIN SOCIETY. Report of the First Annual Meeting, held at Madison, Wisconsin, May 2, 1890. Madison, 1890.

8vo, pp. 24, (1).

Addresses by Prof. James Davie Butler, LL. D., on A day at Delphi, and by Prof. Charles Edwin Bennett, on The Work and Aims of the Institute.

6. *AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY.*

New York City.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY. Papers of the American Society of Church History, vol. I. Report and papers of the first annual meeting, held in the city of Washington, December 28, 1888. Edited by Rev. Samuel Macauley Jackson, M. A., Secretary. New York, 1889.

8vo, pp. xxx, (2), 271.

Contents: Organization of the Society; Constitution; First Annual Meeting; Letters from the honorary members; the Progress of Religious Freedom, as shown in the History of Toleration Acts, by Philip Schaff; Indulgences in Spain, by Henry Charles Lea; A Crisis in the Middle Ages, by James Clement Moffat; Melanethon's "Synergism," by Frank Hugh Foster; Some Notes on Syncretism in the Christian Theology of the Second and Third Centuries, by Hugh McDonald Scott; The Influence of the Golden Legend on Pre-Reformation culture history, by Ernest Cushing Richardson; Notes on the New Testament canon of Eusebius, by Arthur Cushman McGiffert; A Note on the Need of a Complete Missionary History in English, by Samuel Macauley Jackson; List of Members; Index.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY. Papers of the American Society of Church History, vol. II., part I. New York, 1890.

8vo, pp. xx, (2), 104.

Contents: Constitution; Second Annual Meeting; Some Remarks on the Alogi, by G. P. Fisher: The Camisard Uprising of the French Protestants, by H. M. Baird; Parochial Libraries of the Colonial Period, by J. F. Hurst: Dante's Theology, by Philip Schaff; The Corruption of Christianity through Paganism during the first two centuries, by Abraham H. Lewis; Some Relics of Early Presbyterianism in Maryland, by J. W. McIlvain; List of Members.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY. Indulgences in Spain. By Henry Charles Lea. New York, 1889.

8vo, pp. 42.

Reprinted from *Papers of the American Society of Church History*, vol. I, pp. 129–171.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY. Secretary's Report of the Organization of the Society. New York, March 23, 1888.

8vo, pp. 11.

Contains constitution and list of members.

7. *HISTORICAL CLUB OF THE AMERICAN [PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL] CHURCH.*

HISTORICAL CLUB OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH. Facsimiles of Church Documents. Papers issued by the Historical Club of the American Church, 1874–79. Privately printed [New York, 1879].
8vo, pp. 188.
Edited by William Stevens Perry and Charles Reuben Hale.

HISTORICAL CLUB OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH. Report of the Council, December 31, 1871, and appeals for subscriptions.
Sheet.

B.—STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETIES.

ALABAMA.

8. *ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution, July 9, 1850. Tuscaloosa, 1850.
8vo, pp. 12.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions at the First Annual Meeting, July 14, 1851. Tuscaloosa, 1852.
8vo, pp. 55.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions at the Annual Meeting, July 9 and 10, 1855. Tuscaloosa, 1885.
8vo, pp. 65.
Contents: Abstract of the minutes of the meeting; The Claims and Characteristics of Alabama History, Address, by A. B. Meek.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society, July 13, 1858, by N. L. Whitfield.
See *Historical Magazine*, 3:66, where this title is given, but without imprint.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tuskaloosa, the Origin of its Name, its History, etc. A paper read before the Society by Thomas Maxwell, July 1, 1876. Tuskaloosa, 1876.
8vo, pp. 86. Map.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Alabama Historical Reporter. Published under the auspices of the Society, vols. I, II, III (Nos. 1–7), October, 1879; July, 1880; December, 1883; July, 1885. Tuscaloosa, 1879–1884. 29 numbers.
8vo.

ARIZONA.

9. *ARIZONA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

ARIZONA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter, Constitution, and By-Laws. Incorporated and organized November, 1864. Prescott, 1864.
12mo, pp. 16.

ARKANSAS.

10. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF ARKANSAS.*

Little Rock, Arkansas.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF ARKANSAS. Proceedings of the Legislature and Historical Society, and the Eclectic Society of Little Rock, Arkansas, fixing the pronunciation of the name Arkansas. Little Rock, 1881.

8vo, pp. 16.

CALIFORNIA.

11. *CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

San Francisco, California.

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Noticias de la Nueva California, escritas por el Rev. Padre Fr. Francisco Paloú. [1776–'83.] California Historical Society's Publication. San Francisco, 1874.

Four vols., 8vo. Photographs.

One hundred copies printed. Edited, with an introduction, by John T. Doyle.

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reglamento General para el Gobierno de la Provincia de Californias, aprobado per S. M. en el Real orden de Octubre de 1781.

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers of the California Historical Society, vol. I, parts I, II. San Francisco, 1887.

8vo, vol. I, pt. I, pp. XV, 94; vol. II, pt. 2, pp. V, 3–432.

Vol. I, Officers, members; Introductory; The local Units of History, by Martin Kellogg; Data of Mexican and United States History, by Bernard Moses; History of the Pious Fund of California, by John T. Doyle; The First Phase of the Conquest of California, by William Carey Jones. Vol. II: A History of the College of California, by S. H. Willey, D. D.

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A History of the College of California. By Samuel Hopkins Willey, D. D. San Francisco: S. Carson & Co., 1887.

8vo, pp. (5), 432.

Reprinted from *Papers of the California Historical Society*, vol. II.

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Identification of Sir Francis Drake's Anchorage on the coast of California in the year 1579. By Prof. George Davidson, PH. D. California Historical Society publication. Read before the Society, March 12, 1889. San Francisco, 1890.

8vo, pp. 58. Fifteen folded plates.

12. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.*

Los Angeles, California.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Constitution, Standing Rules, and List of Officers and Members, with the inaugural address of the president [J. J. Warner]. Hartford, Connecticut, 1884.

8vo, pp. 18.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. The Warm and Cold Ages of the Earth in the Northern Latitudes. By J. J. Warner. Read before the Society, May, 1884. Hartford, Connecticut, 1884.

8vo, pp. 16.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Historical Society of Southern California, Los Angeles, 1887. [Constitution and Papers.] San Francisco, 1888.

8vo, pp. 54 (1).

Contents: Constitution and By-Laws; Organization; President More's Address; Rain, Hail, and Snow, by Henry D. Barrows; Æstivation of Californian Mason Spiders, by Sarah P. Monks; Some Wonders of Idaho, by E. W. Jones; A Sketch of some of the Earliest Kentucky Pioneers of Los Angeles, by Stephen C. Foster; A brief Bibliographical Sketch of the "Recopilacion de Indias," or Spanish India Code, and other collections of Spanish laws relating to the Indies, compiled during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries, by George Butler Griffin; Reminiscences: My first procession in Los Angeles, March 16, 1847, by Stephen C. Foster; Curator's report.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Annual Publication, 1888–'89. Los Angeles, California, 1889.

8vo, pp. 54 (1).

Contents: Presidents and years of service; Officers [etc.] 1889; Deceased members; Retiring address of ex-President H. D. Barrows, January 14, 1889; Inaugural address of President E. W. Jones, February 4, 1889; A Letter of Sebastian Viscaino, by George Butler Griffin; An Historical Sketch of the Movement for a Political Separation of the two Californias, Northern and Southern, under both the Spanish and American régimes, by Dr. J. P. Widney; History of the Movements for the Division of Los Angeles County, by Prof. J. M. Guinn; The United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Magnetic Observatory at Los Angeles, California, by Prof. R. E. Holter; Comparison of Rain Gauges in Los Angeles, by Sergt. George E. Franklin; An Historical Sketch of T. J. F. Jaeger, by B. A. Stephens; What a Member of the Society saw in Egypt, Alexandrian Antiquities, the Pyramids, the Canal, etc., by José Adam; Some Observations on the words "Cachupin" and "Criollo," by George Butler Griffin; Officers' reports for 1888.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Papers of the Historical Society of Southern California, 1890. Los Angeles, 1890.

8vo, pp. 51.

Contents: Officers and Committees; Addresses of President; The Story of St. Vedalia, by Albert F. Kercheval; The Great Real Estate Boom of 1887, by J. M. Guinn; History of the Catholic Church in Los Angeles County, by José Adam; From St. Louis to San Francisco in 1850, by J. E. Clark; Exceptional Years, by J. M. Guinn; The Twin Relics of Barbarism, by J. A. Willis; Reports on Meteorology, by J. M. Guinn; Reports.

13. *PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF THE COUNTIES OF MARIN, NAPA, LAKE, AND MENDOCINO, CALIFORNIA.*

PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF THE COUNTIES OF MARIN, NAPA, LAKE, AND MENDOCINO, CALIFORNIA. Constitution and By-Laws. Petaluna, 1877.

16mo, pp. 31.

14. *SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS.*

San Francisco, California.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution and By-Laws of the Society of California Pioneers. San Francisco, 1850.

16mo, pp. 10.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution and By-Laws of the Society, organized August, 1850. Constitution revised, July, 1853. San Francisco, 1853.

8vo, pp. 12.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Celebration of the Admission of California into the Union, September 9, 1853. Oration by W. Van Vorhies. San Francisco, 1853.
8vo, pp. 13.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS Celebration of the Admission of California into the Union, 1854. Oration by E. J. C. Kewen; Poem by F. Soulé. San Francisco, 1854.
8vo, pp. 24.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. The Annals of San Francisco, containing a summary history of the first discovery, settlement, progress, and present condition of California. By Frank Soulé, J. H. Gihon, and J. Nisbet. New York, 1855.
8vo, pp. 824. Folded map.
Dedicated to the Society of California Pioneers.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Oration delivered before the Society at the Fifth Anniversary of the admission of California into the Union. By George P. Johnston. Ode by Edmund Pillet. September 10, 1855.
8vo, pp. 16, (2).

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Oration delivered before the Society at their celebration of the Seventh Anniversary of the admission of the State of California into the Union, by T. W. Freelon. Ode by Edward Pollock. September 9th, 1857. San Francisco, 1857.
8vo, pp. (2), 24.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Oration delivered before the Society at their celebration of the Eighth Anniversary of the admission of California into the Union. By Fred. P. Tracy. Poem by Edward Pollock. September 9, 1858. San Francisco, 1859.
8vo, pp. 15.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Oration delivered before the Society at their celebration of the Ninth Anniversary of the admission of California into the Union. By Willard B. Farwell. Poem by John R. Ridge. September 9, 1859. San Francisco, 1859.
8vo, pp. 20.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Address on the History of California, from the discovery of the country to the year 1849, delivered before the Society at their celebration of the Tenth Anniversary of the admission of California into the Union. By Edmund Randolph. San Francisco, 1860.
8vo, pp. 72. Two maps.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution and By-Laws of the Society, as revised and adopted June, 1858 [with list of members]. San Francisco, 1861.
8vo, pp. 35.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Ceremonies at the laying of the corner-stone of the new Pioneer Hall, July 7, 1862. Oration by Willard B. Farwell. Poem by Miss Eliza A. Pittsinger. [Address delivered before the Society at their celebration of the Twelfth Anniversary of the admission of California into the Union, September 9, 1862, by E. H. Washburn, with the Sutter resolutions]. San Francisco, 1862.

8vo, pp. 26, (1).

The bracketed portion is comprised in pages 17-26.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Inaugural ceremonies at the opening of the new Pioneer Hall, 8th of January, 1863. Inaugural address by O. P. Sutton; oration by E. Liés. San Francisco, 1863.

8vo, pp. 27.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Transactions of the Society of California Pioneers, January 1 to May 7, 1863. Part 1, volume II. San Francisco, 1863.

8vo, pp. 101.

Contents: Officers; Constitution; By-Laws; Members; Inauguration of the new Hall, January 8, 1863. Inauguration address by O. P. Sutton. Oration by Eugene Liés. Transactions.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Fourteenth Anniversary of the Society. Oration by Rev. Henry W. Bellows. Poem by Frank Bret Harte. San Francisco, 1864.

8vo, pp. 31.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Fifteenth Anniversary of the Society. Oration by Horatio Stebbins. Poem by James F. Bowman. San Francisco, 1865.

8vo, pp. 16.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Annual Report of President P. B. Cornwall, for 1865-66. San Francisco, 1866.

8vo, pp. 4.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution and By-Laws, as revised and adopted October, 1866, with list of members. San Francisco, 1866.

8vo, pp. 77.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Sixteenth Anniversary of the Admission of California into the Union. Oration by J. W. Dwinelle. San Francisco, 1866.

8vo, pp. 34.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Seventeenth Anniversary of the Corporate Society of California Pioneers. Oration by William H. Clark. Poem by Charles Warren Stoddard. San Francisco, 1867.

8vo, pp. 23.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Eighteenth Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by E. D. Wheeler. Poem by Ira D. Colbrith. San Francisco, 1868.

8vo, pp. 20.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution and By-Laws, as revised and adopted April, 1869. With list of members. San Francisco, 1869.

12mo, pp. 79.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Nineteenth Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by John S. Hittell. San Francisco, 1869.

8vo, pp. 21.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Report of the Committee of the Board of Directors on the state of the Society, January 1, 1861. San Francisco, 1869.

8vo, pp. 15.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twentieth Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by Lansing B. Mizner. Poem by Thomas G. Spear. San Francisco, 1870.

8vo, pp. 25.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twenty-first Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by E. W. McKinstry. Poem by William H. Rhodes. San Francisco, 1871.

8vo, pp. 27.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twenty-second Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by John Quincy Adams. Poem by Charles H. Chamberlain. San Francisco, 1872.

8vo, pp. 31.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twenty-third Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by Joseph W. Winans. Poem by J. C. Severance. San Francisco, 1873.

8vo, pp. 31.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution, By-Laws, and List of Members since its organization, as revised August, 1874. San Francisco, 1874.

12mo, pp. 115.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twenty-fourth Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by J. D. B. Stillman. Poem by Mrs. James Neall. San Francisco, 1874.

8vo, pp. 47. Pages 35–44 contain "List of passenger arrivals at the port of San Francisco for 1849."

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by Oliver M. Wozencraft. Poem by Edwin Ruthven Campbell. San Francisco, 1875.

8vo, pp. 20.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twenty-sixth Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by William J. Shaw. Poem by Frank Soulé. Address by George T. Bromley. San Francisco, 1876.

8vo, pp. 34.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Celebration of the Twenty-seventh Anniversary of the admission of California into the Union by the Society at San José, September 8, 1877. San Francisco, 1877.

8vo, pp. 23.

Oration by Lawrence Archer. Poem by Anne Fitzgerald.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Report of the Committee of the Board of Directors on the financial condition of the Society, March 1, 1878. San Francisco, 1878.
8vo, pp. 32.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Twenty-eighth Anniversary of the Corporate Society. Oration by Charles E. Travers. Poem by Daniel O'Connell. San Francisco, 1878.
8vo, pp. 22.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution, By-laws, and List of Members since its organization, as revised May, 1881. Organized August, 1850. San Francisco, 1881.
12mo, pp. 91.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Oration at the Thirty-first Anniversary of the Society by Augustus C. Taylor. San Francisco, 1881.
12mo, pp. 13.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Thirty-second Anniversary of the Society. Oration by Alfred Wheeler. Poem by Miss Grace A. Welsh. Pastoral by Dr. Washington Ayer. San Francisco, 1882.
8vo, pp. 34.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Celebration of the Thirty-third Anniversary of the Society. [September 10, 1883.] Prayer by Rev. J. A. Benton. Letter of General Sherman. Oration by S. W. Holladay. Poem by Washington Ayer, M. D. Officers of the Society. Names of Members of the Constitutional Convention of 1849. San Francisco, 1883.
8vo, pp. 25.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Poem by Washington Ayer, M. D., delivered at the Thirty-third Anniversary of the Society, celebrated at Monterey, September 10, 1883. [San Francisco, 1883.]
8vo, pp. 19. Illustrated.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Report of the Special Committee on proposed improvements of the Society's lot on Fourth street. Presented January 7, 1884. San Francisco, 1884.
8vo, pp. 14.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Thirty-fourth Anniversary of the Society. Procession and commemorative ceremonies upon the occasion of laying the corner stone of the new Pioneer Hall, September 9, 1884. San Francisco, 1884.
8vo, pp. 58.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Celebration of the Thirty-fifth Anniversary of the Corporate Society, September 9, 1885. Prayer by Rev. Albert Williams. Introductory by John Nightingale, President. Address by John S. Hittell. Poem by H. B. Livingston. San Francisco, 1885.
8vo, pp. 42.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution and By-Laws. Organized August, 1850. Incorporated January 21, 1863. Reincorporated, February 19, 1884. San Francisco, 1885.
32mo, pp. 34, (1).

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Thirty-sixth and Thirty-seventh Anniversaries of the admission of California into the Union, by the Corporate Society of California Pioneers, September 9, 1886, and September 9, 1887. Order of exercises September 9, 1887: Prayer by Rev. Joseph A. Benton; poem by Col. G. Douglas Brewerton; oration by Hon. Thomas H. Laine. Published by order of the Society. [San Francisco], 1887.

8vo, pp. 49.

Title on cover: Celebrations of the Thirty-sixth and Thirty-seventh Anniversaries of the admission of California into the Union, by the Society of California Pioneers, held at Saucelito, Marin County, September 9, 1886, and at Camp Taylor, Marin County, September 9, 1887.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Celebration of the Thirty-eighth Anniversary of the admission of California into the Union, September 9, 1850, by the Corporate Society of California Pioneers, September 10, 1888. Order of exercises: Opening address by A. M. Ebbets, president; Oration by Robert H. Taylor; Poem by Joseph A. Benton. [San Francisco,] 1888.

8vo, pp. 30.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Constitution, By-Laws, and List of Members of the Society since its organization, as revised June, 1888. Organized August, 1850. San Francisco, 1888.

12mo, pp. 158. Frontispiece.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Celebration of the Thirty-ninth Anniversary of the admission of California into the Union, September 9, 1850, by the Corporate Society of California Pioneers, Monday, September 9, 1889. Order of exercises: Oration by Maj. E. A. Sherman; poem by Rev. C. L. Miel. [San Francisco], 1889.

8vo, pp. 28.

15. *SOCIETY OF FIRST STEAMSHIP PIONEERS.*

San Francisco, California.

SOCIETY OF FIRST STEAMSHIP PIONEERS. Festival in celebration of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the arrival of the steamer *California* at San Francisco, February 28, 1849, given by the Society February 28, 1874. San Francisco, 1874.

8vo.

SOCIETY OF FIRST STEAMSHIP PIONEERS. First Steamship Pioneers. Edited by a committee of the association. San Francisco, 1874.

4to, pp. VIII, 393.

Biographical sketches, with photographs.

CONNECTICUT.

16. *CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Hartford, Connecticut.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of Incorporation and the Constitution of the Society, with an address to the public. Hartford, 1825.

8vo, pp. 14, (1).

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Charter of Incorporation and By-Laws, together with a list of officers, and an address to the public. Hartford, 1839.

8vo, pp. (1).

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the adoption of the first Constitution of Connecticut, April 21, 1840, under the direction of a committee of the Society.

"Thomas, E. S., Reminiscences," vol. II, pp. 263–294. Hartford, 1840.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account of the Society. By Henry Barnard.

American Quarterly Regi ter, vol. XIII, pp. 284–292. Boston, 1841.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical Notices of Connecticut; published under the auspicies of the Connecticut Historical Society. Nos. 1, 2. Hartford, 1842.

Two pamphlets, 12mo.

No. 1. Hartford in 1640, by William S. Porter. pp. 12.

No. 2. Hartford and West Hartford, by William S. Porter. pp. 13–48.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the early Constitutional History of Connecticut, before the Society, May 17, 1843. By Leonard Bacon. Hartford, 1843.

8vo, pp. 24.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical Discourse before the Society and the Citizens of Hartford, on the 20th of December, 1843. By Thomas Day. Hartford, 1844.

8vo, pp. 36.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Correspondence and Miscellanies of the Hon. John Cotton Smith, LL. D., formerly Governor of Connecticut. With an eulogy pronounced before the Connecticut Historical Society, at New Haven, May 27, 1846. By William W. Andrews. New York, 1847.

12mo, pp. 328.

The eulogy occupies pp. 14–54. The work is dedicated to the Society.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Indians of Connecticut from the earliest known period to 1850. By John W. De Forest. Published with the sanction of the Society. Hartford, 1851.

8vo, pp. XXVI, 509. Folded map.

Reprinted in 1852 and 1853.

Same. Albany, 1871. pp. XXVI., 509. Folded map.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A letter from the Rev. Thomas Hooker, of Hartford, in answer to the complaints of Gov. Winthrop, of Massachusetts, against Connecticut. From the first volume of the Collections. Hartford, 1859.

8vo, pp. 18.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society, vols. I, II. Hartford, 1860, 1870.

8vo, pp. (vol. I) XII, (4), 332; (vol. II) (4), 380.

CONTENTS.

Vol. I. Charters; By-laws; List of officers, 1859–'60; Rev. Thomas Hooker's letter to Governor Winthrop, 1638; Abstracts of two sermons, by T. Hooker,

1638–'39; Trial of Ezekiel Cheever before New Haven Church, 1649; Letter from Governor Winthrop respecting the charter of Connecticut, 1662; The peoples right to election, by G. Bulkeley, 1689; Their Majesties Colony of Connecticut vindicated, 1694; Roger Wolcott's journal at the seige of Louisbourg, 1745; Connecticut officers at Louisbourg; Papers relating to the Ticonderoga expedition, 1775; Major French's journal, 1776; Col. D. Putnam's letter relative to the battle of Bunker Hill, 1825; The public seal of Connecticut, by C. J. Hoadly; Correspondence with the British Government, 1755–'58.

Vol. II. Officers; On the composition of Algonkin geographical names, by J. Hammond Trumbull; Papers relating to the controversy in the church in Hartford, 1656–9; Correspondence of Silas Deane, Delegate to the Congress of Philadelphia, 1774–'76.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Collections, vol. III.]

(This volume was to have contained Rev. A. Pierson's "Some Helps for the Indians," Gershom Bulkeley's "Will and Doom," and extracts of letters from sundry ministers in Connecticut to Rev. Thomas Prince, of Boston, giving historical notices of their towns. While the volume was in press in April, 1875, the printing office was consumed by fire and the entire edition destroyed. It has never been reprinted. One hundred copies of Pierson's "Helps" had been separately printed, and of "Will and Doom," one copy is in existence.—F. B. GAY.)

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of a committee of the Society on a plan for enlarging the Society's building and establishing its connection with the Watkinson library of reference. Presented April 15, 1862, and printed by order of the Society. Hartford, 1862.

8vo, pp. 12.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Origin of the Expedition against Ticonderoga in 1775. A paper read before the Society January 5, 1869, by J. H. Trumbull. Hartford, 1869.

8vo, pp. 15. 50 copies. Reprinted from the *Hartford Daily Courant*, January 9, 1869.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Composition of Indian Geographical Names, illustrated from the Algonkin languages. By J. Hammond Trumbull. From the Society's Collections, vol. II. Hartford, 1870.

8vo, pp. 51, (3).

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some help for the Indians: a catechism in the language of the Quiripi Indians of New Haven Colony, by the Rev. Abraham Pierson. Reprinted from the original edition, Cambridge, 1658, with an introduction by J. Hammond Trumbull. Hartford, 1873.

8vo, pp. 11 (1), 67.

From the *Collections*, vol. III.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indian names of places, etc., in and on the borders of Connecticut: with interpretations of some of them. By J. Hammond Trumbull. Hartford, 1881.

8vo, pp. 11, (1), 93.

An article in the *Collections* on The Composition of Indian Geographical Names formed the basis of this publication.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Diary of Thomas Robbins, D. D., 1796–1854. Printed for his nephew. Owned by the Connecticut Historical Society. In two volumes. Edited and annotated by Increase N. Tarbox, Boston, 1886–87.

8vo. Portraits.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Birthday of the State of Connecticut. Celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the adoption of the first constitution of the State of Connecticut, by the Connecticut Historical Society and the towns of Windsor, Hartford, and Wethersfield, Thursday, January 24, A. D. 1889. Hartford, Conn.: Published by the Society. 1889.

8vo, pp. 98.

Pages 26-53 contain the historical address by Rev. Joseph H. Twitchell.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The British flag, its origin and history; incidents in its use in America. A paper read before the Connecticut Historical Society, June 7, 1881, by Jonathan F. Morris. Reprinted from the Hartford Daily *Courant*, June 8, 1881. Hartford, 1889.

8vo, pp. 24.

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical documents and notes. Genesis and development of the Society and associated institutions in the Wadsworth Athenæum. Published by the Society. Hartford, 1889.

8vo, pp. 114 (1).

Contents: Notice; The Hartford Library Company; The Hartford Young Men's Institute; The Connecticut Historical Society; The Wadsworth Athenæum; The Watkinson Library; The Connecticut Society of Natural History; The Art Society of Hartford; Report of the Joint Committees of Wadsworth Athenæum, The Connecticut Historical Society, The Hartford Library Association, and the trustees of the Watkinson Library. Addenda: The Hartford Library Company; The Hartford Library Association; Bibliography of the Society, by Frank B. Gay; Officers and members of the Society, 1825-1889.

17. *FAIRFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Bridgeport, Connecticut.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Articles of Association, By-laws, List of Members, and First Anniversary Meeting, April 14, 1882. Bridgeport, 1882.

8vo, pp. 38.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Biographical Sketch of Roger Minott Sherman, the Eminent Connecticut Jurist, 1773-1845. By William A. Beers. Delivered before the Society, November 28, 1882. Bridgeport, 1882.

8vo, pp. 48.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch from the life of Rev. James Beebee, soldier and preacher, who, from May 8, 1747, to September 8, 1785, was pastor of the Church of Christ at North Stratford (now Trumbull, Connecticut), written by R. C. Ambler. Added Mr. Beebee's address to the people in 1758, when they departed with him to Fort George to fight the Indians and the French. Read before the Society, September 8, 1882. Boston, 1884.

8vo, pp. 32.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A brief history of the Bridgeport Bank, with personal sketches of the first president and some of the early directors. It being a paper read before the Society, November 14, 1884, by the president, R. B. Lancey. [Bridgeport], 1884.

8vo, pp. 15.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation, by-laws, list of members, and fourth anniversary meeting, April 10, 1885. [With Appendix.]

8vo, pp. 27, 7.

The Appendix consists of History of the Porter property. Paper read by R. B. Lancey, June 12, 1885.

FAIRFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A history of the old town of Stratford and the city of Bridgeport, Connecticut. By Samuel Orcutt. Part 1, 2. Published under the auspices of the Fairfield County Historical Society. 1886.

8vo, pp. viii, (2), 1, 393. Plates, portraits.

18. *LITCHFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

LITCHFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Introductory address, April 9, 1856, before the Society, on the occasion of completing its organization. By G. H. Hollister. Hartford, 1856.

8vo, pp. 24.

19. *MATTATUCK HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Waterbury, Connecticut.

MATTATUCK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Footprints of the Red Man in the Naugatuck Valley. A lecture, January 27, 1879, under the auspices of the Society, by Joseph Anderson.

First published in *Waterbury American*, February 7, 1879, and republished with additions by Rev. Samuel Orcutt, in his "History of the old town of Derby, Conn."

20. *NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

New Haven, Connecticut.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society. Vol. I. New Haven: Printed for the Society, 1865.

8vo, pp. 170, iv, 192.

Contents: Organization of the Society; Officers; Members; The New Haven Colony, by H. White; Civil Government in New Haven Colony, by L. Bacon; History of the Cutler lot, by H. White; History of Trinity Church, New Haven, by F. Croswell; History of Long Wharf in New Haven, by T. R. Trowbridge; The Parsonage of "The Blue Meeting-House," by E. E. Beardsley; The Governor Gilbert lot, by E. L. Cleaveland; Notice of the early pomologists in New Haven, by N. A. Bacon; Correspondence between President Jefferson and Abraham Bishop, collector of New Haven; Bishop Berkeley's gifts to Yale College, by D. C. Gilman; Historical account of Connecticut currency, etc., by H. Bronson.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society. Vol. II. New Haven, 1877.

8vo, pp. xxiv, 388.

Contents: Officers; Members; Constitution; Address of the president, [E. E.] Beardsley; Early History of Southold, Long Island, by E. Whitaker; Invasion of New Haven by the British troops, July 5, 1779, by C. Goodrich; The Poetry and Poets of Connecticut, by R. W. Wright; Memoranda respecting Whalley and Goffe, by F. B. Dexter; Remarks on Mr. Dexter's paper respecting Whalley and Goffe, by T. R. Trowbridge; Historical sketch of Stephen Goodyear, deputy

governor of the New Haven Colony, 1643–58, as derived from "The Old Colony records"; Ancient houses of New Haven, by T. R. Trowbridge, jr.; Sketch of the life and writings of John Davenport, by F. B. Dexter; Medical History and Biography, by H. Bronson.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society. Vol. III. New Haven, 1882.

8vo, pp. vii, 620.

Contents: Officers; Members; The founding of Yale College, by F. B. Dexter; The New Haven convention of 1778, by S. E. Baldwin; Old Connecticut, by F. J. Kingsbury; History of the ancient maritime interests of New Haven, by T. R. Trowbridge, jr.; The Mohegan land controversy, by E. E. Beardsley; Gov. Elihu Yale, by F. B. Dexter; Branford annals, by E. C. Baldwin; The boundary line between Connecticut and New York, by S. E. Baldwin; Chapters on the early government of Connecticut, by H. Bronson; The ecclesiastical constitution of Yale College, by S. E. Baldwin; The early relations between New Netherland and New England, by F. B. Dexter; Inscriptions on tombstones in New Haven, prior to 1800, edited by F. B. Dexter. Index to volumes 1-3.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society. Vol. IV. New Haven, 1888.

8vo, pp. viii, 456.

Contents: Prefatory note; Officers, 1887–'88; Members; The diary of Ebenezer Townsend, jr., the supercargo of the sealing ship "Neptune" on her voyage to the South Pacific and Canton, with a preface by Thomas R. Trowbridge, jr.; New Haven in 1784, by Franklin Bowditch Dexter; Connecticut boroughs, by Calvin H. Carter; The family of Nathaniel Eaton, of Cambridge, Mass., by Daniel C. Eaton; A young man's journal of a hundred years ago [at Yale College]; New Haven's adventure on the Delaware Bay, by Rev. Epher Whitaker, D. D.; Personal reminiscences of the Revolutionary war, by the late Thomas Painter, of West Haven; Yale graduates in Western Massachusetts, by Rev. Alpheus C. Hodges; Branford annals 1700–1800, by Rev. Elijah C. Baldwin; The captives of the Amistad, by Simeon E. Baldwin; The trading house on the Paugasset, by Rev. William G. Andrews; The past and future of this Society, being the annual address of the President for 1886, by Simeon E. Baldwin; Inscriptions on tombstones in Guilford, erected prior to 1800. Index.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical account of Connecticut currency, Continental money, and the finances of the Revolution. By Henry Bronson. Read November 30, 1863, and afterward. [New Haven, 1865.]

8vo, pp. iv, 192.

Forms part of vol. I of the *Papers*, but paged independently.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A continuation of the maritime history of Connecticut, by Capt. James W. Goodrich, delivered before the Society, December 31, 1866. [New Haven, 1866.]

8vo, pp. 40. No title page; title on cover.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The historical status of the negro in Connecticut. A paper read before the society by William C. Fowler.

Historical Magazine, 3d series, vol. III. January, 1874, pp. 12–18; February, 1874, pp. 81–85; March, 1874, pp. 148–153.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The constitution and by-laws. Officers of the Society for the year beginning November 29, 1875. New Haven, 1875.

12 mo, pp. 10. No title page.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mr. William Diodate (of New Haven, from 1717 to 1751), and his Italian ancestry, read before the Society, June 28, 1875, by Edward E. Salisbury. Taken from the Society's archives, by permission, for private circulation, and printed, after revision, in April, 1876. [New Haven], 1876.

8vo, large paper, pp. 39. Folded sheet. Plate.

Some copies have inserted "Supplement to the Diodate genealogy," reprinted from the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register.*" 2 pp.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life and writings of John Davenport. By Franklin B. Dexter. Read February 1, 1875. New Haven, 1875.

8vo, pp. 205–238.

Reprinted from *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society*, vol. II.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Ancient houses of New Haven. By T. R. Trowbridge, jr. New Haven, 1876.

8vo, pp. 175–204.

Reprinted from the *Papers* of the Society.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoranda concerning Edward Whalley and William Goffe. By Franklin B. Dexter. New Haven, 1876.

8vo, pp. 32.

From the *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society*, vol. II.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The ecclesiastical constitution of Yale College. By Simeon E. Baldwin. Read April 25th, 1881. New Haven, 1882.

8vo, pp. 405–442. No title page.

From advance sheets of vol. III, *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.*

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Founding of Yale College. By Franklin B. Dexter. New Haven, 1882.

8vol, pp. 31. No title page.

From vol. III, *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.*

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Governor Elihu Yale. By Franklin B. Dexter. New Haven, 1882.

8vo, pp. 227–248. No title page. Half title on cover.

From vol. III, *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.*

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Ancient Maritime Interests of New Haven, Conn. By T. R. Trowbridge, jr. New Haven, 1882.

8vo, pp. 85–205.

Fifty copies reprinted on large paper, from *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.*

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Inscriptions on Tombstones in New Haven, erected prior to 1800. By Franklin B. Dexter. New Haven, 1882.

8vo, pp. 475–614. No title page. Half title on cover.

Reprinted from vol. III, *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.*

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Mohegan Land Controversy. By E. Edwards Beardsley. Read February 25th, 1878. New Haven, 1882.

8vo, pp. 205–225. No title page.

Reprinted from vol. III, *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.*

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Old Connecticut. By Frederick J. Kingsbury. New Haven, 1882.

8vo, pp. (2) 63–84.

Reprinted from vol. III, *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.*

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Family of Nathaniel Eaton, of Cambridge, Massachusetts. By Daniel C. Eaton. Read April 22, 1884. New Haven, 1884.

8vo, pp. 185–192. Cover title, and half title.

Reprinted from *Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.*

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the Objects of Interest Belonging to the Society, rooms 2, 3, and 4, Old State House, New Haven. New Haven, 1885.

8vo, pp. 57.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Haven in 1784. A paper read before the society January 21, 1884, by Franklin Bowditch Dexter.

In "The Hundredth Anniversary of the City of New Haven" [etc.]. New Haven, 1885. pp. 49–94.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Yale Graduates in Western Massachusetts. By Alpheus C. Hodges, pastor of the Congregational Church, Buckland, Massachusetts. Printed by permission from the fourth volume of the papers of the society. New Haven, 1886.

8vo., pp. 253–291.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings in Commemoration of the Settlement of the Town of New Haven, April 25th, 1888. New Haven, 1888.

8vo, pp. 68 (1).

Title on cover, 1638; Founder's day, 1888. Contains an oration by Henry T. Blake.

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A brief Memorial of Philip Marett. Read by Simeon E. Baldwin before the Society, September 22d, 1890. New Haven, 1890.

4to, pp. 19. Portrait.

21. *NEW LONDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

New London, Connecticut.

NEW LONDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of Incorporation, By-Laws, and Officers, November, 1871. New London, 1871.

12mo, pp. 7.

Same [New London], 1874. 12mo, pp. 7.

NEW LONDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual Meeting, with Secretary's Report, November 29, 1880. New London, 1880.

16mo, pp. 12.

Same, November 28, 1881. New London, 1881. 16mo, pp. 12.

Same, November 30, 1882. New London, 1882. 16mo, pp 16.

NEW LONDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A History of the Statue erected to Commemorate the Heroic Achievement of Maj. John Mason and his comrades, with an account of the unveiling ceremonies. Compiled by Thomas S. Collier, secretary of the Society. [New London], 1889.

8vo, pp. 62. Plate.

The oration was by Isaac H. Bromley.

NEW LONDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Memorial of Rev. Thomas Leffingwell Shipman, read before the Society, by Rev. W. B. Clarke, December 11, 1888. Published by the Society. New London, 1889.

8vo, pp. 21.

NEW LONDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Memorial of the Rev. Edward Woolsey Bacon, read before the Society, by Rev. Charles J. Hill, September 11, 1888. Published by the Society. New London, 1888.

8vo, pp. 12.

NEW LONDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Records and Papers of the Society, part I., vol. I. New London, 1890.

8vo, pp. 128.

Contents: Preface; Officers; Annual meeting, September 6, 1889; List of members; Act incorporating the Society; By-Laws; Historical Sketch of the Society; Officers, 1871–90; Members, 1871–90; Memoir of Hon. La Fayette S. Foster; Frances Mainwaring Caulkins; A Partial Bibliography of the Writings of Frances M. Caulkins; Poems of Local Scenes and Incidents, by same; Memoir and Bibliography of Ashbel Woodward, M. D.; Memoir of the Rev. Thomas Leffingwell Shipman; Memoir of the Hon. William H. Starr; Memoir of Hon. William H. Potter; Description of the Public Library at New London; New London and the War of 1812; Address by Rev. Edward W. Bacon; Memoir of Capt. Richard Law.

22. *TOLLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

TOLLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Early History of Tolland. An address delivered before the Society, at Tolland, Connecticut, on the 22d of August, and 27th of September, 1861. By Loren P. Waldo. Hartford, 1861.

8vo, pp. 148.

DELAWARE.

24. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE.*

Wilmington, Delaware.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Proceedings of the Inaugural Meeting of the Society, 31st May, 1864, with the constitution and by-laws. Wilmington, 1864.

8vo, pp. 16.

Contains address by J. Ross Snowden on the Early History of the Settlements on the Delaware.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. First Annual Discourse delivered before the Society By J. M. Read, jr. Wilmington, 1864.

8vo.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. An historical inquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his friends, relatives, and early life, his connection with the Muscovy Company and discovery of Delaware Bay. By John Meredith Read, jr., Albany, 1866.

8vo, pp. VI, 209. Plate.

Consists of an amplification of "A discourse delivered at Wilmington, before the Historical society of Delaware, on its first anniversary" with preliminary matter, notes, etc. Also reprinted by the Clarendon Historical Society, London, 1883, in an abridged form.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. The Revolutionary soldiers, of Delaware. Paper read by Willis G. Whiteley before the Delaware legislature. Wilimington, 1875.

8vo, pp. 55.

Prepared for and read before the society.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. "Inter folia fructus." A historical inquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his friends, relatives, and early life, his connection with the Muscovy Company and discovery of Delaware Bay. Abridged from the work of John Meredith Read, jr., and edited by Edmund Goldsmid. [London], Clarendon Historical Society, 1883.

pp. 88.

Clarendon Historical Society's reprints, series 1.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Some leaves from the early history of Delaware and Maryland. Read before the Society, Sept. 24, 1868, by W. J. Read. Wilmington, 1868.

8vo, pp. 7.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. The life and military services of the late Brigadier-General Thomas A. Smyth. By D. W. Maull. Wilmington, 1870.

8vo, pp. 50. Portrait.

Read at a meeting of the society, convened for that purpose.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Catalogue of the Society, with its history, constitution, and by-laws, and list of members. Wilmington, 1871.

8vo, pp. 23. Portrait.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. A sketch of the life of Oliver Evans, a remarkable mechanic and inventor, by Rev. George A. Latimer, rector of Calvary P. E. Church, Wilmington, Delaware. Wilmington, [1872 ?].

8vo, pp. 16.

Prepared in compliance with a resolution of the Historical Society of Delaware, and was read at its annual meeting on the 10th of October, 1872.

Reprinted from *Harkness' Magazine.*

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. A History of New Sweden; or, the Settlements on the River Delaware. By Israel Acrelius. Translated from the Swedish, with an introduction and notes, by William M. Reynolds. Published under the joint auspices of the Historical Societies of Pennsylvania and Delaware. Philadelphia, 1874.

8vo, pp. (1), 17-468. Folded map. Portrait.

Forms vol. XI of *Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.*

Pages 459-468 are taken up with a list of subscribers to the publication fund of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. No. 1. Memorial address on the life and character of Willard Hall. By Daniel M. Bates. Wilmington, 1879.

8vo, pp. 60. Portrait.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. No. 2. Address on the history of the boundaries of the State of Delaware. By John W. Houston. Wilmington, 1879.

8vo, pp. 108.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. No. 3. Some account of William Usselinx and Peter Minuit, two individuals who were instrumental in establishing the first permanent colony in Delaware. By Joseph J. Mickley. Wilmington, 1881.
8vo, pp. 27.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. No. 4. Memoir of John M. Clayton. By Joseph P. Comegys. Wilmington, 1882.
8vo, pp. 307. Portrait.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. No. 5. History of the First Regiment, Delaware Volunteers. By William P. Seville. Wilmington, 1884.
8vo, pp. 163.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. No. 6. Minutes of the Council of the Delaware State from 1776 to 1792. Wilmington, 1888.
8vo, pp. (1), XI, (1), 9–127.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. No. 7. Ancient families of Bohemia Manor; their homes and their graves. By Rev. Charles Payson Mallery. Wilmington, 1888.
8vo, pp. 73.
Chapters on Augustine Herman, his sons, and descendants. The Sluyter and Bouchelle families; the Bayard family; James Bayard's descendants; Dr. J. A. Bayard's children.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Papers of the Historical Society of Delaware. No. 8. Diary of Capt. Thomas Rodney, 1776–1777, with an introduction. By Caesar A. Rodney. Wilmington, 1888.
8vo, pp. 53.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

[For American Historical Association, American Historical Society, and National Geographic Society, see National Associations].

24. *COLUMBIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Washington, District of Columbia.

COLUMBIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and By-Laws, etc. August, 1833. Washington, 1833.
8vo.
SAME. Washington, 1838.

25. *SOCIETY OF THE OLDEST INHABITANTS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.*

OLDEST INHABITANTS' ASSOCIATION. An address on the life and character of John Carroll Brent, delivered by John B. Blake before the Society, April 5, 1876. Washington, 1876.
8vo, pp. 12.

OLDEST INHABITANTS' ASSOCIATION. Washington sixty years ago. Paper by Lambert Tree, read before the Association, 7th April, 1880. [Philadelphia, 1880.]
8vo, pp. 6. Title on cover.

FLORIDA.

26. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FLORIDA.*

St. Augustine, Florida.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FLORIDA. Historical Society of Florida. Organized in 1856. [Officers; Constitution; By-Laws. Honorary members elected July, 1856; Members elected July, 1856.]

32mo, pp. 9, (2). St. Augustine, 1856.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FLORIDA. The Early History of Florida. An introductory lecture, delivered by George R. Fairbanks, before the Florida Historical Society, April 15, 1857. With an appendix containing the constitution, organization, and list of members of the Society. St. Augustine, 1857.

8vo, pp. 31, (1).

GEORGIA.

27. *GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Savannah, Georgia.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. Vol. I. Savannah, 1840.

8vo, pp. XII, 307, (1).

Contents: Introduction. Oration before the Society at the celebration of their first anniversary, February 12, 1840, by W. Law; New and accurate account of the provinces of South Carolina and Georgia [by J. Oglethorpe], London, 1733; A voyage to Georgia, 1735, by F. Moore, London, 1741; An impartial inquiry into the state and utility of the province of Georgia [by B. Martyn]. London, 1741; Reasons for establishing the colony of Georgia, with regard to the trade of Great Britain [etc.], with some account of the country, and the design of the trustees [by B. Martyn], London, 1733; Sketch of the life of Gen. James Oglethorpe, by T. Spalding.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. Vol. II. Savannah, 1842.

8vo, pp. (6), 336.

Contents: Introduction. Discourse before the Society at their second anniversary, February 12, 1841, by W. B. Stevens; A new voyage to Georgia, by a young gentleman, 2d ed. London, 1737; A state of the province of Georgia, attested upon oath in the court of Savannah, November 10, 1740 [by W. Stephens], London, 1740; A brief account of the causes that have retarded the progress of the colony of Georgia [by T. Stephens], London, 1743; A true and historical narrative of the colony of Georgia, by P. Tailfer, H. Anderson, D. Douglas, Charleston, 1741; Account showing progress of the colony of Georgia from its establishment [by B. Martyn], London, 1741; Appendix; Account of the Society; Constitution; By-laws; Act of incorporation; Officers; Members. 1842.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. Vol. III. Part 1. Savannah, 1848.

8vo, pp. 88.

Contents: Introduction; [Biographical sketch of Benjamin Hawkins]; The Creek confederacy [by W. B. Hodgson]; A sketch of the Creek country, in 1798 and 1799 [by B. Hawkins]; Appendix; Indian treaties, 1773–1796.

No other part of this volume was issued. The Society published no more collections until 1873, when the publication was resumed with the designation of volume three disregarding this first part.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. Vol. III. Savannah, 1873.

8vo., pp. vi, 428.

Contents: Preface; Letters from General Oglethorpe to the trustees of the colony, October, 1735, to August, 1744; Report of Governor Sir James Wright to Lord Dartmouth on the condition of the colony, September 20, 1773; Letters from Governor Sir James Wright to the Earl of Dartmouth and Lord George Germain, secretaries of State for America, August 24, 1774, to February 16, 1782. Appendix: Casimir Pulaski, address before the Society by C. C. Jones, jr., upon the celebration of its thirty-second anniversary, February 13, 1871; Address before the Society by R. D. Arnold, July 24, 1871.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. Vol. IV. Savannah, 1878.

8vo, pp. 263, 64. Illustrated.

Contents: The dead towns of Georgia, by C. C. Jones, jr. Illustrated. Itinerant observations in America. Reprinted from the London Magazine, 1745–6.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse delivered before the Society, February 12, 1840. By William Law. Savannah, 1840.

8vo, pp. 43.

On the early settlements and history of Georgia.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical memorials of James Oglethorpe, founder of the colony of Georgia. By Thaddeus Mason Harris. Boston, 1841.

8vo, pp. xxii, 424. Portrait. Folded map.

Dedicated to the Society.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical lecture on Sergeant Jasper, before the Society, 1841. By Robert M. Charlton.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse before the Society. February 12, 1841. By William Bacon Stevens. Savannah, 1841.

8vo, pp. 40.

On the events of the Revolution in Georgia.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse on the qualifications and duties of an historian, delivered before the Society, on its fourth anniversary, February 13, 1843. By Mitchell King. Savannah: Published by a resolution of the Society, 1843.

8vo, pp. 23.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A lecture delivered before the Society, March 7, 1843. By John Elliott Ward. Savannah, 1843.

8vo, pp. 22.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A lecture delivered before the Society, at the Unitarian Church, Tuesday evening, March 14, 1843. By William A. Carruthers, M. D. Savannah, 1843.

8vo, pp. 36.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A high civilization, the moral duty of Georgians. A discourse before the Society, February 12, 1844. By Stephen Elliott, jr. Savannah, 1844.

8vo, pp. 21.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lecture before the Society, February 29 and March 4, 1844, on the subject of education. By Samuel K. Talmage. Savannah, 1844.

8vo, pp. 24.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse delivered before the Society on the occasion of its sixth anniversary, February 12, 1845. By Alonzo Church. Savannah, 1845.

8vo, pp. 34, 6.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The romance of life. A historical lecture before the Society on the 14th of January, 1845. By Robert M. Charlton. Savannah, 1845.

8vo, pp. 19.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A history of Georgia, from its first discovery by Europeans to the adoption of the present constitution in 1798. By William Bacon Stevens. 2 vols. New York, 1847, 1859.

Two vols., 8vo. Plates Plan, Map.

Prepared at the request of the society and published under its auspices. Pecuniary aid was rendered by the Society for the publication of the second volume.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of meeting, January 7, 1855.

Broadside.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address delivered before the Society, on its nineteenth anniversary, February 12, 1858. By John E. Ward. Savannah, 1858.

8vo, pp. 24.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indian remains in Southern Georgia. Address before the Society, on its twentieth anniversary, February 12, 1859. By Charles C. Jones, jr. Savannah, 1859.

8vo, pp. 25.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution, by-laws, and list of members. Savannah, 1859.

8vo, pp. 15.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A reply to a resolution of the Society, read before the society at its anniversary meeting, February 12th, 1866. By Stephen Elliott. Savannah, 1866.

8vo, pp. 13.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eulogy on the life and character of Stephen Elliott. By Solomon Cohen. Written and published at the request of the Society. Savannah, 1867.

8vo, pp. 18.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution, by-laws, and list of members. Savannah, 1871.

8vo, pp. 27.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Wilde's summer rose; or, the lament of the captive. An authentic account of the origin, mystery, and explanation of R. H. Wilde's alleged plagiarism. By Anthony Barclay, and with his permission published by the Society. Savannah, 1871.

8vo, pp. 70.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Casimir Pulaski. An address delivered before the Society by Charles C. Jones, jr., upon the occasion of the celebration of its thirty-second anniversary, February 13, 1871. Savannah, 1873.

8vo, pp. 28. Large paper.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, resolutions, and communications, commemorative of Edward J. Hardin, attorney for the city of Savannah, and president of the Society, who died April 19, 1873. [Savannah], 1873.

8vo, pp. 31.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The siege of Savannah, in 1779, as described in two contemporaneous journals of French officers in the fleet of Count D'Estaing. Albany, 1874.

4to, pp. 77. Folded map.

Edited by Charles C. Jones, jr., and dedicated to the Georgia Historical Society.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the dedication of Hodgson Hall, by the Society, on occasion of its thirty-seventh anniversary, February 14, 1876. Savannah, 1876.

8vo, pp. 29. Photograph.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sergeant William Jasper. An address delivered before the Georgia Historical Society, in Savannah, Georgia, on the 3d of January, 1876. By Charles C. Jones, jr. [Albany.] Printed for the Society, 1876.

8vo, pp. 36.

Same. Albany: J. Munsell. 1876. 8vo, pp. 36.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Gettysburg. By Lafayette McLaws. [Read before the Society.]

Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. 7, pp. 64–90. Richmond, 1879.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences of service with the first volunteer regiment of Georgia, Charleston Harbor, in 1863. An address before the Society, March 3, 1879. By Charles H. Olmstead. Savannah, 1879.

8vo, pp. 15.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences of service in Charleston Harbor in 1863. By Charles H. Olmstead. Read before the Society, March 3, 1879.

Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. 2, pp. 118–125, 158–171. Richmond [1883].

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Hernando De Soto. The adventures encountered and the route pursued by the Adelantado during his march through the territory embraced within the present limits of Georgia. By Charles C. Jones, jr. Read before the Society. Savannah, 1880.

8vo, pp. 42, (1). Portrait.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Anniversary address before the Society on the 14th of February, 1881. By Charles C. Jones, jr. [Savannah], 1881.

8vo, pp. 40.

Title on cover reads: "The Georgia Historical Society; its founders, patrons, and friends."

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution, by-laws, and list of members. Savannah, 1883.

8vo, pp. 31, (1).

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A suggestion as to the origin of the plan of Savannah. Remarks by Wm. Harden, before the Society, September 7, 1885. [Savannah, 1885.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title page.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The life and services of the Honorable Maj. Gen. Samuel Elbert, of Georgia. By Charles C. Jones, jr. An address before the Society, at Savannah, on the 6th of December, 1886. Printed for the Society. Cambridge, 1887.
8vo, pp. 48.

GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A brief sketch of the life and writings of Sidney Lanier. By Charles N. West. An address delivered before the Society on the 5th of December, 1887. Printed for the Society. Savannah, 1888.
8vo, pp. 25.

ILLINOIS.

28. *ANTIQUARIAN AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ILLINOIS.*

ANTIQUARIAN AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ILLINOIS. Proceedings at the first session of the Antiquarian and Historical Society of Illinois in December, 1827, with an address. Edwardsville, 1828.
12mo, pp. 22.

ANTIQUARIAN AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ILLINOIS. Address before the Society at its annual meeting December, 1828, by James Hall. Vandalia, 1829.
16mo, pp. 20.
Proceedings on pp. 18–20.

29. *CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Chicago Historical Society; its origin, present condition, plans, and necessities. [Chicago] n. d.
4to sheet, pp 2. No title page.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws of the Historical Society of Chicago. Chicago, 1856.
12mo, pp. 14, (1).

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Daniel P. Cook, read before the Society June 9, 1857, by William H. Brown. Chicago, 1857.
8vo, pp. 30.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter, constitution, and by-laws, with a list of officers, etc. Chicago, 1858.
8vo, pp. 31.
Some copies have 23, (3) pp.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the first exhibition of statuary, paintings, etc., opened May 9th, in Barch's Building, corner Wabash avenue and Lake street, 1859. Chicago, 1859.
8 vo.
Mr. Hager writes: "I have heard, but not seen it in the records, that this exhibition of fine arts was got up by members of the Historical Society for its benefit."

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biennial report to the Governor of Illinois. Springfield (Ill.), 1863.
8vo, pp. 13, (1).

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical sketch of the early movement in Illinois for the legalization of slavery, read at the annual meeting of the Society, December 5, 1864. By William H. Brown. Chicago, 1865.

8vo, pp. 44.
Reprinted in 1876.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual meeting, November 19th, 1868. Addresses by J. Young Scammon, president, and Isaac N. Arnold. Chicago, 1868.

8vo, pp. 32.
I. N. Arnold spoke on the early history of Chicago.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of Illinois from 1778 to 1833; and Life and Times of Ninian Edwards. By Ninian W. Edwards. Springfield, 1870.

8vo, pp. 549, iii.
Written at request of the Society.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The last of the Illinois, and a sketch of the Pottawatomies. Read before the Society December 13, 1870, by John Dean Caton. Chicago, 1870.

8vo, pp. 36.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The last of the Illinois, and a sketch of the Pottawotamies. Read before the Society December 13, 1870, by John D. Caton. Chicago, 1870.

12mo, pp. 30.
Fergus Historical Series No. 3, pp. 1–30.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter, Constitution, and By-Laws, with a list of officers and members. Chicago, 1871.

8vo, pp. 23.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical Sketch of the early Movement in Illinois for the Legalization of Slavery. Read at the annual meeting of the Society December 5, 1864, by William H. Brown. Chicago, 1876.

12mo, pp. 30, (1).
Fergus Historical Series, No. 4.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Addresses delivered at the annual meeting of the Society, November 19, 1868, by J. Young Scammon, and Isaac N. Arnold: Incidents in the lives of President Lincoln and Major Anderson in the Black Hawk war, Luther Haven, George Manierre, and other early settlers in Chicago. With a sketch of Col. John H. Kinzie, by Juliette A. Kinzie, read before the Society July 17, 1877. Sketches of Billy Caldwell and Shabonee, by William Hickling and G. S. Hubbard, and the "Winnebago Scare," by H. W. Beckwith. Chicago, 1877.

12mo, pp. 52.
Fergus Historical Series, No. 10.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago Historical Society, November 19, 1868. Introductory address, by J. Young Scammon. Address by Isaac N. Arnold, giving a history of the Society and its acquisitions up to that time, with incidents in the lives of Abraham Lincoln and Major Anderson; also, of Luther Haven, George Manierre, and other early settlers of Chicago. Chicago, 1877.

8vo, pp. 31.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular about objects of the Society. January, 1878.
Sheet.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical Sketch of the late Gen. B. J. Sweet. History of Camp Douglas. A paper read before the Society June 18, 1878, by William Bross. Chicago, 1878.
8vo, pp. 28. Plan.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical Memoir of the Hon. George Manierre, delivered before the Society April 16, 1878, by Thomas Hoyne. [Chicago, 1878.]
8vo, pp. 48. Portrait.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Father Marquette at Mackinaw and Chicago. A paper read before the Society October 15, 1878, by Henry H. Hurlbut. Chicago, 1878.
8vo, pp. 16.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reynolds' History of Illinois. My Own Times: Embracing also the History of my Life. By John Reynolds, late governor of Illinois. Chicago, 1879.
8vo, pp. xx, 395. Portrait.
The author was governor of Illinois from 1830 to 1834, and published this work in 1850. The original edition having become scarce, it was reprinted as above by the Historical Society.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Imprisonment in Libby and Escape by Tunnel. By Charles Warrington Earle. Waukegan, Illinois, 1879.
8vo, pp. 21.
Read before the Chicago Historical Society May 23, 1879.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kaskaskia, Illinois, Parish Records, 1696–1834. By E. G. Mason. Chicago, 1879.
8vo, pp. 22.
From the *Chicago Times*.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago and the Sources of her Past and Future Growth. A paper read before the Society January 20, 1880. By William Bross. Chicago, 1880.
8vo, pp. 18.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recollections of Early Illinois and Her Noted Men. Read before the Society March 16, 1880, by Joseph Gillespie. Chicago, 1880.
12mo, pp. 50 (1).
Fergus Historical Series, No. 18.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Early Society in Southern Illinois. A lecture read before the Society, October 19, 1880, by Robert W. Patterson. Chicago, 1881.
8vo, pp. 34.
Same, in *Fergus Historical Series*, No. 14, pp. 103–131.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A brief History of the Society, together with constitution and by-laws, and list of officers and members. Chicago, 1881.
8vo, pp. 31.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Earliest Religious History of Chicago. By Jeremiah Porter, its first resident pastor. An address read before the society in 1859. [Chicago, 1881.]

Fergus Historical Series, No. 14, pp. 1–80. 12mo.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Early Chicago. Fort Dearborn. An address delivered at the unveiling of the memorial tablet to mark the site of the Block-House, May 21, 1881, under the auspices of the Society, to which have been added notes and an appendix. By John Wentworth. Chicago, 1881.

12mo, pp. 104, (20).

Fergus Historical Series, No. 16. 12mo.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Illinois in the Eighteenth Century. [Three papers read before the Society.] Kaskaskia and its parish records; Old Fort Chartres; and Col. John Todd's record-book. By Edward G. Mason. Chicago, 1881.

12mo, pp. (2), 68.

Fergus Historical Series, No. 12.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recollections of Public Men. A paper read before the Society, November 15, 1881, by William F. De Wolf. Chicago, 1881.

8vo, pp. 16.

Second edition, 1882.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. William B. Ogden; and early days in Chicago. A paper read before the Society, December 20, 1881 (on the presentation by Mrs. Ogden of a portrait of her late husband, painted by George P. A. Healy), by Isaac N. Arnold. Chicago, 1881.

8vo, pp. (2), 40.

Printed also, in 1882, in *Fergus Historical Series*.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "Historical Chicago—past, present, and future." Address of Emery A. Storrs, for the benefit of the Society. Delivered at Central Music Hall December 15, 1882, Hon. Isaac N. Arnold, presiding. Chicago, 1882.

Large 8vo., pp. 26.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. William B. Ogden and early days in Chicago. A paper read before the Society, December 20, 1881, by Isaac N. Arnold. Chicago, 1882.

12mo, pp. 40.

Fergus Historical Series, No. 17, pp. 1–40.

Published, also, independently of the series.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago Historical Society Collections, vol. I. Chicago, 1882.

8vo, pp. (2), 402.

Contents: History of the English settlement in Edwards County, Illinois, founded in 1817 and 1818, by Morris Birkbeck and George Flower. With preface and foot-notes, by E. B. Washburne.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago Historical Society Collections, vol. II. Chicago, 1884.

8vo, pp. 134. Portrait.

Contents: Biographical sketch of Enoch Long, an Illinois pioneer. By Harvey Reid.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago Historical Society Collections, vol. III. Chicago, 1884.

8vo, pp. 8, XXVIII, 17–633. Portraits. Facsimiles.

Contents: The Edwards papers; being a portion of the collection of the letters, papers, and manuscripts of Ninian Edwards. Edited by E. B. Washburne.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago Historical Society Collections, vol. IV. Chicago, 1890.

8vo, pp. XXV, 521. Portraits.

Contents: Early Chicago and Illinois, edited and annotated by Edward G. Mason; Inscription; Papers; Officers, 1889; Members; Early Chicago and Illinois; Gurdon S. Hubbard, a settler of Chicago in 1818, by Grant Goodrich; Isaac N. Arnold, a settler of Chicago in 1836, by E. B. Washburne; Mark Skinner, by E. W. Blatchford; Elihu B. Washburne, by George W. Smith; Tribute of William H. Bradley; Philo Carpenter, a settler of Chicago in 1832, by Henry L. Hammond; Samuel Stone, by Mrs. William Barry; Sketch of Pierre Menard, by E. G. Mason; The first lieutenant-governor of Illinois, by Henry S. Baker; Pierre Menard papers; Noel Le Vasseur, by Stephen R. Moore; Lists of early Illinois citizens, introduction by E. G. Mason; Heads of families in Kaskaskia in or before 1783; Inhabitants of Prairie du Rocher and St. Philips in 1783; Heads of families in Cahokia and its environs in 1783; Heads of families at Cahokia, Prairie Du Pont, etc., 1783; Liste des habitans resident aux Kaskaskias en 1790; Captain Piggot's company, April 26, 1790; Roll of Captain Saucier's company August 1, 1790; Captain Dubuque's company, August 1, 1790; Roll of militia of Kaskaskia, August 1, 1790; Roll of militia of Prairie du Rocher, August 1, 1790; General returns of St. Clair County militia, August 1, 1790; John Rice Jones, a brief sketch of the life and public career of the first practicing lawyer in Illinois, by W. A. Burt Jones; Rice Jones, by W. A. Burt Jones; John Todd's Record-book; John Todd Papers; British Illinois; Philippe de Rocheblave, Sketch by E. G. Mason; Rocheblave Papers; Court of Inquiry at Fort Chartres, by John Moses; Index.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Congressional Reminiscences; Adams, Benton, Calhoun, Clay, and Webster. An address, March 16, 1882, before the Society, with notes and an appendix, by Chicago's first Congressman, John Wentworth. Chicago, 1882.

12 mo, pp. 101.

Fergus Historical Series, No. 24.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of Edward Coles, second Governor of Illinois, and of the slavery struggle of 1823–'34. Prepared for the Society by E. B. Washburne. Chicago, 1882.

8vo, pp. 253. Portrait. Facsimiles.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and By-Laws, together with list of officers and members. Chicago, 1883.

8vo, pp. 27.

Same, corrected edition, pp. 28.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Early Illinois Railroads. A paper, read before the Society, February 20, 1883, by Wm. K. Ackerman. Notes by John Wentworth. Also, an appendix, with the Breese-Douglas correspondence on the inception and origin of the Illinois Central Railroad, and the origin of names of stations on the Illinois Central Railroad. Chicago, 1884.

8vo, pp. 174.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago Historical Society's Proceedings. December 18, 1883. Chicago, 1884.

8vo, pp. (4), 56. Two portraits.

Contents: The Dearborns: A discourse commemorative of the eighteeth anniversary of the occupation of Fort Dearborn, and the first settlement at Chicago; read, December 18, 1883, by Daniel Goodwin, jr. With remarks of John Wentworth, J. Young Scammon, E. B. Washburne, and I. N. Arnold.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Dearborns: A discourse commemorative of the eightieth anniversary of the occupation of Fort Dearborn, and the first settlement at Chicago; read before the Society December 18, 1883, by Daniel Goodwin, jr. With remarks of John Wentworth, J. Young Scammon, E. B. Washburne, and I. N. Arnold. Chicago, 1884.

8vo, pp. (4), 56. Two portraits.

Title on cover reads: The Dearborns. By Daniel Goodwin, jr. Chicago Historical Society's Proceedings.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Illinois and the Thirteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. A paper read before the Society January 15, 1884, by William Bross. Chicago, 1884.

8vo, pp. 8.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In Memoriam. Memorial addresses commemorative of the lives and characters of Hon. Isaac N. Arnold, late president, and Hon. Thomas Hoyne, late vice-president of the Society, delivered before the Society, October 21, 1884, by E. B. Washburne, Thomas Drummond, and Van H. Higgins, in respect of Mr. Arnold; John Wentworth, in respect of Mr. Hoyne. Chicago, 1884.

8vo, pp. 43.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Theater; its early days in Chicago. A paper read before the Society, February 19, 1884, by J. H. McVicker. Chicago, 1884.

8vo, pp. 88.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charles Hammond and his relations to Henry Clay and John Quincy Adams; or constitutional limitations and the contest for freedom of speech and the press. An address before the society, May 20, 1884. By William Henry Smith. Chicago, 1885.

8vo, pp. 72.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In Memoriam: Isaac Newton Arnold, November 30, 1813, to April 24, 1884; Arthur Mason Arnold, May 13, 1858, to April 26, 1873. Chicago, 1885.

8vo, pp. 115. Portrait. pp. 36–72 contain the proceedings of the Society.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In Memoriam: John S. Wright. An address delivered before the Society, July 21, 1885, by Augustine W. Wright. Chicago, 1885.

8vo, pp. 40.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Samuel de Champlain: a brief sketch of the eminent navigator and discoverer. Read before the Society, October 20, 1885, by Henry H. Hurlbut. A portrait of the great explorer, painted by Miss Harriet P. Hurlbut, was on this occasion presented in her name to the Society. Chicago, 1885.

8vo, pp. 19

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and By-Laws of the Society, together with list of officers and members, 1885–86. Chicago, 1886.
8vo, pp. 27, (1).

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the quarterly meetings, January 17, April 17, July 17, October 16, November 20, 1888. Chicago, 1888.
8vo, pp. 19. No title page.
Issued in sheets continuously paged for a volume.

30. *FRANKLIN SOCIETY.*

Chicago, Illinois.

FRANKLIN SOCIETY. Publications of the Franklin Society, vols. I and II. Chicago, 1869–70.
4to.
Contents: No. I. The Printer, by J. W. Sheahan, 20 pp.; No. II. Early Newspapers in Illinois, by H. R. Boss, 48 pp.

31. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF JOLIET.*

Joliet, Illinois.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF JOLIET. Forty years ago: A contribution to the early history of Joliet and Will County. Two lectures before the Society, by George H. Woodruff, December 7, 1873, and March 24, 1874. Joliet, 1874.
8vo, pp. (2), 108.

32. *PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.*

PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS. Oration of G. D. A. Parks, to the Pioneer Association of Will County, August 2, 1882, being the anniversary of the battle of Bad Axe, with the introductory remarks of G. H. Woodruff, president of the association. Joliet, 1882.
8vo, pp. 14.

PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS. Sixth annual reunion of the Will County Pioneer Association, September 1, 1886, being the semicentennial of the organization of Will County, 1836–1886. Joliet, 1886.
8vo, pp. 12.
Contents: Addresses of Geo. H. Woodruff and Judge G. D. A. Parks, with poem by Egbert Phelps and A. F. Kercheval.

33. *TRI-STATE OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF ILLINOIS, MISSOURI, AND IOWA.*

TRI-STATE OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF ILLINOIS, MISSOURI, AND IOWA. Report of the organization and first reunion of the Tri-State Old Settlers' Association of Illinois, Missouri, and Iowa, held October 2, 1884, at Keokuk, Iowa. Keokuk, 1884.
8vo, pp. (2), 68.

TRI-STATE OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF ILLINOIS, MISSOURI, AND IOWA. Report of the second reunion, held September 30, 1885, in Keokuk, Iowa. Keokuk [1884].
8vo, pp. 112.

TRI-STATE OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF ILLINOIS, MISSOURI, AND IOWA. Report of the third reunion, held October 13, 1886, in Keokuk, Iowa. Keokuk, 1887.
8vo, pp. 89.

TRI-STATE OLD SETTLERS ASSOCIATION OF ILLINOIS, MISSOURI, AND IOWA. Report of the fourth reunion, held August 30, 1887 in Keokuk, Iowa. Keokuk, 1887.
8vo pp. 84.

INDIANA.

34. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE COUNTY OF VIGO, INDIANA.*

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE COUNTY OF VIGO, INDIANA. The anniversary lecture, pronounced before the Historical Society of the County of Vigo, Indiana, on the 14th of March, 1844, by Robert B. Croes. Cincinnati, 1845.
8vo. pp. 23.

35. *INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Indianapolis, Indiana.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Facsimile of secret Instructions of Patrick Henry to "Lieut. Col. George Rogers Clark." Dated Williamsburgh, January 2, 1778.
2 pp. MS. No title page.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse delivered before the Indiana Historical Society, in the hall of the house of representatives, at its annual meeting, on Saturday, 11th Dec., by Andrew Wylie, D. D., president of Indiana College. Published by request of the Society. Indianapolis: A. F. Morrison, printer, 1831.
pp. 26.
The above is a rather rambling address on the uses of history, nothing local, or even in reference to America.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Abstract from the Constitution and Proceedings of a Meeting, December 11, 1830, including the Act of Incorporation, and a circular from the corresponding secretary, January, 1831.] Indianapolis, 1831.
8vo, pp. 2. No title page.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lecture before the Society on The Early History of Indianapolis, etc. By Nathaniel Bolton. Indianapolis, 1853.
8vo.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indiana Historical Society Pamphlets, No. 1. Indianapolis, 1886.
8vo, pp. 25.
Contents: The Laws and Courts of Northwest and Indiana Territories. Daniel Waite Howe.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indiana Historical Society Pamphlets, No. 2. Indianapolis, 1886.
8vo, pp. 20.
Contents: Life and Services of John B. Dillon. By Gen. John Coburn. With a sketch by Judge Horace P. Biddle.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indiana Historical Society Pamphlets, No. 3. Indianapolis, 1887.

8vo, pp. 25.

Contents: The Acquisition of Louisiana. By JudgeThomas M. Cooley. 1887.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indiana Historical Society Pamphlets, No. 4. Indianapolis, 1888.

8vo, pp. 32.

Contents: Loughery's Defeat and Pigeon Roost Massacre, with introductory sketch. By Charles Martindale.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indiana Historical Society Pamphlets, No. 5. Indianapolis, 1890.

8vo, pp. 91.

Contents: A Descriptive Catalogue of the Official Publications of the Territory and State of Indiana from 1800 to 1890. Including references to the laws establishing the various State offices and institutions, and an index to official reports. By Daniel Waite Howe.

36. *OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF LAKE COUNTY, INDIANA.*

OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF LAKE COUNTY, INDIANA. Lake County, Indiana, 1884: an account of the semi-centennial celebration of Lake County, September 3 and 4, with historical papers and other interesting records prepared for this volume. T. H. Ball, editor and publisher for the Old Settlers' Association of Lake County. Crown Point, Indiana, 1884.

12mo, pp. 487. Illustrated.

37. *VINCENNES HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

VINCENNES HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Address delivered before the Society February 22, 1839, by Judge Law. Louisville, Kentucky, 1839.

8vo, pp. 48. Folded map.

On the Colonial History of Vincennes. Reprinted, with notes and illustrations, in 1858.

VINCENNES HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Colonial History of Vincennes, under the French, British, and American Governments, from its first settlement to the Territorial administration of William Henry Harrison, being an address by Judge Law, before the Vincennes Historical and Antiquarian Society, February 22, 1839, with additional notes and illustrations. Vincennes, 1858.

8vo, pp. VIII, 156, (1).

IOWA.

38. *HAWK EYE PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF DES MOINES COUNTY.*

HAWK EYE PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF DES MOINES COUNTY. Constitution; with a full report of the proceedings of its first annual festival, June 2, 1858. Burlington, 1858.

8vo, pp. 54.

HAWK EYE PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF DES MOINES COUNTY. Constitution; Appended, a list of members, giving the date of the first settlement of each in Iowa. Compiled by E. C. Blackmar. Burlington, 1882.

8vo, pp. 15.

39. *LOUISA COUNTY, IOWA, PIONEER SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION.*

LOUISA COUNTY, IOWA, PIONEER SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION. Constitution and By-Laws. Iowa City, 1860.

LOUISA COUNTY, IOWA, PIONEER SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION. Proceedings at Third Annual Festival. Iowa City, 1861.

40. *OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY OF MUSCATINE COUNTY, IOWA.*

OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY OF MUSCATINE COUNTY, IOWA. Old settlers' anniversary, September 8th, 1886; Picnic and excursion to the mouth of Pine Creek; List of the excursionists; Speeches, etc. Muscatine, 1886.
8vo, pp. 7. No title page.
Contains address by the president, Joseph P. Walton.

OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY OF MUSCATINE COUNTY, IOWA. Old settlers' reunion. The pioneers' picnic at Cherry Bluff, August 31, 1887. [Muscatine, Iowa], 1887.
8vo, pp. 6. No title page.
Contains the address of the president, Rev. J. P. Walton, and the other proceedings.

OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY OF MUSCATINE COUNTY, IOWA. Old settlers' celebration of Iowa's semi-centennial, held July 4th, 1888, in Muscatine. Muscatine, Iowa, 1888.
8vo, pp. 6.

41. *STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA.*

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. First Annual Report for 1857. Des Moines, Iowa, 1857.
8vo.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Second Biennial Report. Des Moines, Iowa, 1860.
8vo.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Third Biennial Report. Des Moines, Iowa, 1862.
8vo.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Annals of Iowa, published quarterly by the State Historical Society of Iowa. Vols. 1–12. 1863–74. Iowa City [etc.], 1863–74.
Twelve volumes, 8vo. Portraits.
In 1882, the publication of the Annals of Iowa was resumed by S. S. Howe, independently of the Society. The Iowa Historical Record, begun January, 1885, is published by the Society, and is practically a continuation of the Annals.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Fourth Biennial Report. Des Moines, Iowa, 1864.
8vo.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Fifth Biennial Report. Des Moines, Iowa, 1866.
8vo, pp. 15.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Sixth Biennial Report. Des Moines, Iowa, 1868.

8vo, pp. 30.

Pages 19–24 contain index to the Annals from its commencement, January, 1863.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Seventh Biennial Report, for period ending December 1, 1869. Des Moines, Iowa, 1871.

8vo, pp. 14.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Eighth Biennial Report, for period ending December 1, 1871. Des Moines, Iowa, 1872.

8vo, pp. 24.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Ninth Biennial Report, for period ending November 2, 1873. Des Moines, Iowa, 1873.

8vo, pp. 19.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Tenth Biennial Report, November 15, 1875. Des Moines, Iowa, 1875.

8vo, pp. 50.

Pages 33–50 contain "The Philosophy of the History of the Louisiana Purchase," an address before the Society, June 29, 1874, by Hon. Henry Clay Dean.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Eleventh Biennial Report, 1877. Des Moines, Iowa, 1877.

8vo, pp. 9.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Twelfth Biennial Report, 1879. Des Moines, Iowa, 1880.

8vo, pp. 13.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Thirteenth Biennial Report, 1881. Des Moines, Iowa, 1882.

8vo, pp. 51.

Includes reprints of first annual report and second, third, and fourth biennial reports.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Fourteenth Biennial Report, 1883. Des Moines, Iowa, 1883.

8vo, pp. 52.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Fifteenth Biennial Report, 1885. Des Moines, Iowa, 1885.

8vo, pp. 14.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Iowa Historical Record, published quarterly by the State Historical Society of Iowa. Vols. I–II. Nos. 1–3, January, 1885–July, 1886. Iowa City.

8vo.

Continuation of Annals of Iowa.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Sixteenth Biennial Report, 1887. Des Moines, Iowa, 1887.

8vo, pp. 16.

KANSAS.

42. *KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Topeka, Kansas.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A list of the collections of the Society. With an account of the organization of the Society, and an explanation of its objects. Topeka [1877].

8vo, pp. 18.

Title on cover.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. First Biennial Report. Submitted January 21, 1879. Topeka, 1879.

8vo, pp. 63.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual meeting at the senate chamber. Minutes of the fourth annual meeting, January 20, 1880. [Topeka, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 4.

No title page.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proposition for a union of the miscellaneous books of the Kansas State library with those of the Society, 1881.

8vo.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions. First and second biennial reports, with a statement of the collections of the Society from its organization, in 1875, to January, 1881, vols. I and II. Topeka, 1881.

8vo, pp. 328. Illustrated.

Contents: Letter of W. L. Garrison, March 25, 1879; Address of Governor Charles Robinson [on Territorial governors of Kansas]; Kansas as a factor, by S. S. Prouty; The governors of Kansas, by Gov. A. H. Reeder; Portrait of Ex-Governor Charles Robinson; In memoriam: Richard Baxter Taylor; Kansas newspaper history; * * * Eli Thayer; New England Emigrant Aid Company; The Hyatt manuscripts [concerning Kansas, 1854–1857]; * * * First settlement of Geneva, by E. Fisk; Wyandotte constitutional convention, by B. F. Simpson; Capture of the Iatan flag, by F. M. Tracy; Indian raid items; Kansas postal history, by E. J. Dallas; Early military posts [etc.] in Kansas; Kansas Indian mission, by W. W. Cone; The Kansas Indians, by S. H. Long.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions, embracing the Third and Fourth Biennial Reports, 1883–85, together with copies from early Kansas Territorial records, and other historical papers. Also the proceedings of the Kansas Quarter-Centennial Celebration, January 29, 1886, vol. III. Topeka, 1886.

8vo, pp. 519.

Contents: Address of T. D. Thacher, president of the Leavenworth Constitutional Convention; Third Biennial Report; Address of Hon. F. P. Baker, president: "The Kansas legislature in 1862"; War and other State bonds of Kansas; Articles of impeachment of State officers, 1862; Compilation of the laws of Kansas, 1862; Fourth Biennial Report; Biography of Gov. Andrew H. Reeder; Biography of Gov. Wilson Shannon; Address of ex-Gov. F. P. Stanton, September 2, 1881; Address by ex-Gov. James W. Denver, September 3, 1884; Kansas Quarter-Centennial, 1861–1886.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions, embracing the fifth and sixth biennial reports, 1886, 1888, together with copies of official papers during a portion of the administration of Governor Wilson Shan-

non, 1856, and the executive minutes of Governor John W. Geary during his administration, beginning September 9, 1856, and ending March 10, 1857. Complied by F. G. Adams, secretary. Vol. IV. Topeka, 1891.

8vo, pp. 819.

Contents: President Wilder's address, January 17, 1888; Personal reminiscences and Kansas emigration, 1855, by Isaac Gordon; Address of Samuel A. Kingman; Origin of Kansas names, by W. H. Carruth; The Pioneer Press of Kansas, by Charles F. Scott; Colonization of the Upper Arkansas Valley, in Kansas, by H. N. Lester; The Society, by J. W. Butterfield; Kansas, her history [etc.], by C. Borin; Pioneers of Kansas, by J. F. Legate; Discoverer of Kansas [Lieut. Dutisne] by J. P. Jones; Southwest Kansas, by J. S. Painter; The Swedes in Kansas, by C. A. Swensson; The Country west of Topeka prior to 1865, by J. Humphrey; Survey of Kansas Indian Lands, by J. C. McCoy; The Rescue of Dr. John W. Doy, by J. B. Abbott; No Man's Land, by H. B. Kelly; Alvar Nuñez de Cabeça De Vaca, by Joel Moody; Kansas History, by W. A. Phillips; Kansas, as seen in the Indian Territory, by Percival G. Lowe; Gov. John A. Martin, by Benj. F. Simpson; Gov. Geary's Administration.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society at its annual meeting, January 18, 1881. By ex-Governor Robinson.

Cutting from *The Daily Journal*, Topeka, January 26, 1881.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Objects of collection desired by the Society.

Circular.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Third Biennial Report, presented January 16, 1883. Topeka, 1883.

8vo, pp. 98.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List by counties, of newspapers and periodicals published in Kansas, March 1, 1884. Compiled by F. G. Adams. Topeka, 1884.

8vo, pp. 23.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fourth Biennial Report, presented January 20, 1885. Topeka, 1885.

8vo, pp. 87.

Contains address by Floyd P. Baker, "The Kansas legislature in 1862."

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fifth Biennial Report of the Board of Directors of the Society presented at its eleventh annual meeting, January 18, 1887. Topeka, 1887.

8vo, pp. 109.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List by counties of the newspapers and periodicals published in Kansas, January 1, 1889. Compiled by F. G. Adams, secretary of the Society. Topeka, 1889.

8vo, pp. 38.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lights and shadows of Kansas history. Annual address by William A. Phillips.

Magazine of Western History, vol. XII, May, 1890, pp. 6-15. New York, 1890.

43. *MARSHALL COUNTY (KANSAS) PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

MARSHALL COUNTY (KANSAS) PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Primitive northern Kansas. Address before the association, September 11, 1880, by F. G. Adams. Atchison, 1880.

8vo.

KENTUCKY.

44. *BOYLE COUNTY (KENTUCKY) HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Danville, Kentucky.

BOYLE COUNTY (KENTUCKY) HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Genesis of a Pioneer Commonwealth. [By Thomas E. Pickett.] Maysville, Kentucky [1885].

8vo, pp. 10. No title page.

The above account is in the form of a letter addressed to the Secretary of the Boyle County Historical Society, in response to an invitation to attend the Society's celebration of the centennial anniversary of the "first delegate convention" of Kentucky, assembled at Danville in 1785.

45. *FILSON CLUB.*

Louisville, Kentucky.

FILSON CLUB. John Filson, the first historian of Kentucky. An account of his life and writings, principally from original sources. Prepared for the Filson Club, and read at its meeting June 26, 1884, by Reuben T. Durrett. Louisville, 1884.

4to, pp. 132. Portraits.

This is the first of a series of publications to be made by the Filson Club, an association organized for the purpose of collecting and preserving historical matter relating to the early history of the Central West, and especially to Kentucky.

FILSON CLUB. The Wilderness Road; a description of the routes of travel by which the pioneers and early settlers first came to Kentucky. Prepared for the Filson Club by Thomas Speed. Louisville, Kentucky, 1886.

4to, pp. 75.

Title on cover, "Filson Club Publications, number two. The Wilderness Road. By Thomas Speed."

FILSON CLUB. The Pioneer Press of Kentucky, from the printing of the first paper west of the Alleghanies, August 11, 1787, to the establishment of the daily press, in 1830. By William Henry Perrin. Written for the Filson Club, and read at its August meeting, 1887, being the centennial year of Kentucky journalism. [Louisville], 1888.

4to, pp. 93. Portraits; facsimile.

Pages 90–93 contain a memorial paper on Richard Henry Collins, historian, and editor of the Maysville Eagle.

FILSON CLUB. Life and Times of Judge Caleb Wallace, some time a justice of the court of appeals of Kentucky. By W. H. Whitsitt. Louisville, 1888.

4to, pp. 6, (1), 151.

Filson Club Publications, No. 4.

FILSON CLUB. An Historical Sketch of St. Paul's Church, Louisville, Ky. Prepared for the semi-centennial celebration, October 6, 1889, by Reuben T. Durrett. Published under the auspices of the Filson Club. Louisville, 1889.

Small 4to, pp. xv., 75. Portraits, woodcuts.

Filson Club Publications, No. 5.

FILSON CLUB. The Political Beginnings of Kentucky. By John Mason Brown. Louisville, 1889.
8vo, pp. 263. Portraits.
Filson Club Publications, No. 6.

FILSON CLUB. Two papers, namely, "Money," read before the Filson Club, Louisville, March 4, 1890, and "Washington," from the New York Independent, April 25, 1889. By Cassius M. Clay. N. P. [1890.]
8vo, pp. 16

46. *KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation, and constitution and by-laws; organized March, 1838, at Louisville. Louisville, 1838.
12mo, pp. 12.

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial from the Society, in relation to a geological survey of Kentucky. [1847.]
8vo, pp. 13. No title page.

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular containing list of officers and charter members and an appeal to the public, signed by G. W. Ranck, curator. [1878.]
Sheet.

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting, February 11, 1880. Frankfort, 1880.
8vo.

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Dedication of the Hall of the Society in the State capitol, June 7, 1869–1881. Frankfort, 1881.
8vo, pp. 12.
The date 1869 should be 1769 as it is given on the half title on the first page; that date representing the arrival of Findlay's expedition in Kentucky.

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An Oration, Delivered on the occasion of the centennial commemoration of the battle of the Blue Licks, 19th August, 1882, by John Mason Brown. Published under the auspices of the Society. Frankfort, 1882.
8vo, pp. 55. Folded map.

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some account of the Society. By E. Jarvis.
American Quarterly Register, vol. XV, pp. 72–77.

47. *LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, LOUISVILLE BRANCH.

Louisville, Kentucky.

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Cheatham's story of Spring Hill. Read before the Association, 1881, by B. F. Cheatham.
Southern Bivouac, vol. III., pp. 337–346.

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recollections of Libby Prison. By J. L. Burrows. Read before the Association.
Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. XI, pp. 83–92. Richmond [1883].

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Battle of Johnsonville. By John W. Morton. Read before the Association.
In Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. x, pp. 471–488. Richmond [1882].

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The descent of Gen. Robert Edward Lee from King Robert the Bruce of Scotland. By William Winston Fontaine.
Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. 9, pp. 193–206.
Read before the Louisville branch March 29, 1881.

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kennesaw Mountain. By S. G. French.
Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. 9, pp. 505–511. Richmond, 1881.
Read before the Society.

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some Reminiscences of the second of April, 1865. By H. W. Bruce. Read before the Louisville branch of the Southern Historical Society.
Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. 9, pp. 206–211. Richmond, 1881.

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences of Hood's Tennessee Campaign. By W. O. Dodd.
Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. 9, pp. 518–524. Richmond, 1881.

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The lost opportunity at Spring Hill, Tenn. General [B. F.] Cheatham's reply to General Hood.
Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. 9, pp. 524–541. Richmond, 1881.
Read before the Society.

LOUISVILLE SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Defence of Vicksburg in 1862. The Battle of Baton Rouge. By John B. Pirtle.
Southern Historical Society Papers, vol. 8, pp. 324–332. Richmond, 1880.
Read before the Society.

LOUISIANA.

48. *LOUISIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

LOUISIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account of the Society; Constitution; List of Members. (In French, B. F., editor, *Historical Collections of Louisiana*. Part 2, pp. 1–15. Philadelphia, 1850.)

LOUISIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. By-laws of the Louisiana Historical Society. Incorporated January 10th, 1860. Baton Rouge, 1860.
12mo, pp. 12.

LOUISIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular from George W. Cable, corresponding secretary, September 1, 1877. New Orleans, 1877.
Sheet.

LOUISIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse delivered before the Historical Society of Louisiana, January 13, 1836. By Henry A. Bullard. New Orleans, 1836.
8vo, pp. 30.
Reprinted in French, B. F., editor, *Historical Collections of Louisiana*. Part 1, pp. 1–23. New York, 1846.

LOUISIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical Collections of Louisiana. Compiled by B. F. French. Parts 2, 3. Philadelphia, New York, 1850–51.

Two vols. 8vo. Map.

These two volumes are dedicated to the Society; the whole series comprises seven volumes, but these are the only ones connected with the Society.

MAINE.

49. *GORGES SOCIETY.*

Portland, Maine.

GORGES SOCIETY. George Cleeve, of Casco Bay, 1630–1667, with collateral documents. By James Phinney Baxter. Printed for the Society. Portland, 1885. [Gorges Society Publications. 1.]

Small 4to, pp. 339, (1). Illustrated. Portraits.

GORGES SOCIETY. New England's Vindication. By Henry Gardiner. Edited, with notes, by Charles Edward Banks. London, 1660. Printed for the Society. Portland, 1884. [Gorges Society Publications. 2.]

Small 4to. pp. 83, (1). Facsimile of original title page.

GORGES SOCIETY. Notice of the Society's first publication, "New England's Vindication," with constitution, rules and regulations. Portland, 1884.

Small 4to, pp. 7. No title page.

GORGES SOCIETY. Rosier's relation of Waymouth's voyage to the coast of Maine, 1605, with an introduction and notes. By Henry S. Burrage. Printed for the Gorges Society. Portland, Maine, 1887. [Gorges Society Publications. 3.]

Small 4to, pp. xi, 176. Two folded maps. Folded plate. Two portraits.

Pages 39–77 contain a survey of the literature.

The text of the narrative is from a copy of the original publication, in the John Carter Brown library. The editor rejects the theory advocated by De Costa and others, that Waymouth explored the Kennebec, and argues in favor of the St. George's River. He takes no account of De Costa's article in the Narrative and critical history of America, in the discussion of the literature of the question.

50. *MAINE GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.*

Augusta, Maine.

MAINE GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The Maine Genealogist and Biographer. A quarterly journal. Published under the direction of the Society. Vols. 1–3. Augusta, 1875–78.

Three vols., 8vo.

MAINE GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. City Document. The siege and capture of Fort Loyall; destruction of Falmouth, May 20, 1690 (O. S.). A paper read before the Society, June 2, 1885, by John T. Hull. Printed by order of city council of Portland. Portland, 1885.

8vo, pp. 116. Folded map.

MAINE GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. By-laws of the Maine Genealogical Society, Portland, Maine. Adopted April 16, 1889. Portland, 1889.

16mo, pp. 12.

51. *MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Portland, Maine.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society, vol. I. Portland, 1831.

8vo, pp. VIII, 416.

(Reprinted in 1865, with corrections and additions. William Willis, editor. Pp. 566.)

Contents: Introductory Remarks; Act of Incorporation; By-laws and Regulations; History of Portland from its first Settlement, with notices of the neighboring towns, and of the changes of government in Maine, by William Willis. Part. I. An Account of Limerick, by Charles Freeman; An Account of Wells, by Jeremiah Hubbard and Jonathan Greenleaf; Extracts from Records in the County of York; Depositions of George Cleeves, George Lewis [etc.], relating to the doings of Capt. Robert Nash on the coast of Maine in 1645; The submission of the inhabitants of Black Point, Blue Point, and Falmouth, to the jurisdiction of Massachusetts, July, 1658; Petition of Edward Godfrey to the General Court of Massachusetts in 1654; Petition from the inhabitants of Maine to Oliver Cromwell, 1656; Letter from Edward Rishworth to Gov. Endicott, 1656; A letter on the affairs of New England, 1663 or 1664; A petition from the inhabitants of Maine to Charles II, about 1680; Gov. Lincoln's MSS. papers; Remarks on the Indian languages; Account of the Catholic Missions in Maine; Letters written while on an expedition across the State of Maine to attack Quebec in 1775, by Col. Arnold, with a journal of a tour from the St. Lawrence to the Kennebec, supposed to have been made by Col. Montresor, about 1760; A journal of the expedition to Quebec in 1775, compiled by William Allen.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society, vol. II. Portland, 1847.

8vo, pp. VI, 303, 1.

Contents: Preface; Discourse before the Society at its annual meeting September 6, 1846, by George Folsom. A briefe narration of the originall undertakings of the advancement of plantations into the parts of America, especially observing the beginning, progress, and continuance of that of New England, written by Sir Ferdinando Gorges, London, 1658; A voyage into New England, begun in 1623 and ended in 1624, performed by Christopher Levett, London, 1628; Annals of Bakerstown, Poland, and Minot, by William Ladd; The Narragansett Townships, by Charles Coffin; An account of New Gloucester, by J. Parsons; History of North Yarmouth, by C. Russell; History of Bath, by Joseph Sewell; An account of an ancient settlement on Sheepscot River, by Samuel Johnson; Account of Pemaquid, by Judge Groton; Exertions of the O'Brien family, of Machias, in the American Revolution; Shays's Rebellion; Letter from Rufus Putnam; Notice of the late William Ladd, by William Willis; Deed from Ferdinando Gorges to John Usher, of the Province of Maine; Deed of the same premises from John Usher to Massachusetts Bay, March 15, 1678; Opinion of Richard West, esq., of the King's right to the woods of the Province of Maine, 1718; History of the Kennebec Purchase, by Robert H. Gardiner; By-laws and Regulations of the Society; Members; Officers.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society, vol. III. Portland, 1853.

8vo, pp. XVI, 447. Folded map.

Contents: By-laws and Regulations; Members; Officers, 1852; Note to the History of Scarborough, by J. W. Thornton; The History of Scarborough from 1633 to 1783, by William J. Southgate; History of Bunker Hill Monument, by Prof. A. S. Packard, of Bowdoin College; A Contribution to the History of Bath, by the Rev. Wm. S. Bartlett; Extract from "the second book of the first decade of the Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, entreating of the first discoveries of the country, etc., as also of the northern colonie, seated upon the river Sach-

adehoc, transported at the charge of Sir John Popham, * * * gathered by William Strachey," with an introduction by Wm. S. Bartlett; Some account of the early settlements at Sagadahock on the Androscoggin River, with a suggestion that the exploration by Popham's colony was up the Androscoggin River, and not the Kennebec, by John McKeon; Richard Wharton's patent to land [at Pejepscot] on the Androscoggin, 1686 [etc.]; Petition of Richard Fry, of Boston, to Gov. Belcher and the general assembly of Massachusetts [in regard to mills at Falmouth]; Letter of B. Franklin, April 13, 1785; Papers relating to Indian troubles in Maine, 1702–1704; A memorial relating to the Kennebec Indians, by Samuel Sewall, 1721; John Gyle's statement of the number of Indians in each tribe in 1726; Indian treaties at Georgetown, 1717; Falmouth, 1726 and 1727.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Vol. IV. Portland, 1855.

8vo, pp. xv. 405, (8).

Contents: By-laws and regulations; members; Introductory address, Februruary 2, 1855, by William Willis; Sandy River Settlements, by William Allen; Jones' Eddy, by Robert H. Gardiner; Letter from Gen. Washington to Gen. Knox, with remarks on American manufactures, by Augustus C. Robbins; A discourse delivered before the society, at Brunswick, August 2, 1854, by George Burgess, D. D.; The language of the Abnaquies, or Eastern Indians, by William Willis; Indian treaties: 1735, at Deerfield, Mass.; 1749, at Falmouth, Me.; 1752, at St. George's Fort, Me.; Appendix to language of the Abnaquies, by C. E. Potter; Memorial of Kittery, 1751; Ancient settlement of Sheepscot, by Rev. David Cushman; Memoir and journals of Paul Coffin; Memoir by Cyrus Woodman; Journal of a tour to Connecticut River, 1760; Tour to Rhode Island, 1761; Ride to Piggwacket, 1768; Tour to Hanover, N. H., 1795; Missionary tour in Maine, my travels and labors for two months, with an account of Sandy River, 1796; Missionary tours in 1797, 1798, 1800; Letter from Bridget Phillips to Edward Rishworth, recorder for the Province of Maine, 1684.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Vol. V. Portland, 1857.

8vo, pp. LXVIII, VII, 450.

Contents: Members and officers. Inaugural address, by William Willis, containing biographical notices of former presidents: Judge Mellen, Stephen Longfellow, Governor Parris, Rev. William Allen, Rev. Dr. Nichols; Early churches and ministers in Maine and aged ministers; and notice of Robert H. Gardiner. Papers relating to Pemaquid and parts adjacent in Maine, known as Cornwall County when under the colony of New York, compiled from official records in the office of the secretary of state, at Albany, N. Y., by Franklin B. Hough; Ancient Pemaquid, an historical review, by J. Wingate Thornton; Remarks on the voyage of George Waymouth to the coast of Maine, 1605, by John McKeen; A letter from George Popham, president of the Sagadahoc colony, to King James I., December 13, 1607, with introductory remarks by the editor; Journal of the voyage of Gov. Thomas Pownall from Boston to Penobscot River, May, 1759, copied from the original manuscript in the office of the secretary of the Commonwealth, Boston, with notes by J. Williamson; Answer of the agents of Massachusetts to the complaints of Sir Edmund Andros, 1688; Some account of the German settlement in Waldoborough, by Rev. Mr. Freeman, and a biographical sketch of Mr. Starman, Nathaniel Gorton; The Lithgow family; English definitions of Indian terms, from Paul Dudley's papers; Mortality in Augusta, Me., 1852–1855; Letter from Jacob Bailey, in 1775, describing the destruction of Falmouth, Me.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Vol. VI. Portland, 1859.

8vo, pp. XXIV, (2), 435.

Contents: By-laws, August, 1859; Officers and Members; The Scotch-Irish Immigration to Maine, and Presbyterianism in New England: Address, January 27, 1858, by Wm. Willis; The early lawyers of Lincoln and Kennebec Counties, by

Frederic Allen; Memoir of Benjamin Vaughan, M. D., LL. D., by Robert Hallowell Gardiner; Albert Gallatin: Autobiography, 1798; Castine, and the old coins found there, by Joseph Williamson; Remarks on coins found at Portland in 1849, and Richmond's Island in 1855, with a general notice of coins and coinage, by Wm. Willis; Memoir of the Rev. John Murray, first minister of the church in Boothbay, by Rev. A. G. Vermilye; The early history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Maine, by the Rev. Edward Ballard, A. M.; The Abnaki Indians, communicated by Eugene Vetromile, S. J., with a brief memoir of Prof. Vetromile, by Rev. Edward Ballard; The Abnaki Indians, their treaties of 1713 and 1717, and a vocabulary, with an historical introduction, by Frederic Kidder; The Indians of Hudson's Bay, and their language, selected from Umfreville's "Present State of Hudson's Bay," by Wm. Willis; Extracts from a memoir of M. de La Mothe Cadillac, 1692, concerning Acadia and New England, from the archives of Paris, translated and communicated by James Roff; Places in Maine; Boston and vicinity; The voyage of Capt. George Waymouth to the coast of Maine in 1605: an attempt to show that the islands on which he landed, and the river which he explored, were the St. George's of the present day, by George Prince; Weymouth's voyage: extracts from a paper read at a meeting of the Society, in June, 1859, by David Cushman; Translation of Gen. Waldo's circular, 1753, relating to Broad Bay [Waldoborough], with an introduction by John L. Locke; Gov. Pownall's certificate of taking possession of the Penobscot, with an introductory note by Joseph Williamson; French neutrals in Maine, with a preliminary note, by Joseph Williamson; Oyster-shell deposits in Damariscotta, by P. A. Chadbourne; Proceedings of the Society for the year 1859, with obituary notices of deceased members, by William Willis: Joseph Dane, Hon. Nathaniel Gorton, Solomon Thayer, and Dr. Ichabod Nichols; A eulogy on Parker Cleaveland, LL. D., by Lemuel Woods, D. D.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. vol. VII. Bath, 1876.

8vo, pp. VIII, 495.

Contents: The Ancient Penobscot, or Panawanskek, by John E. Godfrey; The Pilgrims at Penobscot, by John E. Godfrey; Jean Vincent, Baron de Saint Castine, by John E. Godfrey; "Castine the younger," by John E. Godfrey; Bashaba and the Tarratines, by John E. Godfrey; Note to "The Ancient Penobscot;" Garrison Houses, York County, by Edward Emerson Bourne; Journal of the Attack of the Rebels on His Majesty's Ships and Troops, commencing 24th July, 1779, at Majebiguiduce, in Penobscot Bay. From the Nova Scotia Gazette, September 14, 1779; Pemaquid in its Relations to our Colonial History: an address at Fort Popham, August, 1874, by Franklin B. Hough; Materials for a History of Fort Halifax: being copies and abridgments of documents in the office of the secretary of the Commonwealth, Boston, made by Joseph Williamson; The Proposed Province of New Ireland, by Joseph Williamson; Slavery in Maine, by Joseph Williamson; Condition of the Religious Denominations of Maine, at the close of the Revolution, copied by Joseph Williamson; Notices of the Powell Family, and extracts from manuscripts of T. D. Powell; Origin of Article VIII, Literature, in the Constitution of Maine, by S. P. Benson; Coasting Voyages in the Gulf of Maine, made in 1604–5 and 6, by Samuel Champlain, a paper read February 18, 1875, by John Marshall Brown; Now and Then, by the late William Allen, of Norridgewock, read Jan., 1868; Popham's Town of Fort St. George, by Rufus K. Sewall; Memoir of Col. Benjamin Burton, by Joseph Williamson; Acadia and its Aborigines, communicated January 16, 1862, by Eugene Vetromile; Bingham Land, by William Allen; Proceedings of the Society, with biographical sketches of deceased members: Notice of Robert P. Dunlap, by George E. Adams; John W. Ellingwood, D. D., by John O. Fiske, D. D.; John Merrick, by D. R. Goodwin; Robert Hallowell Gardiner, by George Burgess, D. D.; George Burgess, D. D., by F. Gardner, D. D.; George Evans, by R. H. Gardiner; William Willis, by A. S. Packard, D. D.; Cyrus Eaton, by David Q. Cushman; Catalogue of the past and present members, resident and corresponding, of the Society, Brunswick, 1874, 28 pp.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. vol. VIII. Portland, 1881.

8vo, pp. VIII, 511. Portrait.

Contents: Preface; The North-Eastern Boundary, read May 15, 1879, by Israel Washburn, jr.; Col. Arthur Noble, of Georgetown: his military services at Cape Breton and Nova Scotia, and his death at Minas, by William Goold; Educational institutions in Maine while a district of Massachusetts, by J. T. Champlin, D. D.; The Pemaquid country under the Stuarts, by H. W. Richardson; Fort Halifax: its projectors, builders, and garrison, by William Goold; Col. William Vaughan, of Matinicus and Damariscotta, by William Goold; Norambega, by John E. Godfrey; Memoirs and biographical sketches: Reuel Williams, by John A. Poor; Edward Emerson Bourne, LL. D., 1797–1873, by Edwin B. Smith; Hon. Ether Shepley, LL. D., by Israel Washburn, jr.; George T. Davis, by George F. Talbot; Hon. Edward Kent, LL. D., by John E. Godfrey; Rev. Leonard Woods, D. D., LL. D. A discourse, by Charles Carroll Everett, D. D.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Vol. IX. Portland, 1887.

8vo, pp. (12), 393. Portrait.

Contents: Sir William Phips, by William Goold; Brigadier-General Samuel Waldo, 1696–1759, by Joseph Williamson; Claude de la Tour, by John Edwards Godfrey; John Peirce, "Clothworker of London," and the Plymouth patent of 1621, by John Johnston; The Sheepscot Farms, by Alexander Johnston; William Hutchings, the last surviving Revolutionary pensioner in New England, by Joseph Williamson; Gen. John Chandler, of Monmouth, Maine, with extracts from his autobiography, by George Foster Talbot; The White Hills of New Hampshire, by Edward Henry Elwell; The territorial history of Bangor and vicinity, by Albert Ware Paine; Memoir of Nathan Clifford, by James Ware Bradbury; Grammatical sketch of the ancient Abnaki, outlined in the dictionary of Fr. Sebastian Rāle, S. J., part I. The Abnaki noun, by Michael Charles O'Brien; Edward Godfrey: his life, letters, and public services, 1584–1664, by Charles Edward Banks; Index of names and places.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Second series. Vol. I. Documentary history of the State of Maine. Edited by William Willis. Vol. I. Containing a history of the discovery of Maine. By J. G. Kohl. With an appendix on the voyages of the Cabots, by M. D'Avezac. Published by the Society, aided by appropriations from the State. Portland, 1869.

8vo, pp. (2), VIII, (2) 9–535. Twenty-two maps.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Second series. Vol. II. Documentary history of the State of Maine. Vol. II. Containing a Discourse on Western Planting, written in the year 1584, by Richard Hakluyt, with a preface and an introduction by Leonard Woods, LL. D. Edited, with notes in the appendix, by Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1877.

8vo, pp. LXI (4), 253. Facsimiles.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Second series, vol. III. Documentary History of the State of Maine, vol. III, containing the Trelawny Papers, edited and illustrated with historical notes and an appendix, by James Phinney Baxter. Published by the Maine Historical Society, aided by appropriations from the State. Portland, 1884.

8vo, pp. XXXI, (1), 520. Illustrated. Folded maps and plans. Facsimiles.

Contents: Memoir of Robert Trelawny; The Trelawny Pedigree; Autographs. The Trelawny Papers: Patent to Robert Trelawny and others, December 1, 1631; Patent to Thomas Cammack, Nov. 1, 1631; Power of Attorney to John

Winter and Thomas Pomeroy, January 18, 1631; Correspondence, etc., 1632-1809. Appendix: Will of Robert Trelawny, senior, June 30, 1627; Robert Trelawny's First Will, October 26, 1640; Robert Trelawny's Last Will, August 27, 1643; Sir Jonathan Trelawny; The Song of the Western Men; John Winter to Robert Trelawny, April, 1634, May 5, 1634; John Winter's Seal; Charges on Newfoundland Fish; Pedigree of Sir Ferdinando Gorges; The Great Seal of the Council for New England; Accounts of Jordan and Ridgeway; Will of Robert Jordan.

The territory covered by the Trelawny patent, was in the neighborhood of Cape Elizabeth, Casco Neck, and Richmond Island.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Second series, vol. IV. Documentary history of the State of Maine, vol. IV; containing the Baxter manuscripts. Edited by James Phinney Baxter, A. M. Portland, 1889.

8vo, pp. xvi 506.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse before the Society at its annual meeting, September 6, 1846. By George Folsom. Portland, 1847.

8vo, pp. 80.

On the early discovery and settlement of Maine.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered before the Society at Bowdoin College, on the annual commencement, September 5, 1849, by Robert C. Winthrop. Boston, 1849.

8vo, pp. 68. Some copies 63 pages, omitting appendix.

Reissued as follows: Life and services of James Bowdoin, by Robert C. Winthrop. Second edition, with additions. Boston, 1876. 8vo, pp. (1), 50.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Bunker Hill Monument. By Prof. [A. S.] Packard. Portland, 1853.

8vo, pp. 33.

Reprinted from *Collections of the Maine Historical Society.*

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse delivered before the Society, August 2, 1854. By George Burgess. Portland, 1854.

8vo, pp. 25.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Introductory address before the Society, February 2, 1855. By William Willis. Portland, 1856.

8vo, pp. 28.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The memoir and journals of Rev. Paul Coffin, D. D. By Cyrus Woodman. Portland, 1855.

8vo, pp. 181, (1). Portrait.

Published under the auspices of the Society.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers relating to Pemaquid and parts adjacent in the present State of Maine, known as Cornwall County, when under the colony of New York, compiled from official records in the office of the secretary of state, at Albany, N. Y., by Franklin B. Hough. Albany, 1856.

8vo, pp. VII, 136.

Undertaken at the request of the Society.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered before the Society, March 5, 1857, containing biographical notices of the former presidents of the Society. By William Willis. Portland, 1857.

8vo, pp. 54.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Ancient Pemaquid: an historical review. Prepared at the request of the society for its Collections, by J. Wingate Thornton. Portland, 1857.

8vo, pp. (4), 9–178. Seal. Facsimiles.
22 copies only printed.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A catalogue of original documents in the English archives relating to the early history of the State of Maine. [Collected by H. G. Somerby. Edited by George Folsom.] New York, 1858.

Large 8vo, pp. (4), 137.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the McKinstry family, with a preliminary essay on the Scotch-Irish immigrations to America. By William Willis. Boston, 1858.

8vo, pp. 28.
Same. Second edition: corrected and enlarged. Portland, 1866. 46 pp. 8vo.
Based upon a paper published in the *Collections*.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Abenaki Indians: their treaties of 1713 & 1717, and a vocabulary; with a historical introduction. By Frederic Kidder. Portland, 1859.

8vo, pp. 25. Facsimiles.
Reprint from the *Collections*.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Castine; and the old coins found there. By Joseph Williamson. Portland, 1859.

8vo, pp. 22.
Reprinted from the *Collections*.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address on the Life and Character of Parker Cleaveland. Delivered January 19, 1859, before the Society, by Leonard Woods. Portland, 1859.

8vo, pp. 61.
Same. Second edition. Brunswick, 1860. 80 pp. Portrait. 8vo.
Published by vote of the Trustees of Bowdoin College and of the Society.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. English Colonization in America. A vindication of the claims of Sir Ferdinando Gorges, as the father of English colonization in America. By John A. Poor. Delivered before the historical societies of Maine and New York. New York, 1862.

8vo, pp. 144.
Usually bound as part of the "Memorial Volume of the Popham Celebration." The paper as now printed contains several paragraphs omitted for want of time in the address before the New York Historical Society.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of John Merrick. Prepared for the Society. By D. R. Goodwin. [Portland]. 1862.

8vo, pp. 39, (1.)

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Colonial Schemes of Popham and Gorges. Speech of John Wingate Thornton, at the Fort Popham celebration, August, 29, 1862, under the auspices of the Society. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 20.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Documentary History of Maine. Proceedings of the legislature of Maine for procuring copies of original papers, in the British state-paper office, not heretofore published, in regard to the early history of Maine. [Augusta, 1863.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title page.
Contains the memorial of the Society to the legislature.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The First Colonization of New England. An address delivered at the erection of a monumental stone in the walls of Fort Popham, August 29th, 1862, commemorative of the planting of the Popham colony on the peninsula of Sabino, August 19, O. S., 1607, establishing the title of England to the continent. By John A. Poor. New York, 1863.

8vo, pp. 58.

Usually bound with "Memorial Volume of the Popham Celebration."

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Reuel Williams, prepared for the Society, by John A. Poor. Read at a special meeting of the Society, February, 1863. [Portland], 1864.

8vo, pp. 66. Portrait.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial Volume of the Popham Celebration, August 29, 1862, commemorative of the planting of the Popham colony on the peninsula of Sabino, August 19, O. S., 1607, establishing the title of England to the continent. Published under the direction of Edward Ballard, secretary of the executive committee of the celebration. Portland, 1863.

8vo, pp. XIV (2), 9–368. Two maps, facsimiles. Woodcuts.

Bound with this is English Colonization in America. A vindication of the claims of Sir Ferdinando Gorges as the father of English colonization in America. By John A. Poor. (Delivered before the historical societies of Maine and New York.) New York, 1862. 144 pp., 8vo.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address on the character of the colony founded by George Popham, at the mouth of the Kennebec River, August 19 [O. S.], 1607. Delivered in Bath, on the two hundred and fifty-seventh anniversary of that event. By Hon. Edward E. Bourne. Delivered and published at the request of the committee on the commemoration. Portland, 1864.

8vo, pp. 60.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Responsibilities of the Founders of Republics. An address on the peninsula of Sabino, on the two hundred and fifty-eighth anniversary of the planting of the Popham colony, Aug. 29, 1865. By Hon. James W. Patterson. Delivered and published at the request of the committee on the commemoration. Boston, 1865.

8vo, pp. 38.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address before the Society, January 27, 1858, on the Scotch-Irish immigration to Maine and Presbyterianism in New England; with the McKinstry genealogy. By William Willis. Portland, 1866.

8vo, pp. 46.

(Title taken from Willis's Bibliography.)

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Maine Historical Society. By William Willis.

Historical Magazine, January, 1868.

Second ser., vol. 3, pp. 13–17.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the discovery of the east coast of North America, particularly the coast of Maine; from the Northmen in 990, to the charter of Gilbert in 1578. Illustrated by copies of the earliest maps and charts. By J. G. Kohl. Portland, 1869.

8vo, pp. 535.

First issued as vol. 1 of the second series of the *Collections*.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Jamestown of Pemaquid; a poem. By Maria W. Hackleton. Read on the site of Fort Frederic, on the reception of the committee of the Society by the citizens of Bristol, August 26, 1869. Published under direction of the society. New York, 1869.

12mo, pp. 40.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Northmen in Maine; a critical examination of views expressed in connection with the subject, by Dr. J. G. Kohl, in volume I of the new series of the Maine Historical Society. To which are added criticisms on other portions of the work, and a chapter on the discovery of Massachusetts Bay. By B. F. De Costa. Albany, 1870.

8vo, pp. (1) 146.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The burning of Falmouth (now Portland), by Captain Mowatt, in 1775. By William Goold. Prepared at the request of the Society, and read before it February 19, 1873. Reprinted from New England Historical and Genealogical Register. Boston, 1873.

8vo, pp. 16.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the past and present Members of the Society. Brunswick, 1874.

8vo, pp. 25.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Coasting Voyages in the Gulf of Maine, made in 1604–5 and 6, by Samuel Champlain. A paper read at the meeting of the Society Feb. 18, 1875. By John Marshall Brown. Bath, 1875.

8vo, pp. 24.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Early papermills of New England. By William Goold. Read at a meeting of the Society, February 19, 1874. [Boston], 1875.

8vo, pp. 8. No title page.

Half-title to the cover: "Early Papermills of New England."

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse concerning western planting, written in the year 1584. By Richard Hakluyt, now first printed from a contemporary manuscript. With a preface and an introduction by Leonard Woods. Edited, with notes in the appendix, by Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1877.

8vo, pp. LXI (3), 253. Facsimiles.

A separate issue of 2d series, vol. 2, of the *Collections*.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The discovery of North America by John Cabot. A first chapter in the history of North America. By Frederic Kidder. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 15. Illustrated.

Read before the Society February 17, 1874.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Leonard Woods. A discourse by Charles Carroll Everett, before Bowdoin College and the Society, July 9, 1879. Brunswick, 1879.
8vo, pp. 34.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular letter. December, 1881.
Sheet.
Relative to procuring copies of all printed productions of citizens of Maine.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Col. Arthur Noble. Fort Halifax. Col. William Vaughan. Papers read before the Society, by W. Goold. Portland, 1881.
8vo, pp. (1) 107–313. Portrait.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The North-eastern Boundary. By Israel Washburn. Read before the Society May 15, 1879. Portland, 1881.
8vo, pp. 106 (1).
Reprinted from *Collections*, vol. VIII.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Seventy-fifth birthday. Proceedings of the Society, February 27, 1882. Portland [1882].
8vo, pp. 171. Portrait.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Laus Laureati. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. February 27, 1882. Read before the Society at their celebration of the poet's seventy-fifth birthday. By James P. Baxter. Portland, 1882.
8vo, pp. 8.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Longfellow's Birthday. Proceedings of the Maine Historical Society. [From the Portland *Advertiser*, February 28, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 24. Portrait.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Song. Adapted from Auld Lang Syne. Sung at the celebration, by the Society, of the eighty-fourth birthday of Professor Alpheus S. Packard, December 23, 1882.
Small sheet.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. James Shepherd Pike. A biographical sketch. Read before the Society December 22, 1885, by George Foster Talbot. Portland, 1885.
8vo, pp. 49.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical Sketch of John G. Deane, and brief mention of his connection with the northeastern boundary of Maine, copied by permission from the records of the Maine Historical Society; also memoranda about members of the family, old residents of the city of Ellsworth, Me., etc. Prepared by, and printed for, his son, Llewellyn Deane, June, 1885, for private use. Washington, D. C., 1887.
8vo. pp. 70. Folded map.
Pages 1–25, contain biographical sketch which was read before the Society, January 8, 1885.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Brigadier-General Samuel Waldo. By Joseph Williamson. Read before the Society, March 30, 1876. Portland, 1887.

Small 4to, pp. (2), 19. Portrait. Facsimile.

Reprinted from *Collections*, vol. IX.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maine Wills. 1640–1760. Compiled and edited with notes, by William M. Sargent. Portland, 1887.

8vo, pp. XII, 953.

Published under the auspices of the Society, with financial support from the State. These wills are copied from the York County records, and comprise all those recorded from the earliest period down to 1760, when York County was divided into separate counties. Until then the county of York had embraced the entire Province of Maine.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Maine Historical Society, on the occasion of a complimentary dinner to James Ware Bradbury, LL. D., president of the Society, on his eighty-fifth birthday, June 10, 1887. Portland, 1887.

Small 4to, pp. (1), 56.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. William Hutchings, the last pensioner of the Revolution in Maine. By Joseph Williamson. Reprinted from volume IX, Collections Maine Historical Society. Portland, 1887.

8vo, pp. (2), 7.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Dedicatory exercises of the Baxter Building, to the uses of the Portland Public Library and Maine Historical Society, Thursday, February 21, 1889. Illustrated with photogravures. Auburn, Me.: Lakeside Press, Printers and Binders. 1889.

8vo, pp. 35, (1).

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life and character of Hon. Amos Tuck. Read before the Maine Historical Society December, 1888. [Portland, Me., 1889.]

8vo, pp. 314. Portraits. Facsimilies.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. York deeds. Books 1–6. [1642–1703.] Portland, 1887–1890.

Three vols., 8vo.

Published under the auspices of the Maine Historical Society, and edited by H. W. Richardson. The copies of the deeds were made by W. M. Sargent. The introduction by the editor consists of an historical sketch of the land titles of Maine.

Contents: Book 1. Preface; Introduction by H. W. Richardson; Deeds, 1642–1666. 2. Introduction [by W. M. Sargent]; John Mason's royal charter, 1635; Grant from Gorges to Mason, 1635; Deeds, 1666–1676. 3. Preface [by H. W. Richardson]; Deeds, 1676–1684. 4. Preface, by H. W. Richardson; Register's certificate; Errata; York deeds, 1684–1700; Index. 5. Preface; Register's certificate; Errata; York deeds, 1680–1699. 6. Preface; Register's certificate; Errata; York deeds, 1687–1703; Index.

MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections and Proceedings of the Maine Historical Society. Second series, vol. I. Quarterly parts, January, April, July, October, 1890. Published for the Society. Portland, 1890.

8vo, pp. iv (2), 476. Portraits.

CONTENTS.

January, 1890.—General Henry Knox, a memoir by Joseph Williamson; Bibliographical memoranda relating to General Knox, read November 16, 1881, by Joseph Williamson; The French Treaty of 1778, recognizing the Independence of the United States—how the good news came to Falmouth, read June 10, 1887, by William Goold; Rev. William Screven, read December 21, 1883, by

Rev. Henry S. Burrage, D. D.; The four judges of North Yarmouth, read May 20, 1886, by Rev. Amasa Loring; John F. Godfrey, read May 28, 1885, by Albert Ware Paine; The mission of the Assumption on the river Kennebec, 1646–1652, read May 15, 1879, by John Marshall Brown; Proceedings, February, July, 1881; Vote authorizing this publication; Resident members; Historical memoranda.

April, 1890.—Cyrus Woodman, by George F. Emery; William Gorges' administration of 1630 to 1637, by Charles Edward Banks; A topographical surmise, locating the houses of Gorges and Godfrey at York, Me., by W. M. Sargent; Enoch Lincoln, by Edward H. Elwell; Capital trials in Maine before the Separation, by Joseph Williamson; The *Enterprise* and *Boxer*, by Fritz H. Jordan; John G. Deane, a sketch of his life, with a recapitulation of his services in establishing the northeastern boundary of Maine, by Llewellyn Deane; Proceedings, May 25, 1881-December 23, 1882. Historical memoranda: Machias in the War of 1812; A chapter from the Deane genealogy. Historical notes and queries: The corporate limits of the city of Georgeana and the town of York; Point Ingleby; An alleged deed by President Danforth to trustees of the town of York.

July, 1890.—James Shepherd Pike, by G. F. Talbot; The problem of Hammond's fort, by H. O. Thayer; Robert Hallowell Gardiner, by Asa Dalton; The professional tours of John Adams in Maine, by Joseph Williamson; Rev. Eugene Vetromile, by H. W. Bryant; Early history of Dresden, by C. E. Allen; Historical memoranda; Traces of Talleyrand in Maine; Capt. A. Preble's company, 1703; Book notices.

October, 1890.—James Tift Champlin, by Henry S. Burrage; The campaign against the Pequakets [Lovewell's fight], by James Phinney Baxter; The British occupation of Penobscot during the Revolution, by Joseph Williamson; Madam Wood, the first Maine writer of fiction; her residence in Portland in the early part of the century, by William Goold; Ashur Ware, a biographical sketch, by George F. Talbot; Proceedings of the Society, December 23, 1882, and celebration of eighty-fourth birthday of Alpheus Spring Packard.

52. *PEJEPSCOT HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Brunswick, Maine.

PEJEPSCOT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections of the Pejepscot Historical Society, vol. I., part 1. Brunswick, 1889.

pp. viii, 66.

Contents: Account of Society; Early movements to separate the District of Maine from Massachusetts, and the Brunswick convention of 1816, by Henry L. Chapman; Brunswick at the time of its incorporation, by Henry W. Wheeler; Reminiscences of a former resident of New Meadows, written in 1843; Thomas Crowell, by Sumner L. Holbrook; James Cary, by Ira P. Booker; Brunswick wharf, by Henry W. Wheeler.

53. *YORK INSTITUTE.*

Saco, Maine.

YORK INSTITUTE. Constitution and By-laws of the York Institute. Located at Saco, Me. Established March, 1866. Biddeford, 1866.

8vo, pp. 7.

Inserted are a blank form of subscription and a circular.

YORK INSTITUTE. Act of Incorporation, Constitution, and By-laws. Established March, 1866. Incorporated, 1867. Biddeford, 1867.

8vo, pp. 8.

YORK INSTITUTE. Publications of York Institute, vol. I., Nos. 1, 2. Saco, 1884.

Two pamphlets, 8vo.

Contents: 1. York Institute: something of its past, present, and future, by B. Redford Melcher, 24 pp., 2, Industrial education in public schools, by E. F. Small, 19 pp.

This society is devoted to the collection of historical and scientific matters connected with York County.

MARYLAND.

54. *ANNE ARUNDEL COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Annapolis, Maryland.

ANNE ARUNDEL COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Handbook of the city of Annapolis and the United States Naval Academy. Prepared and published by the Society. Annapolis, 1888.

8vo, pp. 99.

55. *HARFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Bel Air, Maryland.

HARFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and By-laws of the Society, with sketch of its history, list of members, contributors, etc. Incorporated 1886. Baltimore, 1889.

8vo, pp. 37.

Contents: The Antiquary; Motto; Officers and standing committees; Introduction; Sketch of the history of the Society; Constitution and By-laws; Titles of papers read before the Society, with the names of their authors; Plan for genealogical records; Members.

HARFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the old Catholic Chapel at Priest's Ford, in Harford County, Md. Read before the Society, October 26, 1889, by G. W. Andrew, M D.

United States Catholic Historical Magazine, vol. 3, pp. 41–64.

56. *JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.*

Baltimore, Maryland.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Vol. I, Nos. 1–12. Local Institutions. Baltimore, 1882.

8vo.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. An introduction to American institutional history written for this series. By Edward A. Freeman. 39 pp.

No. 2. The Germanic origin of New England towns. Read before the Harvard Historical Society, May 9, 1881. By Herbert B. Adams. With notes on coöperation in university work. 57 pp.

No. 3. Local government in Illinois. By Albert Shaw. Reprints from the Fortnightly Review; and Local government in Pennsylvania. By E. R. L. Gould. 57 pp.

No. 4. Saxon tithing-men in America. Read before the American Antiquarian Society, October 21, 1881. By Herbert B. Adams. 23 pp.

No. 5. Local government in Michigan and the Northwest. Read before the American Social Science Association, September 7, 1882. By Edward W. Bemis. 25 pp.

No. 6. Parish institutions of Maryland. By Edward Ingle. 48 pp.

No. 7. Old Maryland manors. With the records of a court-leet and a court-baron. By John Johnson. 38 pp.

No. 8. Norman constables in America. By Herbert B. Adams. 38 pp.

Nos. 9 and 10. Village communities of Cape Anne and Salem. From the historical collections of the Essex Institute. By Herbert B. Adams. 81 pp.

No. 11. The genesis of a New England State (Connecticut). By Alexander Johnston. 29 pp.

No. 12. Local government and free schools in South Carolina. By B. James Ramage. 40 pp. Index.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Vol. II, Nos. 1–12. Institutions and Economics. Baltimore, 1884.

8vo, pp. (4), 629.

CONTENTS.

Nos. 1, 2. Methods of historical study. By Herbert B. Adams. January and February, 1884. 136, (1), pp. Diagram.

No. 3. The past and present of political economy. By Richard T. Ely. March, 1884. 64 pp.

No. 4. Samuel Adams, the man of the town-meeting. By James K. Hosmer. April, 1884. 60 pp.

Nos. 5, 6. Taxation in the United States, 1789–1816. By Henry Carter Adams. May and June, 1884. 79 pp.

No. 7. Institutional beginnings in a Western State [Iowa]. By Jesse Macy. July, 1884. 38 pp.

Nos. 8 9. Indian money as a factor in New England civilization. By William B. Weeden. August and September, 1884. 51 pp.

No. 10. Town and county government in the English colonies of North America. The Toppan prize essay for 1883. By Edward Channing. October, 1884. 57 pp.

No. 11. Rudimentary society among boys. By John Johnson. November, 1884. 56 pp.

No. 12. Land laws of mining districts. By Charles Howard Shinn. December, 1884. 69 pp.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Vol. III, Nos. 1–12. Maryland, Virginia, and Washington. Baltimore, 1885.

8vo, pp. (4), 596.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Maryland's influence upon land cessions to the United States, with minor papers on George Washington's interest in Western lands, the Potomac Company, and a national university. By Herbert B. Adams. January, 1885. 102 pp.

Nos. 2, 3. Local institutions of Virginia. By Edward Ingle. February and March, 1885. 127 pp.

No. 4. Recent American socialism. By Richard T. Ely. April, 1885. 74 pp.

Nos. 5–7. Local institutions of Maryland. By Lewis W. Wilhelm. May, June, and July, 1885. 129 pp.

No. 8. The influence of the proprietors in founding the State of New Jersey. By Austin Scott. August, 1885. 26 pp.

Nos. 9, 10. American constitutions. The relations of the three departments as adjusted by a century. By Horace Davis. September and October, 1885. 70 pp.

Nos. 11, 12. The city of Washington; its origin and administration. By John Addison Porter. November and December, 1885. 66 pp.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Vol. IV. Nos. 1–10. State and Municipal Governments. Baltimore, 1886.

8vo. pp. (3), 610.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Dutch village communities on the Hudson River. By Irving Elting. January, 1886. 68 pp.

No. 2. Town government in Rhode Island. By William E. Foster. February, 1886. 36 pp.

No. 3. The Narragansett planters: a study of causes. By Edward Channing. March, 1886. 23 pp.

No. 4. Pennsylvania boroughs. By William P. Holcomb. April, 1886. 51 pp.

No. 5. An introduction to the study of the constitutional and political history of the States. By J. Franklin Jameson. May, 1886. 29 pp.

No. 6. A Puritan colony in Maryland. By Daniel R. Randall. June, 1886. 47 pp.

Nos. 7–9. History of the land question in the United States. By Shosuke Sato. July, August, September, 1886. (2), v, 181 pp.

No. 10. The town and city government of New Haven. By Charles H. Levermore. October, 1886. 103 pp.

Nos. 11–12. The land system of the New England colonies. By Melville Egleston. November and December, 1886. (1), 66 pp.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Vol. v. Nos. 1–12. Municipal Government, History, and Politics. Baltimore, 1887.

8vo, pp. (4), 559.

CONTENTS.

Nos. 1, 2. City government of Philadelphia. By Edward P. Allison and Boies Penrose.

No. 3. The city government of Boston. By James M. Bugbee.

No. 4. The city government of St. Louis. By Marshall S. Snow.

No. 5, 6. Local government in Canada. An historical study. By John George Bourinot.

No. 7. The effect of the war of 1812 upon the consolidation of the Union. By Nicholas Murray Butler.

No. 8. Notes on the literature of charities. By Herbert B. Adams.

No. 9. The predictions of Hamilton and De Tocqueville. By James Bryce.

No. 10. The study of history in England and Scotland. By Paul Fredericq. Authorized translation from the French, by Henrietta Leonard.

No. 11. Seminary libraries and university extension. By Herbert B. Adams.

No. 12. European schools of history and politics. By Andrew D. White. Index.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Vol. VI. Nos. 1–12. History of Coöperation in the United States. Baltimore, 1888.

8vo, pp. 540.

CONTENTS.

Nos. 1, 2. Coöperation in New England. By Edward W. Bemis.

No. 3. Coöperation in the Middle States. By Edward W. Bemis.

Nos. 4–6. Coöperation in the Northwest. By Albert Shaw.

Nos. 7, 8. Three phases of coöperation in the West. By Amos G. Warner.

Nos. 9, 10. Coöperation on the Pacific coast. By Charles Howard Shinn.

Nos. 11, 12. Coöperation in Maryland and the South. By Daniel R. Randall. Index.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Seventh series. Nos. 1–12. Social Science. Municipal and Federal Government. Baltimore, 1889.

8vo, pp. 628.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Arnold Toynbee. By F. C. Montague. With an account of the work of Toynbee Hall in East London, by Philip Lyttleton Gell.

No. 2. The establishment of municipal government in San Francisco. By Bernard Moses.

No. 3. Municipal history of New Orleans. By William W. Howe.

No. 5, 6. English culture in Virginia, a study of the Gilmer letters, and an account of the English professors obtained by Jefferson for the University of Virginia. By William P. Trent.

Nos. 7–9. The river towns of Connecticut, Wethersfield, Hartford, and Windsor. By Charles M. Andrews.

Nos. 10–12. Federal government in Canada. By John G. Bourinot. Index.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. History of the Land Question in the United States. By Shosuke Sato. Baltimore, 1886.

8vo, pp. v, 181.

Reprinted from *Johns Hopkins University Studies*, vol. IV, Nos. 7–9.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Eighth series. Nos. 1–12. History, Politics, Education. Baltimore, 1890.

8vo, pp. (4), 625.

CONTENTS.

Nos. 1, 2. The beginnings of American nationality. The Constitutional relations between the Continental Congress and the Colonies and States from 1776 to 1789. By Albion W. Small. Jan., Feb., 1890.

3. Local government in Wisconsin. By David E. Spencer. March, 1890.

3a. Notes supplementary. The Enoch Pratt Free Library. By Lewis H. Steiner.

4. Spanish colonization in the Northwest. By Frank W. Blackmar. April, 1890.

5. Notes supplementary No. 3. Early Presbyterianism in Maryland. By J. W. McIlvain. 33 pp.

6. The study of history in German and France. By Paul Frédéricq. Translation by Henrietta Leonard. May and June, 1890. 118 pp.

7–9. Notes on the progress of the colored people of Maryland since the war. By Jeffrey R. Brackett. July–September, 1890. 96 pp.

10. The study of history in Holland and Belgium. By Paul Frédéricq. Translation by Henrietta Leonard. October, 1890. 62 pp.

Notes supplementary No. 4. The educational aspect of the United States National Museum. By Otis T. Mason.

11, 12. Seminary notes on recent historical literature. By Dr. H. B. Adams, Dr. J. M. Vincent, Dr. W. B. Scaife, and others. November, December, 1890. Index to eighth volume. 105 pp.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Extra volume I. The Republic of New Haven; a history of municipal evolution. By Charles H. Levermore. Baltimore, 1886.

8vo, pp. (4), VII, 5–342. Plate.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Studies in Historical and Political Science. Herbert B. Adams, editor. Extra volume II. Philadelphia, 1681–1887. A history of municipal developement. By Edward P. Allinson, A. M., and Boies Penrose, A. B. Baltimore, 1887.

8vo, liii, 392 pp.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Extra volume III. Baltimore and the Nineteenth of April, 1861. A Study of the War. By George William Brown. Baltimore, 1887.

8vo, pp. 176. Plan.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Extra vol. IV. An introduction to the local constitutional history of the United States. By George E. Howard. Vol. I. Baltimore: Publication agency of the Johns Hopkins University, 1889.

8vo, pp. xv, 526.

Contents: Development of the township, hundred, and shire.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. Extra vol. VI. The Negro in Maryland. A Study of the institution of Slavery. By Jeffrey R. Brackett. Baltimore, 1889.

8vo, pp. VI, 268.

57. *MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** 1844–1890.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution, by-laws, charter, circular, and members of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore: John Murphy, 1844.

8vo, pp. 19, (1).

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. First Discourse before the Maryland Historical Society. Delivered on 20 June, 1844. By Charles F. Mayer, A. M. Baltimore, John D. Toy, 1844.

8vo, pp. 32.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the Life and Character of George Calvert, the first Lord Baltimore. Made by John P. Kennedy, before the Maryland Historical Society, December 9, 1845, being the second annual address to the Association. Baltimore: John Murphy, 1844.

8vo, pp. 50.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of Charles Carroll, of Carrollton, during his visit to Canada in 1776, as one of the Commissioners from Congress, with a memoir and notes by Brantz Mayer. Baltimore: John Murphy, 1845.

8vo, pp. 84.

Reprinted in 1876.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Benjamin Banneker, read before the Maryland Historical Society at the monthly meeting, May 1, 1845, by John H. B. Latrobe, esq. Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1845.

8vo, pp. 16.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual Report of the President, 1845–46.

Published in the *Western Continent*, February, 1846.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the Life and Character of Sir Walter Raleigh. Delivered by J. Morrison Harris, before the Maryland Historical Society, May 19, 1846, being the third annual address to the Association. Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1846.

8vo, pp. 71.

*For the titles of publications of this Society down to 1885, the list by J. W. M. Lee has been a chief source of information. Mr. Lee kindly gave the use of his work.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of the early Christian Missions among the Indians of Maryland. Read before the Maryland Historical Society on the 8th of January, 1846, by B. U. Campbell.

The Western Continent, March 28, 1846.

The United States Catholic Magazine, vol. VII, pp. 529–535, 581–586. Baltimore, 1848.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Review of "Lord Baltimore and the Maryland Charter. Discourse on the life and character of George Calvert, the first Lord Baltimore, made by John P. Kennedy, before the Society, being the second annual address to that Association."

The United States Catholic Magazine, vol. V, pp. 193–220. Baltimore, 1846. (Mr. Kennedy's reply to this review, vol. V, pp. 349–376.)

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Major Samuel Ringgold, United States Army. Read before the Maryland Historical Society, April 1, 1847, by James Wynne, M. D. Baltimore: John Murphy, 1847.

8vo, pp. 16.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A relation of the colony of Lord Baron of Baltimore, in Maryland, New Virginia; a narrative of the first voyage to Maryland, by the Rev. Father Andrew White, and sundry reports from Rev. Fathers Andrew White, John Altham, John Brock, and other Jesuit Fathers of the colony to the Superior General at Rome, copied from the archives of the Jesuits' College at Rome by the late Rev. William McSherry, of Georgetown College, and presented by the college to the Maryland Historical Society. Translated by N. C. Brooks, A. M., member of the Society. Baltimore, 1847.

8vo, pp. 47.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of paintings, engravings, etc., at the picture gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. First annual exhibition, 1848. Baltimore: John D. Toy, [1848].

8vo, pp. 12.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Literature and Art: A discourse by Brantz Mayer, delivered at the dedication of the Baltimore Athenæum, October 23, 1848. Baltimore: John Murphy, 1848.

8vo, pp. 52.

Delivered before the Historical Society, the Library Company, and the Mercantile Library Association, and published at the request of the joint committee of the Association.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. American Colonial History. An address made by Thomas Donaldson, esq., before the Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, March 29, 1849, being the fourth annual address to that Association. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1849.

8vo, pp. 28.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of paintings, engravings, etc., at the picture gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. Second annual exhibition, 1849. Baltimore: John D. Toy, [1849].

8vo, pp. 15.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A narrative of events which occurred in Baltimore Town during the Revolutionary War. To which are appended various documents and letters, the greater part of which have never been heretofore published. By Robert Purviance. Baltimore, 1849.

12mo, pp. (3), 231.

Read before the Maryland Historical Society, January, 1847.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A paper upon California; read before the Maryland Historical Society, by J. Morrison Harris, March [1], 1849. Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1849.

8vo, pp. 32.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The seat of Government of the United States. A review of the discussion in Congress and elsewhere on the site and plans of the Federal city, with a sketch of its present position and prospects. Read (in part) before the New York and Maryland Historical Societies. Also, a notice of the Smithsonian Institution. By Joseph Bradley Varnum, jr. New York: Press of *Hunt's Merchants' Magazine*, 1848.

8vo, pp. 69. Folded plan.

Same. With remarks on monumental structures and the Smithsonian Institution. Second edition, with an alphabetical index. Washington: R. Farnham, 1854. 8vo, pp. 121. Folded plan.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report of the President of the Maryland Historical Society, and of its Committee on the Gallery of Fine Arts. 1850. Baltimore: John D. Toy, [1850].

8vo, pp. 21.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of paintings, engravings, etc., at the Picture Gallery of the Maryland Histoical Society. Third annual exhibition, 1850. Baltimore: John D. Toy, [1850].

8vo, pp. 12.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The origin and growth of civil liberty in Maryland. A discourse delivered by George Wm. Brown, before the Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, April 12, 1850, being the fifth annual address to that Association. Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1850.

8vo, pp. 40.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorials of Columbus [and Martin Behaim and his globe at Nurembergh], read to the Maryland Historical Society by Robert Dodge, April 3, 1851. Baltimore: [John D. Toy], 1851.

8vo, pp. 28.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the early currency in Maryland and Virginia. A memoir read before the Society, Thursday, February 6, 1851. By Sebastian F. Streeter.

The Bankers' Magazine, August, 1851, New Series, Vol. I, pp. 85–90. Boston, 1851. (Revised and republished in 1858.)

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Sketch of the Life and Services of General Otho Holland Williams. Read before the Maryland Historical Society on Thursday evening, March 6, 1851. By Osmond Tiffany. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1851.

8vo, pp. 31.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tah-gah-jute; or Logan and Captain Michael Cresap. A discourse by Brantz Mayer. Delivered in Baltimore before the Maryland Historical Society on its sixth anniversary, 9 May, 1851. [Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1851.]

8vo, pp. 86. Erratum, one line.

This paper enlarged and in some parts revised and recast was published with the following title: "Tah-gah-jute; or Logan and Cresap, an historical essay. By Brantz Mayer." Albany, 1867. 8vo, pp. x, 204.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maryland Two Hundred Years Ago. A discourse by S. F. Streeter. Delivered in Baltimore before the Maryland Historical Society on its seventh anniversary celebration, May 20, 1852. [Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1852.]

8vo, pp. 76.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Baltimore; or Long Time Ago. By W[illiam] B. B[uchanan]. 1853. Baltimore: Murphy & Co. [1853].

8vo, pp. 24.

A poem dedicated and presented to the Society.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of Paintings, Engravings, etc., at the Picture Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. Fourth Exhibition, 1853. Baltimore: John D. Toy [1853].

8vo, pp. 15.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. African Slave Trade in Jamaica, and Comparative Treatment of Slaves. [By Moses Sheppard.] Read before the Maryland Historical Society, October [5], 1854. [Baltimore:] John D. Toy [1854].

8vo, pp. 14.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual Report of the President of the Maryland Historical Society, and list of its Members. 1854. Baltimore: John D. Toy [1854].

8vo, pp. 16.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the Manuscripts, Maps, Medals, Coins, Statuary, Portraits, and Pictures; and an account of the Library of the Maryland Historical Society. Made in 1854, under the direction of the library committee and the president, by Lewis Mayer, assistant librarian. Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1854.

8vo, pp. 49, (2).

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue raisonné of the Towson collections of coins belonging to the Maryland Historical Society. [Washington, D. C., Md.]

8vo, pp. 41. No title page. On page 41 it says, "Described and arranged by D. E. Groux, Washington, D. C."

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Origin and Causes of Democracy in America: A discourse by George W. Burnap. Delivered in Baltimore, before the Maryland Historical Society, on its eighth anniversary celebration, December 20, 1853. [Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1854.]

8vo, pp. 29.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Sketch of the Life of Benjamin Banneker, from notes taken in 1836. [By Mrs. Martha Ellicott Tyson.] Read by J. Saurin Norris, before the Maryland Historical Society, October 5, 1854. [Baltimore:] John D. Toy [1854].

8vo, pp. 20.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Martin Behaim, the German astronomer and cosmographer of the times of Columbus: being the tenth [ninth] annual discourse before the Maryland Historical Society, on January 25th, 1855. By John G. Morris, D. D. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1855.

8vo, pp. 48.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An appeal for the establishment of a Free Library in the city of Baltimore. Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1856.

8vo, pp. 11.

This is signed "in behalf of the Maryland Historical Society" by its library committee, and it is followed by "the foregoing appeal of the Maryland Historical Society," etc., signed by sundry prominent citizens who commend it.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of Paintings, Engravings, etc., at the Picture Gallery of the Artists Association, and of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1856.

8vo, pp. 16.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Fall of the Susquehannocks. A chapter from the Indian History of Maryland. Read before the Maryland Historical Society, by S. F. Streeter, esq.

Historical Magazine, vol. v, No. 1, March, 1857, pp. [65]–73.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letter from George Peabody, esq., to the trustees for the establishment of an institute in the city of Baltimore. Baltimore, 1857.

8vo, pp. 27.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual Report of the President of the Maryland Historical Society, with the Constitution and By-Laws. 1858. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co. [1858].

8vo, pp. 28.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of Paintings, Engravings, etc., at the Picture Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. Sixth annual exhibition, 1858. Baltimore: John D. Toy [1858].

8vo, pp. 13.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Baron de Kalb. Read at the meeting of the Maryland Historical Society, January 7, 1858. By J. Spear Smith. Baltimore: John D. Toy, 1858.

8vo, pp. 36.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the early currency in Maryland and Virginia. Read before the Historical Society of Maryland. Revised.

Historical Magazine, vol. II, pp. 42–44. New York, 1858.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Paper upon the Origin of the Japan Expedition. Read 7th of May, 1857, before the Maryland Historical Society, by Geo. Lynn-Lachlan Davis. Now published by permission of the president, with only a few slight alterations. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1860.

8vo, pp. 14.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the Committee on Organization. [Baltimore, 1860.]

8vo, pp. 14. No title page.

Refers to the Peabody Institute and the Society, to which Mr. Peabody committed, in certain event, the care of the Peabody Institute.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Early Friends (or Quakers) in Maryland. Read at the meeting of the Maryland Historical Society, 6th March, 1862, by J. Saurin Norris. Baltimore: John D. Toy [1862].

8vo, pp. 30.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Rev. Thomas Bacon, 1745--1768, Incumbent of St. Peter's, Talbot County, and All Saints, Frederick County, Maryland. By Rev. Ethan Allen, D. D.

American Quarterly Church Review, vol. XVII, pp. 430–451. New York, 1865.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Maryland Historical Society and the Peabody Institute Trustees. A report from a special committee of the Society, read and adopted at the Society's monthly meeting, March [April] the 5th, 1866. [By Brantz Mayer.] Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1866.

8vo, pp. 15.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Sketch of the History, Plan of Organization, and Operations of the U. S. Sanitary Commission. By Lewis H. Steiner. Read before the Maryland Historical Society, February 1, 1866. Philadelphia: J. B. Rodgers, 1866.

8vo, pp. 13.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Who were the Early Settlers of Maryland? A paper read before the Maryland Historical Society, at its meeting held Thursday evening, October 5, 1865. By the Rev. Ethan Allen, D. D. Baltimore, 1866.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Annual Address, delivered before the Maryland Historical Society, on the evening of December 17, 1866. By Hon. William F. Giles. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1867.

8vo, pp. 29.

Second edition, Baltimore, 1867, pp. 30.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and By-Laws of the Maryland Historical Society, with the list of officers, honorary, corresponding, and active members, 1867. Baltimore: William K Boyle [1867].

8vo, pp. 24.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 1. History, Possessions, and Prospects of the Society. Inaugural discourse of Brantz Mayer as president of the Society, March 7, 1867, [with] list of publications of the Society, 20th June, 1844, to 1st June, 1867. Baltimore, 1867.

8vo, pp. 36.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 2. The First Commander of Kent Island. By Sebastian F. Streeter. Baltimore, 1868.

8vo, pp. 11.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 3. The Maryland Historical Society. In Memory of George Peabody. January, 1870. Baltimore, 1870.

8vo, pp. 33.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 4. A Brief Account of the Settlement of Ellicott's Mills, with fragments of history therewith connected. Written at the request of Evan T. Ellicott, by Martha E. Tyson. Baltimore, 1865. Read before the Society November 3, 1870. Baltimore, 1871.

8vo, pp. 63.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 5. A Lost Chapter in the History of the Steamboat. By J. H. B. Latrobe. Baltimore, March, 1871.

8vo, pp. 44.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 6. The First Steamboat Voyage on the Western Waters. By J. H. B. Latrobe. Baltimore, October, 1871.

8vo, pp. 32.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 7. Relatio itineris in Marylandiam. Declaratio coloniæ Domini Baronis de Baltimoro. Excepta ex diversis litteris missionariorum ab anno 1635 ad annum 1638. Narrative of a voyage to Maryland by Father Andrew White, S. J. Extracts from different letters of missionaries, from the year 1635 to the year 1677. Edited by E. A. Dalrymple. Baltimore, 1874.

8vo, pp. IV, (2), 9–128.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 8. The Lords Baltimore. By John G. Morris. Baltimore, 1874.

8vo, pp. 61.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 9. Papers relating to the early history of Maryland. By Sebastian F. Streeter. Baltimore, January, 1876.

8vo, pp. 315.

Contains: The First Assembly; Journal of the Proceedings; Alphabetical list of members; Biographical notices of members; The First Commissioners or Councillors; The First Catholic Secretary; The First Marriage License; The First Will; Letter of Capt. Thomas Young to Sir Toby Matthew, from James-Town, Va., July 13, 1634; A brief relation of a voyage lately made by me, Capt. Thomas Young, since my departure from Virginia upon a discovery [on the Delaware].

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 10. A Sketch of the Life of Dr. James McHenry, aide-de-camp and private secretary of General Washington, aide-de-camp of Marquis de La Fayette, Secretary of War from 1796 to 1800. A paper read before the Society, November 13, 1876. By Frederick J. Brown. Baltimore, 1877.

8vo, pp. 44.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 11. Maryland's influence in founding a national Commonwealth, or the history of the accession of public lands by the old Confederation. A paper read before the Society, April 9, 1877. By Herbert B. Adams. Baltimore, 1877.

8vo, pp. (1), 123.

Embracing two minor papers on Washington's land speculations, and Washington's public spirit in opening a channel of trade between the East and the West.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 12. Wenlock Christison, and the early Friends in Talbot County, Maryland. A paper read before the Maryland Historical Society, March 9, 1874. By Samuel A. Harrison. Baltimore, 1878.

8vo, pp. 76.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 13. The expedition of La Fayette against Arnold. A paper read before the Maryland Historical Society, January 14, 1878. By John Austin Stevens. Baltimore, 1878.

8vo, pp. 36.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 14. A memoir of the Hon. William Hindman. A paper read before the Maryland Historical Society, March 10, 1879. By Samuel A. Harrison. Baltimore, 1880.

8vo, pp. 59.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 15. A character of the Province of Maryland. By George Alsop, 1666. Baltimore, 1880.

8vo, pp. 125.

A reprint of "A character of the Province of Maryland, described in four distinct parts, by George Alsop; a new edition, with an introduction and copious notes, by John Gilmary Shea, New York, 1869," forming vol. v of *Gowan's Bibliotheca Americana*.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 16. Proceedings of the Society in connection with the celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the settlement of Baltimore, October 12, 1880.

8vo, pp. 123.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 17. The Founding of Washington City, with some considerations on the origin of cities and location of national capitals. An address read before the Society May 12, 1879. By Ainsworth R. Spofford. Baltimore, 1881.

8vo, pp. 62.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 18. The Foundation of Maryland and the origin of the act concerning Religion of April 21, 1649. Prepared for and partly read before the Society, by Bradley T. Johnson. Baltimore, 1883.

8vo, pp. (2), 210, (1).

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 19. Captain Richard Ingle, the Maryland "Pirate and Rebel," 1642-1653. A paper read before the Society, May 12, 1884, by Edward Ingle. Baltimore, 1884.

8vo, pp. 53.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 20. Sir George Calvert, baron of Baltimore. A paper read before the Society, April 14, 1884, by Lewis W. Wilhelm. Baltimore, 1884.

8vo, pp. 172.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 21. Maryland in Liberia. A history of the colony planted by the Maryland State Colonization Society under the auspices of the State of Maryland, U. S., at Cape Palmas, on the southwest coast of Africa, 1833–1853. A paper read before the Society, March 9, 1885, by John H. B. Latrobe, president of the Society. Baltimore, 1885.

8vo, pp. 138. Two folded sheets of facsimiles.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 22. The Archives of Maryland as Illustrating the Spirit of the Times of the Early Colonists. A paper read before the Society, January 25, 1886, by Henry Stockbridge. Baltimore, 1886.

8vo, pp. (4), 87.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 23. The Great Seal of Maryland. A paper read before the Society, December 14, 1885, by Clayton C. Hall. Baltimore, 1886.

8vo, pp. 52.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 24. I. Luther Martin: the "Federal bull-dog," by Henry P. Goddard. II. A sketch of the Life and Character of Nathaniel Ramsey, by W. F. Brand, D. D. Baltimore, 1887.

8vo, pp. 60.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 25. The National Medals of the United States. A paper read before the Society, March 14, 1887, by Richard McSherry. Baltimore, 1887.

8vo, pp. 47.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 26. A memoir of John Leeds Bozman, the first historian of Maryland. A paper read before the Society, May 9, 1887. By Samuel A. Harrison, M. D. Baltimore, 1888.

8vo, pp. 69.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 27. President Lincoln and the Chicago Memorial on Emancipation. A paper read before the Society, December 13, 1887. By Rev. W. W. Patton, D. D., LL.D., President of Howard University. Baltimore, 1888.

8vo, pp. 36.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publication, No. 28. The Calvert Papers, number one, with an account of their recovery and presentation to the Society, December 10, 1888. Together with a calendar, of the Papers recovered, and selections from the Papers. Baltimore, 1889.

8vo, pp. 334. Coat of arms.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fund Publications, No. 29. Report of a Committee on the Western Boundary of Maryland. A paper read before the Society December 9, 1889. Baltimore, 1890.

8vo, pp. 45.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of John H. Alexander, LL. D. By William Pinkney, D. D. Read before the Maryland Historical Society on Thursday evening, May 2, 1867. [Baltimore: John Murphy, 1867.]

8vo, pp. 31, (1).

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Jared Sparks, LL. D. By Brantz Mayer. Prepared at the request of the Society, and read before its annual meeting on Thursday evening, February 7, 1867. [Baltimore: John Murphy, 1867.]

8vo, pp. 36. Portrait.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of Paintings at the Picture Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. Seventh exhibition, 1868. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1868.

8vo, pp. 8.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of Paintings at the Picture Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. Free exhibition, 1874. Baltimore: Wm. K. Boyle & Son, 1874.

8vo, pp. 3.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of Paintings at the Picture Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. Free exhibition, 1875. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1875.

8vo, pp. 4. Title on cover.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Descriptive Catalogue of Statuary on exhibition at the Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society, Athenæum Building. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1875.

8vo, pp. 23.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Descriptive Catalogue of Statuary and Paintings on exhibition at the Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society, Athenæum Building, Baltimore. Baltimore: John Murphy & Co., 1876.

8vo, pp. 28.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of Charles Carroll of Carrollton during his visit to Canada in 1776 as one of the Commissioners from Congress; with a memoir and notes. By Brantz Mayer. Baltimore: John Murphy, May, 1876.

8vo, pp. 110. Portraits of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, Samuel Chase, Archbishop John Carroll, and Benjamin Franklin.

(An edition of twelve copies on large paper, quarto, was also printed.)

This volume is a reprint of the fourth publication of the Society, made in 1845. It was reissued in this style for the 4th of July, 1876, as "The Maryland Historical Society's Centennial Memorial," and as such deposited with the Commissioners of the International Exhibition at Philadelphia. The Society's tribute is now placed in the library of the Department of State, at Washington, *in perpetuam rei testimonium*.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Publications of the Maryland Historical Society, 1844–1878. [Baltimore, 1878.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title page.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter, constitution, and by-laws of the Maryland Historical Society, with the list of officers, honorary, corresponding, and active members, and a catalogue of the Society's publications, 1844–1878. Baltimore: Printed by John Murphy & Co, 1878.
8vo, pp. 42.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Descriptive Catalogue of Statuary and Paintings on exhibition at the Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore: Printed by John Murphy & Co., 1879.
8vo, pp. 30.
Second edition, 1879, pp. 32.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life of Richard Dobbs Spaight, of North Carolina. By John H. Wheeler. Baltimore, 1880.
8vo, pp. (2), 29. Coat of arms.
This is given in the "Catalogue of the second portion of the library of J. Thomas Scharf" as one of the publications of the Maryland Historical Society but it has nothing to indicate it.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Newspapers in the Society. Communicated by John W. M. Lee, Librarian and Curator. Baltimore, 1881.
4to, pp. 4. No title page.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Sketch of the Life of Thomas Donaldson. By George William Brown. Baltimore: Cushing & Bailey, 1881.
8vo, pp. 40. Large paper.
Read before the Maryland Historical Society.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular, 1882.
Sheet.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Calendar and Report by the Publication Committee. [Baltimore, 1883.]
Large 8vo, pp. LIV.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Proceedings and Acts of the General Assembly, January, 1637–'38–September, 1664. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, 1883.
4to, pp. LVIII, 563.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Proceedings and Acts of the General Assembly, April, 1666–June, 1676. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, 1884.
4to, pp. XVI, 585. Continued as below.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Proceedings and Acts of the General Assembly, October, 1678–November, 1683. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, 1889.
4to, pp. (10), 3–647.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Descriptive Catalogue of Statuary and Paintings on exhibition at the Gallery of the Society rooms. Baltimore, 1883.
8vo, pp. 31.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Margaret Brent; the first woman in America to claim the right to vote in a legislative body. By Hon. John L. Thomas. Read before the Society, December 10, 1883.

Bath Telegram, December 22, 1883.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maryland's influence upon land cessions to the United States, with minor papers on George Washington's interest in Western lands, the Potomac Company, and a National University. By Herbert B. Adams. Baltimore: N. Murray, 1885.

8vo, pp. 102.

(Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science, 3rd series, No. 1).

A republication in a revised form of a paper published by the Maryland Historical Society, under the title "Maryland's Influence in Founding a National Commonwealth."

Pages 97–102 contain "Origin of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad."

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual Report of the Officers and Committees for 1884–'85. To which is added the charter, constitution, and by-laws, list of officers and members, and a catalogue of the Society's publications, 1884–'85. Baltimore: J. Murphy & Co., 1885.

8vo, pp. 74.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Proceedings of the Council of Maryland, 1636–1667. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, 1885.

4to, pp. XIV, 586.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Proceedings of the council of Maryland, 1667–1687–8. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, 1887.

4to, pp. IX, 592.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Proceedings of the Council of Maryland, 1687–8–1693. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, 1890.

4to, pp. IX, 587.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Judicial and testamentary business of the Provincial Court, 1637–1650. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, 1887.

4to, pp. VIII, 539.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archives of Maryland. Correspondence of Governor Horatio Sharpe, vol. II. Published by authority of the State, under the direction of the Maryland Historical Society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, 1888–90.

4to, vol. I, pp. 580; vol. II, pp. X, 580.

Contents: Vol. I, 1753–1757; II, 1757–1761.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Maryland Manor. A paper read before the Maryland Historical Society, March 11, 1889, by Gen. James Grant Wilson. Baltimore, 1890.

8vo, pp. 37.

58. *SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANS IN MARYLAND (GESELLSCHAFT FÜR DIE GESCHICHTE DER DEUTSCHEN IN MARYLAND).*

SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANS IN MARYLAND. First Annual Report. Der erste Jahres-Bericht. Baltimore, 1887.

8vo, pp. 24.

The German text is given first, followed by the report in English.

SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANS IN MARYLAND. Second Annual Report, with the papers read at its sessions, 1887–88. Baltimore, 1888.

8vo, pp. 75. Two folded plans.

Printed in German followed by English. The papers are: Jonathan Hagar, the founder of Hagerstown, by Basil Sollers; The Redemptioners and the German Society of Maryland, an historical sketch, read by Louis P. Henninghausen, 9th of January, 1888; The Zion Church of the city of Baltimore, compiled and read by Rev. H. Schieb, February, 1888 [in German].

SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANS IN MARYLAND. Third Annual Report, 1888–89. [Baltimore, 1889.]

8vo, pp. 59.

Contains: List of members; Synopsis of Prof. O. Seidensticker's address; Johann Lederer's Book of Travels in Virginia [etc.] in 1669 and 1670; Die Protestanten-Klöster der Siebentäger in Pennsylvanien, v. Stamp; Die Revolte der Deutschen gegen die Regiereng in Maryland, v. L. P. Henninghausen.

SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANS IN MARYLAND. Fourth Annual Report, 1889–90. [Baltimore, 1890.]

8vo, pp. 39.

Contains: Auszuge aus den Archiven des Staates Maryland, vorgelesen von L. P. Henninghausen; Sketch of Dr. Seyffarth, read December 9, 1889, by John G. Morris; The First German Settlement in North America [Germantown], by Louis P. Henninghausen; An Incident in the History of the Germans in Maryland, translated by John G. Morris.

SOCITEY FOR THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANS IN MARYLAND. Fifth Annual Report, 1890–91. [Baltimore, 1891.]

8vo, 96 pp.

Contents: Memoranda in refe ence to early German emigration to Maryland, by F. P. Mayer; Gotlieb Mittelbergers Reise nach Pennsylvanien, von M. D. Learned; Early Western settlements, by L. P. Henninghausen; The German day in Baltimore, October 6, 1890; Die ersten deutschen Sekten in Amerika, von L. P. Henninghausen; The Diffenderfus and Frieses.

MASSACHUSETTS.

59. *AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

Worcester, Massachusetts.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An account of the Society, prepared by Isaiah Thomas. Boston, 1813.

8vo, pp. 32.

With the act of incorporation, by-laws, and list of officers.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An address to the members of the Society, pronounced in King's Chapel, Boston, on their first anniversary, October 23, 1813. By William Jenks. Boston, 1813.

8vo, pp. 28.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An address delivered before the Society, in King's Chapel, Boston, on their second anniversary, October 24, 1813. By Abiel Holmes. Boston, 1814.

8vo, pp. 29, (1).

Also contains list of officers elected October 24, 1814. Some copies have also a list of officers and other members, October 24, 1814, and a list of donations. 21 pp.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An address to the members of the Society, pronounced in King's Chapel, Boston, on their third anniversary, October 23, 1815. By William Paine. Worcester, 1815.

8vo, pp. 27.

With list officers elected October 23, 1815.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. By-laws. Resolutions of Congress and of the General Court of Massachusetts. [Worcester,] 1815.

8vo, pp. 8.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Communication from the President of the Society [Isaiah Thomas] to the members, October 24, 1814, together with the laws of the Society, as revised. Worcester [1815].

8vo, pp. 27, (8).

Pages 13-27 contain list of officers and other members, October 24, 1814, articles presented to the Society, etc.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Address to the members of the Society, together with the laws and regulations of the institution, and a list of donations to the Society since the last publication. Worcester, 1819.

8vo, pp. 38.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An Address at Worcester, August 24, 1820, before the Society, at the opening of Antiquarian Hall, that day received as a donation from the president of the Society. By Isaac Goodwin. Worcester, 1820.

8vo, pp. 17, (1). Plate.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, vol. I. Worcester, 1820.

8vo, pp. 436. Folded map. Plates.

Contents: Preface; List of Officers elected October, 1819; Origin of the Society; Account of the Discovery of the River Mississippi, by Lewis Hennepin; Account of La Salle's Undertaking to Discover the River Mississippi, by Lewis Hennepin; Description of the Antiquities Discovered in Ohio and other Western States, by Caleb Atwater; Conjectures Respecting the Ancient Inhabitants of North America, by Moses Fiske; Antiquities and Curiosities of Western Pennsylvania, by Timothy Alden; Communications from Samuel Mitchell; Remarkable Cave in Kentucky, described by J. H. Farnham; An Account of an Exsiccated Body or Mummy, found in said Cave, by Charles Wilkins; Account of the Caraibs, who inhabited the Antilles, by William Sheldon; Account of a Great and Extraordinary Cave in Indiana, by Benjamin Adams. Worcester, 1790. 436 pp. Folded map. Plates.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, vol. II. Cambridge, 1836.

8vo, pp. XXX (1), (573), (1). Folded map.

Contents: Preface; Officers of the Society for 1835-36; A memoir of Isaiah Thomas, by Samuel M. Burnside; A synopsis of the Indian tribes of North America, by Albert Gallatin; An historical account of the doings and sufferings

of the Christian Indians of New England, by Daniel Gookin; A description of a leaden plate or medal found near the mouth of the Muskingum River, in Ohio, by De Witt Clinton; A description of the ruins of Copan in Central America, by Juan Galindo; A letter from Adam Clarke, to Peter S. Duponceau; Obituary notice of Christopher C. Baldwin, by John Davis; Catalogue of the members of the Society.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, vol. III. 1857.

8vo, pp. CXXXVIII, 378.

Contents: Advertisement; Records of the company of the Massachusetts Bay, to the embarkation of Winthrop and his associates for New England; The diaries of John Hull, mint-master and treasurer of the colony of Massachusetts Bay; Memoir of Thomas Lindall Winthrop, by George Folsom; Memoir of John Davis, by Thomas Kinnicutt; Officers and Members of the Society, 1856; Index.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, vol. IV. Worcester, 1860.

8vo, pp. VIII, 355. Illustrations. Folded map.

Contents: Advertisement; Officers; Original documents from the state-paper office, London, and the British Museum, illustrating the history of Sir Walter Raleigh's first American colony, and the colony at Jamestown; "A discourse of Virginia," by Edward Maria Wingfield; New England's rarities discovered, by John Josselyn; Narrative of a voyage to Spitzbergen in 1613, at the charge of the Fellowship of English Merchants for the discovery of new trades, commonly called the Muscovy Company; Appendix: Life of Sir Ralph Lane, by E. E. Hale; Notice of Samuel Jennison, by S. Salisbury; Index.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society. Vols. V–VI. Albany, 1874.

Two vols., 8vo. Vol. I, pp. lxxxvii, 423, portrait. Vol. II, pp. viii, 666, 47.

Contents: The history of printing in America, with a biography of printers, and an account of newspapers. By Isaiah Thomas. Second edition, with the author's corrections and additions, and a catalogue of American publications previous to the Revolution of 1776. Published under the supervision of a special committee of the Society. Albany, 1874, 2 vols. Portrait.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, vol. VII. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. XXVIII, 460.

Contents: Note-book Kept by Thomas Lechford, lawyer in Boston, from June 27, 1638, to July 29, 1641.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report presented at the Annual Meeting, October, 1821. By Rejoice Newton and Samuel Jennison. Worcester, 1821.

8vo, pp. 2. No title page.

Second edition, Cambridge, 1868. pp. 2 (1).

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. By-Laws, October 24, 1831. [Worcester, 1831.]

32mo, pp. 7. No title page.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An Address delivered before the Society, at their Annual Meeting, October 23, 1855, in relation to the Character and Services of their late librarian, Christopher C. Baldwin, esq. By William Lincoln. Worcester, 1855.

8vo, pp. 19.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. A catalogue of the books in the library of the Society. Worcester, 1837.

8vo, issued by letters, paged independently as follows: pp. 8, 21, 52, 51, 22, 41, 18, 20, 30, 4, 8, 7, 20, 52, 15, 6, 45, 3, 20, 42, 22, 12, 5, 39, 2, 1, 5.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Circular letter to governors of the States asking for State documents. Worcester, 1838.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Catalogue of the officers and members, May, 1839. Worcester, 1839.

8vo, pp. 15, (1).

Usually found with the fifty-third semiannual report, in one pamphlet.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Fifty-third semi-annual report of the Council of the Society, May 29, 1839; with the report of the librarian. Worcester, 1839.

8vo, pp. 16, 15, (1), 3, (1).

Contains also the "Catalogue of the officers and members, May, 1839," with a separate title page. Following the catalogue is an abstract from annual reports of the council, treasurer, and librarian, October 23, 1839.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society at their Annual Meeting, May 31, 1843. Worcester, 1843.

8vo, pp. 11.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society at their 31st Annual Meeting, October 23, 1843. Worcester, 1843.

8vo, pp. 16.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society at their Meeting, October 23, 1849. Cambridge, 1850.

8vo, pp. 32.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at Meetings of the Society in Boston, May 29, and in Worcester, October 23, 1850. Worcester [1850].

8vo, pp. 18.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at Meetings of the Society in Boston, April 30, 1851; in Worcester, October 23, 1851, and in Boston, April 28, 1852. Worcester [1852].

8vo, pp. 44.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at a Meeting of the Society in Worcester, October, 23, 1852. Worcester, 1852.

8vo, pp. 33 (1). Three plates.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at Meetings of the Society in Boston, April 27, 1853, and in Worcester, October 24, 1853. Worcester [1853].

8vo, pp. 35.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at a Meeting of the Society in Boston, April 26, 1854. Boston, 1854.

8vo, pp. 47.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at a Meeting of the Society in Worcester, October 23, 1854. Boston, 1854.

8vo, pp. 29.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Notice of the life and character of Hon. John Davis, read before the Society, on the 26th of April, 1854, by Thomas Kinnicutt. Boston, 1854.
8vo, pp. 26.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Catalogue of the officers and members, October, 1855. Boston, 1855.
8vo, pp. 20.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at a Meeting of the Society in Boston, April 25, 1855. Boston, 1855.
8vo, pp. 36.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at a Meeting of the Society in Worcester, October 22, 1855. [With a list of Officers and Members.] Boston, 1855.
8vo, pp. 54.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at Meetings of the Society in Boston, April 30, 1856, and Worcester, October 21, 1856. Boston, 1856.
8vo, pp. 67.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Memoir of Thomas Lindall Winthrop, second president of the Society. By George Folsom. Boston, 1857.
8vo, pp. 317-343.
Reprinted from the *Transactions*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 29, 1857. Boston, 1857.
8vo, pp. 36.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1857. Boston, 1857.
8vo, pp. 51.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 28, 1858. Boston, 1858.
8vo, pp. 32.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society, held in Worcester, October 21, 1857. Boston, 1858.
8vo, pp. 38.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society in Boston, April 27, 1859. Boston, 1859.
8vo, pp. 32.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1859. Boston, 1859.
8vo, pp. 35.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society at a special meeting held in Worcester, February 10, 1859. Boston, 1859.
8vo, pp. 30.
On the occasion of the death of W. H. Prescott.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 25, 1860. Boston, 1860.
8vo, pp. 47.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 22, 1860. Boston, 1860.

8vo, pp. 50.

Contains a report upon the American coins and tokens in the cabinet of the Society, prepared by Nathaniel Paine.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Meeting of the Society in Boston, April 24, 1861. Boston, 1861.

8vo, pp. 42.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1861. Boston, 1861.

8vo, pp. 62.

Pages 43–62 contain "An essay on the time of making the statues of Christ and Moses." Read before the Council of the Society September 30, 1861, and before the Society October 21, 1861, by Stephen Salisbury.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Meeting of the Society in Boston, April 30, 1862. Boston, 1862.

8vo, pp. 53.

Pages 45–53 contain a paper entitled "The name of California," by E. E. Hale.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Meeting of the Society in Worcester, October 21, 1862. Boston, 1862.

8vo, pp. 40.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society in Boston, April 29, 1863. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 63.

Pages 40–63 contain "Indications of ancient customs, suggested by certain cranial forms," by Daniel Wilson.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1863. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 72.

Pages 33–72 contain the address of Dr. William Jenks in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the Society.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 7, 1864. Boston, 1864.

8vo, pp. 66. Woodcuts.

Pages 59–66 contain "Remarks on a Latin inscription lately found at Castine, in the State of Maine," by Charles Folsom.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1864. Boston, 1864.

8vo, pp. 80.

Pages 52–58 contain "Some notes on Roanoke Island and James River," by Edward E. Hale, followed by remarks by Charles Deane, pp. 59–80.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 26, 1865. Boston, 1865.

8vo, pp. 67.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1865. Cambridge, 1866.

8vo, pp. 71.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at a Special Meeting of the Society, March 16, 1866, and at the Semiannual Meeting in Boston, April 25, 1866. Cambridge, 1866.

8vo, pp. 117. Plate. Diagram.

The report of the council by Nathaniel Paine is largely taken up with a historical sketch of currency.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society at a Special Meeting, March 16, 1866. Cambridge, 1866.

8vo, pp. 18.

On the death of Jared Sparks.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society at a special meeting, January 17, 1865, in reference to the death of their former president, Edward Everett. Boston, 1865.

8vo, pp. 29.

Reprinted in "A memorial of Edward Everett, from the city of Boston," pp. 239–267. Boston, 1865.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 20, 1866. And at the special meeting held in Worcester, November 15, 1866. Cambridge, 1866.

8vo, pp. 48.

Pages 41–48 contain "Tribute to the Rev. William Jenks, D. D."

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 24, 1867. Cambridge, 1867.

8vo, pp. 131.

Pages 38–50 contain "Remarks of Edward E. Hale on Mr. Bergenroth's letter." Pages 51–131, "Records of the council for New England," edited by Charles Deane.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1867. Worcester, 1867.

8vo, pp. 91.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at a Special Meeting of the Society held in Worcester June 2, 1868, to take notice of the death of their senior vice-president, Hon. Levi Lincoln. Worcester, 1868.

8vo, pp. 29.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society in Boston, April 29, 1868. Worcester, 1868.

8vo, pp. 82.

Pages 45–50 contain Catalogue of "Indian Relics;" pp. 51–79, Report of John R. Bartlett, as a Delegate to the International Archæological Congress at Antwerp; pp. 80–82 contain "The author of the relation of 'Captain Newport's discoveries in Virginia.'"

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1868. Worcester, 1869.

8vo, pp. 62.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 28, 1869. Worcester, 1869.

8vo, pp. 79. Two folded plates.

Pages 53–79 contain "Ancient Tumuli in Georgia," by Charles C. Jones, jr.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1869. Worcester, 1869.

8vo, pp. 53.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 27, 1870. Worcester, 1870.
8vo, pp. 52.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1870. Worcester, 1870.
8vo, pp. 68.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held at Boston, April 26, 1871. Worcester, 1871.
8vo, pp. 55.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1871. Worcester, 1872.
8vo, pp. 66. Map.
The report of the Council, by E. E. Hale, treats of the history of discovery in the Pacific.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 23, 1872. Worcester, 1872.
8vo, pp. 85. Map.
Pages 65–82 contain a paper "On the likelihood of an admixture of Japanese blood on our northwest coast," by Horace Davis; pp. 83–85, "The cosmogony of Dante and Columbus," by Edward E. Hale.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1872. Worcester, 1873.
8vo, pp. 53.
Pages 43–53 contain "The Star Spangled Banner and national songs," by Stephen Salisbury.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society, held in Boston, April 30, 1873. Worcester, 1873.
8vo, pp. 92. Plate.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held at Worcester, October 21, 1873. Worcester, 1874.
8vo, pp. 154. Map.
The Report of the Council, by J. Hammond Trumbull, is mainly devoted to an account of the origin and early progress of Indian missions in New England. Pp. 45–62 contain "Books and tracts in the Indian language, or designed for the use of the Indians, printed at Cambridge and Boston, 1653–1721," by J. Hammond Trumbull; pp. 83–92, "Early maps in Munich," by Edward E. Hale; pp. 93–96, "Note on Robert Dudley, duke of Northumberland, and his Arcano del Mare;" pp. 97–99, "Remarks of Prof. Smyth on some of the connections, by marriage, of Columbus;" pp. 101–112, "Memorandum as to the discovery of the Bay of San Francisco," by John T. Doyle, with introductory remarks, by John D. Washburn; pp. 113–154, "Memorial of Governor Endecott," by Stephen Salisbury.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 29, 1874. Worcester, 1874.
8vo, pp. 67.
Pages 59–67 contain "The Great Awakening," by Isaac Smucker.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1874. Worcester, 1875.
8vo, pp. 50.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 28, 1875. Worcester, 1875.

8vo, pp. 89.

The report of the Council, by Stephen Salisbury (pp. 21–67), discusses Schliemann's discoveries

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting held at Worcester, October 21, 1875. Worcester, 1876.

8vo, pp. 78. Folded map.

Pages 49–63 contain "Records of the Council for New England," by Charles Deane; pp. 65–78 "The Criminal Laws of Massachusetts," substance of the remarks of Judge Aldrich.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 26, 1876. Worcester, 1876.

8vo, pp. 104.

The Report of the Council, by Stephen Salisbury, jr. (pp. 19–61), concerns the Maya antiquities of Yucatan; pp. 89–104 contain "Historical and bibliographical notes on the laws of New Hampshire," by Albert H. Hoyt.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1876. Worcester, 1876.

8vo, pp. 75.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at a Special Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, March 20, 1877, to take notice of the death of their associate, Hon. Emory Washburn, LL. D. Worcester, 1877.

8vo, pp. 18.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 25, 1877. Worcester, 1877.

8vo, pp. 119. Photographs. Heliotypes.

Pages 57–63 contain The copper age in Wisconsin, by James Davie Butler; pp. 64–69, The Davenport Tablets, by R. J. Farquharson; pp. 70–119, Dr. Le Plongeon in Yucatan, the discovery of a statue called Chac Mool, and the communications of Dr. Augustus Le Plongeon concerning explorations in the Yucatan Peninsula, by Stephen Salisbury, jr."

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 22, 1877. Worcester, 1878.

8vo, pp., 112 (1).

The Report of the Council, by Charles Deane; (pp. 12–77) treats of the "Convention of Saratoga."

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 24, 1878. Worcester, 1878.

8vo, pp. 110. Two plans.

Pages 38–42 contain Remarks on the death of Rev. Dr. Sweetser, by Rev. Dr. Robbins; pp. 43–64, Massachusetts and Maine, their Union and Separation, by P. Emory Aldrich; pp. 65–69, On the Decrease of the Relative Number of College-Educated Men in Massachusetts during the Present Century, by Edward Hitchcock; pp. 71–89, Terra Cotta Figure from Isla Mujeres, North-east Coast of Yucatan, by Stephen Salisbury, jr.; pp. 91——, The Mexican Calendar Stone, by Philipp J. J. Valentini, translated by Stephen Salisbury, jr.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 21, 1878. Worcester, 1879.

8vo, pp. 131. Illustrated. Heliotypes. Portrait.

Pages 65-75 contain Archæological Communication on Yucatan, by Augustus Le Plongeon; pp. 77-106, Notes on Yucatan, by Alice D. Le Plongeon; pp. 116-126, Re-interment of Isaiah Thomas, LL. D., Founder of the Society; pp. 126-131, Reception of Governor John Winthrop at Salem, June 12, 1630, a Sequel to the Memorial of Governor John Endicott, in Proceedings of Society, October 21, 1873, by Stephen Salisbury.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society held in Boston, April 30, 1879. Worcester, 1879.

8vo. p. 120. Illustrated. Portrait.

Pages 63-69 contain proceedings at the presentation of a portrait of Samuel F. Haven, LL. D., librarian of the Society since April, 1838; pp. 71-79, A day at Mount Vernon in 1797, by Hamilton B. Staples; pp. 81-112, Mexican copper tools, by Philipp J. J. Valentini, from the German, by Stephen Salisbury, jr.; pp. 113-, letter from Dr. Augustus Le Plongeon [on the Maya language, etc.].

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester October 21, 1879. Worcester, 1879.

8vo, p. 117. Illustrated.

Pages 71-117 contain the Katunes of Maya history, by Philipp J. J. Valentini, translated from the German by Stephen Salisbury, jr.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the Semi-annual Meeting of the Society, held in Boston, April 28, 1880. Worcester, 1880.

8vo, pp. 91, 2. Illustrated. No. 75.

Pages 53-58 contain Remarks of Dr. Deane on the late Vice President Lenox; pp. 59-91, The Landa Alphabet, a Spanish fabrication, by Philipp J. J. Valentini. The two pages at the end are inserted, having been omitted unintentionally when the number was printed.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. New series. Vol. I. 1880-1881. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. XIII, 485. Illustrated. Portrait.

Contents: Prefatory note; Officers from 1812 to 1881, and members, January 1, 1881; Officers elected October, 1880; Annual meeting, October 21, 1880; Proceedings at the meeting; Report of the Council, by Stephen Salisbury; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; Report of the treasurer; Personal recollections of Baron Visconti, by R. C. Winthrop; Mexican paper, by Ph. J. J. Valentini; Notes on the bibliography of Yucatan and Central America, by Ad. F. Bandelier. Semi-annual meeting, April 27, 1881: Proceedings at the meeting; Report of the Council, by Nathaniel Paine; List of orderly books and kindred records in the library of the Society; Report on the library; Donors and donations; Report of the Treasurer; The centennial of the Massachusetts constitution, by Alexander H. Bullock; Coronado's discovery of the seven cities, by Edward E. Hale; Mayapan and Maya inscriptions, by Augustus Le Plongeon; Two Mexican Chalchihuites, the Humboldt celt and the Leyden plate, by Philipp J. J. Valentini. Annual meeting, October 21, 1881: Proceedings; Report of the Council, by E. E. Hale; Report on the library; Donors and donations; Report of the treasurer; Action of the Council on the death of Samuel F. Haven; Origin of the names of the States of the Union, by Hamilton B. Staples; Humerus found at Concord, Mass., letter from Edward S. Hoar; President Garfield's New England ancestry, by George F. Hoar; Tithingmen, by Herbert B. Adams; What is the true site of "The seven cities of Cibola," visited by Coronado in 1540, by Henry W. Haynes; The testimony of Fabyan's Chronicle to Hakluyt's account of the Cabots, by George Dexter; English officers in America, by E. E. Hale; Report on by-laws; By-laws adopted, October 21, 1881; Rules and regulations for the government of the library; Errata; Index.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. New series, vol. II, 1882–83. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. VIII, 383. Illustrated. Folded map.

Contents: Part 1. Prefatory note; Semi-annual meeting, April 26, 1882; Proceedings; Report of the Council, by Egbert C. Smyth; Appendix to report of the council [on the catacombs of Rome]; Report on the library; Donors and donations; Report of the treasurer; Robert Boyle, by Charles O. Thompson; Note upon the perforated Indian humerus found at Concord, Mass., by Henry W. Haynes; Note by committee of publication; Notes on Mitla, by Louis H. Aymé. Part 2. Annual meeting, October 21, 1882; Report of the Council, by George F. Hoar; Report on the library; Donors and donations; A visit to Palos and Rabida, by Edward E. Hale; Notes on the history of witchcraft in Massachusetts, by George H. Moore; The Olmecas and the Tultecas, by Philipp J. J. Valentini; An ancient document of the house of Washington, by Edward G. Porter; Notes on copper implements from Mexico, by Frederick W. Putnam. Part 3. Semi-annual meeting, April 25, 1883; Proceedings; Report of the Council, by John D. Washburn; Report on the library; Donors and donations; Report of the treasurer; Action of the council on the death of Isaac Davis; Gleanings from the sources of the history of the second parish, Worcester, Mass., by Samuel S. Green; The journey of Moncacht Apé, by Andrew McFarland Davis; Iron from the Ohio mounds; a review of the statements and misconceptions of two writers of over sixty years ago, by Frederick W. Putnam; Notes upon ancient soapstone quarries, worked for the manufacture of cooking utensils, by Henry W. Haynes; Index to vol. 2.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. New series, vol. III. October, 1883–April, 1885. Worcester, 1885.

8vo, pp. VIII, 532. Illustrated. Plate. Portrait.

Contents: Note; Annual meeting, October 21, 1883; Proceedings; Report of the Council, by George Bancroft, Stephen Salisbury; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; Report of the treasurer; Semi-annual meeting, April 30, 1884; Proceedings; Report of the Council, by P. Emory Aldrich; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; Report of the treasurer; The Province Laws, by Hamilton B. Staples; The Stone Implements of Asia, by Heinrich Fischer; Memoir of C. H. Berendt, by D. G. Brinton; Action of the Council, April 30, 1884, on the death of President Salisbury; Annual meeting, October 21, 1884; Proceedings; Notices of the death of President Salisbury; Memorial, by Andrew P. Peabody; Letter from George Bancroft; Action of Massachusetts Historical Society; Action of New England Historical Genealogical Society; Report of the Council, by J. Hammond Trumbull, Samuel S. Green; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; Notes on Copper Implements of America, by Henry W. Haynes; Semi-annual meeting, April 29, 1885; Report of the Council, by George F. Hoar; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; Authorship of the Federalist, by Henry Cabot Lodge; The History of Connecticut as illustrated by the names of her towns, by Franklin B. Dexter; Semilunar and crescent-shaped tools, by Ph. J. J. Valentini; French Fabrications, or Blunders in American Linguistics, by Henry W. Haynes; Notices of deceased members: Ellis Ames, by Thomas L. Nelson; Edward Jarvis, by Samuel S. Green; William Barry, by William F. Poole; Porter C. Bliss, by J. Evarts Greene; Samuel C. Damon, by Ebenezer Cutler; George H. Preble, by Nathaniel Paine; Charles O. Thompson, by P. Emory Aldrich; Officers elected, October, 1884; List of members, May 1, 1885; Index to vol. 3.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. New series, vol. IV. October, 1885–April, 1887. Worcester, 1888.

8vo, pp. VIII, 396.

Contents: Proceedings, October 21, 1885: Lechford note book; Ohio mounds;

Report of the Council; The fallacies of history, by A. P. Peabody; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations. Proceedings, April 28, 1886: Central American Jades; Report of the Council; Voluntary system in the maintenance of ministers in the Colonies of Massachusetts Bay and Plymouth, by Samuel S. Green; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; English sources of American dialect, by Thomas Wentworth Higginson. Proceedings, October 21, 1886: The slave trade; Orderly books; The Franklin papers; Report of the Council; The connection of Massachusetts with slavery and the slave trade, by Charles Deane; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; Archæological research in Yucatan, by Edward H. Thompson. Proceedings, April 27, 1887: Cy pres; Earl Perry letters; Sketch of Hon. John Davis; Colony of Nox; Report of the Council; The great charitable trusts of England, by C. S. Chase; Pliny Earle Chase, by Samuel S. Green; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; The Roxbury Latin School, by J. Evarts Greene; Selections from letters received by David Daggett, 1786–1802, by Franklin B. Dexter; Explorations in Yucatan, by Edward H. Thompson; Index.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. New series, vol. v. October, 1887–October, 1888. Worcester, 1889.

8vo, pp. VIII, (2), 508.

Contents: The Roxbury Latin School; Ruined building at Labna, Yucatan; Report of the Council [with obituary notices of Ben: Perley Poore, Elias Nason, Charles Rau, and Spencer Fullerton Baird]; Estimates of population in the American colonies, by Franklin B. Dexter; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; King Philip's War, with special reference to the attack on Brookfield in August, 1675, by Grindall Reynolds; Wheeler's defeat, 1675—where? by Lucius R. Paige; The early African slave trade in New England, by William B. Weeden; The first scholarship at Harvard College, by Andrew McFarland Davis; Roger Williams, freeman of Massachusetts, by Reuben A. Guild; The Roxbury Latin School, by J. Evarts Greene. Proceedings, April 25, 1888: Remarks of Hamilton B. Staples; Ruins at Kich-Moo and Chun-Kat-Tin; Report of the Council; Early books and libraries, by Stephen Salisbury; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; Notes on the bibliography of witchcraft in Massachusetts, by George H. Moore; Photography as an aid to local history, by George E. Francis; Monetary unification, by Robert Noxon Toppan; The Cambridge press, by Andrew McF. Davis; The legislative history of the ordinance of 1787, by John M. Merriam. Proceedings, October, 1888: Action of the Council; Death of Joseph Sargent, M. D.; Report of the Council; Naval history of the Revolution, by Edward E. Hale; Report of the treasurer; Report of the librarian; Donors and donations; The case of Bathsheba Spooner, by Samuel Swett Green; Hopkinsianism, by Andrew P. Peabody; La Salle's monument at Rouen, by Hamilton B. Staples; The site of the first college building at Cambridge, by Andrew McFarland Davis; The Alabama stone, by Henry W. Haynes; Index.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. A discourse of Virginia. By Edward Maria Wingfield, first president of the Colony. Now first printed from the original manuscript in the Lambeth Library. Edited, with notes and an introduction, by Charles Deane. Boston, 1860.

8vo, pp. 45. Large paper. 100 copies.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Narrative of a voyage to Spitzbergen, in the year 1613, etc. With an introduction and notes, by Samuel F. Haven. Boston, 1860.

8vo, pp. 74. Map. 50 copies.

Reprinted from *Archæologia*, vol. IV.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. New England's rarities discovered. By John Josselyn, gent. With an introduction and notes, by Edward Tuckerman. Worcester, 1860.

8vo, pp. 134.
Reprinted from *Transactions*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Remarks and resolutions commemorative of the Hon. Josiah Quincy, by the Society at their first meeting after his death. Worcester, 1864.

8vo, pp. 16.
The remarks were by George Livermore.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Remarks on a Latin inscription lately found at Castine, in the State of Maine. [By Charles Folsom. Worcester, 1864].

8vo, pp. 8. Diagram. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for April, 1864.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Remarks on the Popham celebration of the Maine Historical Society. Read before the American Antiquarian Society, April 26, 1865. By S. F. Haven. Boston, 1865.

8vo, pp. 32.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*,

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Remarks on the early paper currency of Massachusetts. Read before the Society, April 25, 1866. By Nathaniel Paine. Cambridge, 1866.

8vo, pp. 66. Plates.
Fifty copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Circular in regard to the publications of the Society. Worcester, 1867.

8vo, pp. 3.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Records of the Council for New England. [Edited by Charles Deane.] Reprinted from the Proceedings, for April, 1867. Cambridge, 1867.

8vo, pp. 83.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.
The Massachusetts Historical Society's copy has inserted four pages, the first three being numbered 48^2, 48^3, 48^4, the last containing errata. They contain portions of the record only discovered in 1875, and which are necessarily omitted in the original issue. There were also copies issued consisting of the pages 53–105, taken from the *Proceedings*, with a leaf having a half-title.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Records of the Council for New England. [Edited by Charles Deane.] Cambridge, 1867.

8vo, pp. 10 (16), 11–83. No title page.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Remarks on Sebastian Cabot's Mappe-Monde. By Charles Deane. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Society. Cambridge, 1867.

8vo, pp. (2), 8.
Fifty copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Records of the Council for New England. [Edited by Charles Deane.] Cambridge, 1867.

8vo, pp. (2), 53–131. No title page.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Catalogue of Indian Relics. By William A. Smith and Stephen Salisbury, jr. Worcester, 1868.

8vo, pp. 6.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Indian relics. [Report of Committee upon the Collection of Indian Relics.] [Worcester, 1868.]

8vo, pp. 3–8. No title page.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. List of members elected from October, 1855, to October, 1868. [Worcester, 1868.]

8vo, pp. 3.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, at a special meeting, held at Worcester, June 2, 1868, to take notice of the death of their senior vice-president, Hon. Levi Lincoln. Worcester, 1868.

8vo, pp. 29.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. A Report on the pre-historic Man and his Associates, made to the Society. Read at its semi-annual meeting April 29, 1868, by John Russell Bartlett. Worcester, 1868.

8vo, pp. 31.

Fifty copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society, October, 1821. 2d edition. [Cambridge, 1868.]

8vo, pp. 2, (1).

Two hundred copies of second edition. Report made by Rejoice Newton and Samuel Jennison.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Ancient Tumuli in Georgia. By C. C. Jones, jr. Worcester, 1869.

8vo, pp. 29.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Memorandum of local histories in the library of the Society. [Worcester, 1869.]

8vo, pp. 15. No title page.

The Boston Public Library has large paper copy in which the alternate pages are blank for additions.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report of the Council made April 23, 1869. Worcester, 1869

8vo, pp. 30.

Same, April 27, 1870. Worcester, 1870. 8vo, pp. 29.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. On the likelihood of an admixture of Japanese blood on our northwest coast. Record of Japanese vessels driven upon the north-west coast of America and its outlying islands. Read before the Society at their April meeting. By Horace Davis. Worcester, 1872.

8vo, pp. 22. Map.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. A brief notice of the library and cabinet of the Society, from the report of the Council, presented April 30, 1873. By Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, 1873.

8vo, pp. 59. Plates.

150 copies printed.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An essay on the Star Spangled Banner and national songs. By Stephen Salisbury. Read before the Society October 21, 1872. Worcester, 1873.

8vo, pp. 15.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

Same [second edition], with additional notes and songs. Worcester, 1873. 8vo, pp. 24.

100 copies.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Early maps of America; and a note on Robert Dudley and the Arcano del Mare. Read before the Society, October 21, 1873, by Edward E. Hale. Worcester, 1874.

8vo, pp. 16.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The history of printing in America, with a biography of printers, and an account of newspapers. In two volumes. By Isaiah Thomas. Second edition. With the author's corrections and additions, and a catalogue of American publications previous to the Revolution of 1776. Published under the supervision of a special committee of the Society. Albany, 1874.

8vo, vol. I, pp. lxxxvii, 423; vol. II, pp. viii, 666, 47. Portrait. Folded plate.

Also form vols. V and VI of the *Archæologia Americana*. The catalogue of pre-revolutionary publications was compiled by S. F. Haven.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. List of the publications of the Society, with prices. [Worcester], 1874.

8vo, pp. 2.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Mathers and the witchcraft delusions. By Samuel F. Haven. Worcester, 1874.

8vo, pp. 14.

Fifty copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Memoir of Isaiah Thomas, by his grandson, Benjamin Franklin Thomas. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 73. Portrait.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Memorandum as to the discovery of the bay of San Francisco. By John T. Doyle. With introductory remarks by John D. Washburn. Read before the Society at their annual meeting, October 21, 1873. Worcester, 1874.

8vo, pp. 14.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. A memorial of Governor John Endecott. Read before the American Antiquarian Society, October 21, 1873. By Stephen Salisbury. Worcester, 1874.

8vo, pp. 44.

100 copies reprinted from *Transactions*, No. 61, pp. 113–154.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Origin and early progress of Indian missions in New England, with a list of books in the Indian language, printed at Cambridge and Boston, 1653–1721. From the report of the Council of the Society. By J. Hammond Trumbull. Worcester, for private distribution. 1874.

8vo, pp. 50.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report of the Librarian, S. F. Haven, [April 29, 1874]. [Worcester, 1874.]

8vo, pp. 14. No title page.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Address to the members of the Society pronounced in King's Chapel, Boston, on their fourth anniversary, October 23, 1816. By William Bentley. Worcester [1875].

8vo, pp. 26.

Printed for the first time from the manuscript.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Catalogue of publications in what is now the United States, prior to the Revolution of 1775–6. By Samuel F. Haven. [Worcester, 1875.]

8vo, pp. 358. No title page.

This is a reprint of the Catalogue printed in vol. II. of Thomas's History of Printing.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Records of the Council for New England; some newly discovered portions of the records, with remarks on the adverse fortunes of the Council. By Charles Deane. Worcester, 1875.

8vo, pp. 16.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Records of the Council for New England; some newly discovered portions of the records, with remarks on the adverse fortunes of the Council. By Charles Deane. Worcester, 1875.

8vo, pp. 51.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Troy and Homer. Remarks on the discoveries of Dr. Heinrich Schliemann in the Troad. Part of the report of the Council of the Society presented April 2, 1875, by Stephen Salisbury, president of the Society. Worcester, 1875.

8vo, pp. 50.

250 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An account of the Society, with a list of its publications. Prepared for the International Exhibition of 1876. By Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, 1876.

8vo, pp. 30. Photographs.

Pages 26–30 contain list of officers elected October, 1875; members, January, 1876. Some copies have only 26 pp., omitting the lists.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Criminal Laws of Massachusetts. Substance of remarks of Judge [P. E.] Aldrich. Worcester, 1876. 16 pp. 8vo.

8vo, pp. 16.

One hundred copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. List of Officers and Members, January 1, 1876. Worcester, 1876.
8vo, pp. 7.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Notes, historical and bibliographical, on the laws of New Hampshire. By Albert H. Hoyt. Worcester, 1876.
8vo, pp. 19.
One hundred copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Portraits and busts in the possession of the Society and other associations in Worcester, Massachusetts. Reprinted from the "Historical and Genealogical Register" for January, 1876. By Nathaniel Paine. Boston, 1876.
8vo, pp. 7. Portrait.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An account of the Society. Prepared for the International Exhibition, 1876. [By Nathaniel Paine.] [Worcester, 1876.]
8vo, pp. 28. No title page.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Publications of the Society. By Nahaniel Paine. Worcester, 1876.
8vo, pp. 15.
Thirty copies printed.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report of the Council of the Society, made October 21, 1875. By Samuel A. Green. Worcester, 1876.
8vo, pp. 19.
One hundred and fifty copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report of the Librarian. [With remarks on libraries and library buildings, and on archæological investigations.]
S. F. Haven. Worcester, 1876.
8vo, pp. 39-71. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Mayas, the sources of their history. Dr. Le Plongeon in Yucatan; his account of discoveries. By Stephen Salisbury, jr. Worcester, 1877.
8vo, pp. 103. Map. Three plates.
Three hundred copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. [Notice of Alexander Von Humboldt and his services to American archæology. By S. F. Haven. Worcester, 1877.]
8vo, pp 10. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report of the Council of the Society, at the semi-annual Meeting, April 25, 1877, by John D. Washburn. Worcester, 1877.
8vo, pp. 32.
With remarks on early poets and poetry of New England.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. [Extract from the Report of the Librarian of the American Antiquarian Society (S. . Haven), October 22, 1877.] Worcester, 1878.
8vo, pp. 10.
On Humboldt as the chief of American antiquaries.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, No. 70, pp. 91-100.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. [Report of the Librarian, S. F. Haven, October 22, 1877.] Worcester, 1877.

8vo, pp. 10. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Lieutenant-General John Burgoyne and the Convention of Saratoga, one hundred years ago. A paper read before the Society on the 22d of October, 1877. By Charles Deane. Worcester, 1878.

8vo, pp. 71.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Massachusetts and Maine, their Union and Separation. A paper read before the Society, April 24, 1878, by P. Emory Aldrich. Worcester, 1878.

8vo, pp. 24.
One hundred copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. On the Decrease of the Relative Number of College-Educated Men in Massachusetts during the Present Century. By Edward Hitchcock. [Worcester, 1878.]

8vo, pp. 5. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. [Report of the Librarian, October 22, 1877, with Remarks on Humboldt and American Archæology. By Samuel F. Haven.] [Worcester, 1878.]

8vo, pp. 10. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Antiquarian papers. Memorial of Gov. John Endecott; reception of Gov. John Winthrop at Salem, June 12, 1630, a sequel of the memorial. Presentation of the portrait of President Salisbury to the Society October 21, 1878. Removal of the tomb of Isaiah Thomas, founder of the Society. Worcester, 1879.

8vo, pp. (2), 78. Portraits.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.
Contents: Memorial of Governor John Endecott, by Stephen Salisbury; Reception of Governor John Winthrop at Salem, July 12, 1630. A sequel of the memorial of Governor John Endecott, by Stephen Salisbury; Report of Samuel A. Green in behalf of the committee to procure a portrait of the president of the Society, with remarks by George E. Ellis, George F. Hoar, and response of President Salisbury; Removal of the tomb of Isaiah Thomas, founder of the Society, June 24, 1878 [with addresses by Charles B. Pratt, Stephen Salisbury, and John D. Baldwin]. Note on concluding ceremonies.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. A day at Mount Vernon in 1797, a paper read before the Society April 30, 1879, by Hamilton B. Staples. Worcester, 1879.

8vo, pp. 13.
150 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. List of books received by the Society, from the sale of the first part of the Brinley Library; to which is added a catalogue of the Mather publications previously in the Society's Library. Compiled by Nathaniel Paine, Worcester, 1879.

8vo, pp. (8), 57. 25 copies. Some copies only 54 pages.
Pages 55–57 contain addenda giving list of some of the more important works purchased at the sale of the second part of the Brinley Library.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Mexican Calendar Stone. By Philipp J. J. Valentini, translated by Stephen Salisbury, jr. [Worcester], 1879.

8vo, pp. 29. Plate.
25 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Mexican Calendar Stone. By Philipp J. J. Valentini (from the German). Terra-cotta figure from Isla Mujeres, northeast coast of Yucatan. Archæological communication on Yucatan, by Augustus Le Plongeon. Notes on Yucatan, by Alice D. Le Plongeon. Compiled and arranged by Stephen Salisbury, jr. Worcester, 1879.

8vo, pp. 98. Illustrated. Plates.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Mexican copper tools: the use of copper by the Mexicans before the conquest. By Philipp J. J. Valentini. From the German by Stephen Salisbury, jr. Worcester, 1879.

8vo, pp. 41. Illustrated.
50 copies printed.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings on the presentation of a portrait of Samuel F. Haven, librarian of the Society since April, 1868. [Worcester, 1879.]

8vo, pp. 7. No title page.
100 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Katunes of Maya history. A chapter in the early chronology of Central America. By Philipp J. J. Valentini. Translated by Stephen Salisbury, jr. Worcester, 1880.

8vo, pp. 60. Illustrated.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Landa Alphabet; a Spanish fabrication. By Philipp J. J. Valentini. Worcester, 1880.

8vo, pp. 35. Illustrated.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Mexican copper tools: the use of copper by the Mexicans before the conquests and the Katunes of Maya history, a chapter in the early history of Central America, with special reference to the Pio Perez manuscript. By Philipp J. J. Valentini. Translated from the German, by Stephen Salisbury, jr. Worcester, 1880.

8vo, pp. 102. Illustrated.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report of the Council, October 21, 1879, with remarks upon Mexico, its history, and government. By John D. Washburn. Worcester, 1880.

8vo, pp. 35.
100 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report of the Librarian, Samuel F. Haven, made April 28, 1880. Worcester, 1880.

8vo, pp. 8.
50 copies.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. By-laws, adopted October 21st, 1881. Worcester, 1881.

8vo, pp. 7. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Centennial of the Massachusetts Constitution. By Alexander H. Bullock. Prepared at the request of the president of the Society, and read April 27, 1881. Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 56.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. From the record of proceedings of the Society at the Semiannual Meeting, April 27, 1881. [Semiannual report of the Council.] Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 5. No title page.
Extract from the report of the Council, April 27, 1881, being remarks upon the resignation of Samuel F. Haven, librarian.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. List of Orderly Books and kindred records in the Library of the Society. [Compiled by Nathaniel Paine.] [Worcester, 1881.]
8vo, pp. 3. No title page.
60 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Mayapan and Maya inscriptions. By Augustus Le Plongeon. Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 39. Illustrated.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Mexican paper: An article of tribute; its manufacture, varieties, employment, and uses. Compiled from pictorial and written records. By Ph. J. J. Valentini. Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 26. Illustrated.
100 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Notes on the bibliography of Yucatan and Central America; comprising Yucatan, Chiapas, Guatemala (the ruins of Palenque, Ocosingo, and Copan), and Oaxaca (ruins of Mitla). A list of some of the writers on this subject from the sixteenth century to the present time. By Ad. F. Bandelier. Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 39.
150 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Officers of the Society, from its incorporation in 1812, to January, 1881; with a list of the members, January, 1881. [Compiled by Nathaniel Paine.] Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 11.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Personal Recollections of Baron Pietro Ercolle Visconti. By Robert C. Winthrop. Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 8.
25 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Report of the Council of the Society, made April 27th, 1881, with remarks upon the Revolutionary Orderly Books in possession of the Society. By Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 47.
30 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Tithingmen. By Herbert B. Adams. Worcester, 1881.
8vo, pp. 23.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Two Mexican Chalchihuites, the Humboldt Celt, and the Leyden Plate. By Ph. J. J. Valentini. Worcester, 1881.

8vo, pp. 24. Illustrated.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Extracts from the Report of the Council, April 27, 1881, being remarks upon the resignation of Samuel F. Haven, Librarian. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. 5. Portrait.
100 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Memorial of Samuel Foster Haven, librarian of the Society. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. 24, (1). Portrait.
200 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Notes on Mitla, Oaxaca, Mexico, with plans and measurements of the ruins. By Louis H. Aymé. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. 21. Illustrated.
150 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Origin of the names of the States of the Union. By Hamilton B. Staples. A paper read at the meeting of the Society, October 21, 1881, and published in its proceedings. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. 25. One slip of errata.
500 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. President Garfield's New England ancestry. By George F. Hoar. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. 16. Illustrated.
50 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Recent Excavations in Ancient Christian Cemeteries. By Egbert C. Smyth. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. 30. Illustrated.
75 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Robert Boyle, a study in biography. Paper read at the semi-annual meeting of the Society, April 26, 1882. By Charles O. Thompson. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. 28. Slip with erratum.
30 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Abstract of an account of recent archæological excursions in Wisconsin and Ohio, given at the meeting of the Society, October 22, 1883. [By F. W. Putnam.] [Worcester, 1883.]

8vo, pp. 16. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. An ancient document of the house of Washington (temp. circa, A. D. 1200). A communication read at the meeting of the Society, October 21, 1882. By Edward G. Porter. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. 6. Plate.
75 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Bibliography of the Society. Compiled by Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. 26. Woodcut.
50 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Gleanings from the Sources of the History of the Second Parish, Worcester, Mass. By Samuel S. Green. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. 22. Portrait.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Iron from the Ohio Mounds; a review of the statements and misconceptions of two writers of over sixty years ago. By F. W. Putnam. [Boston, 1883.]

8vo, pp. 15. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The journey of Moncacht-Apé, an Indian of the Yazoo tribe, across the continent, about the year 1700. By Andrew McFarland Davis. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. 30.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, vol. II.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Notes on copper implements from Mexico. By F. W. Putnam. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. 12. No title page.
225 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Notes on the history of witchcraft in Massachusetts, with illustrative documents. By George H. Moore. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. 32.
This is the first of five tracts issued in a controversy between A. C. Goodell, jr., and Dr. George H. Moore, relative to an alleged act of 1711 for reversing the attainders of the witches.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Olmecas and the Tultecas. A study in early Mexican ethnology and history. By Philipp J. J. Valentini. Translated from the German by Stephen Salisbury, jr. With a map and two cuts. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. 42. Folded map.
150 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. A partial index to the proceedings of the Society, from its foundation in 1812 to 1880. By Stephen Salisbury, jr. To which is added a table of contents of all the publications and reprints of the Society to April, 1883, with prices of such as are now held by the Society. By Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, 1883.

8vo, pp. XX, 86.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Saxon tithing-men in America. Read before the Society, October 21, 1881, by Herbert B. Adams. Baltimore, 1883.

8vo, pp. (2), 23.
Reprinted. Forms No. 4 of *The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Memoir of Dr. Karl Hermann Berendt. By D. G. Brinton. Worcester, 1884.

8vo, pp. 8. Portrait.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Notes on tithing-men and the ballot in Massachusetts. By George H. Moore. Worcester, 1884.
8vo, pp. 14.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. On stone implements in Asia. By Heinrich Fischer. Worcester, 1884.
8vo, pp. 29. Illustrated.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Origin of New England towns, their powers and duties. By P. Emory Aldrich. Extract from the report of the council, April, 1884. Worcester, 1884.
8vo, pp. 16.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Province laws of Massachusetts. A paper read before the Society, April 30, 1884, by Hamilton B. Staples. Worcester, 1884.
8vo, pp. 22.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The relations between Hamilton and Washington. Report of the Council, October 22, 1883. [By George Bancroft.] Worcester, 1884.
8vo, pp. 15.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. [Remarks upon the antiquity of man in America, based upon objects lately received at the Peabody Museum of American Archæology.] [Worcester, 1884.]
Reprinted with slight changes and addition of note, from *Proceedings* of the Society, April 30, 1884, pp. 92–93.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. List of officers and members, October, 1884. [Worcester, 1884].
8vo, pp. 7. No title page.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. First essays at banking and the first paper money in New England. From the report of the Council of the Society, presented October 21, 1884. By J. Hammond Trumbull. Worcester, 1884.
8vo, pp. 40.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Action of the Council of the American Antiquarian Society on the death of Stephen Salisbury, president. Memorial address by Andrew P. Peabody. Read at the annual meeting, October 21, 1884. Tributes from other sources. Worcester, 1885.
8vo, pp. 43. Portrait.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The History of Connecticut, as illustrated by the names of her towns. A paper by Franklin B. Dexter. Worcester, 1885.
8vo, pp. 30.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for April, 1885.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Note book kept by Thomas Lechford, esq., lawyer in Boston, Massachusetts Bay, from June 27, 1638, to July 29, 1641. [Edited by Edward Everett Hale, jr.] Cambridge, 1885.
Large 8vo, pp. XXVIII, 460.
Also published as vol. VII of the *Transactions* of the Society.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The obligations of New England to the county of Kent. A paper read before the Society as a part of the report of the Council, April 29, 1885, by George F. Hoar. Worcester, 1885.

8vo, pp. 30.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Officers elected October, 1884. Members, May 1, 1885. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. 7. No title page.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The connection of Massachusetts with slavery and the slave trade. Read at the Annual Meeting of the Society, October 21, 1886, by Charles Deane. Worcester, 1886.

8vo, pp. 34.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The use of the voluntary system in the maintenance of ministers in the Colonies of Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay during the earlier years of their existence. By Samuel Swett Green. The historical portion of the report of the Council of the Society presented April 28, 1886. Worcester, 1886.

8vo, pp. 42.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Colony of Nox, from Proceedings of the Society, April 27, 1887. By Andrew McF. Davis. Worcester, 1887.

8vo, pp. 7.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Pliny Earle Chase. A memoir prepared for the Society, April 27, 1887, by Samuel S. Greene. [Worcester, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 8. Portrait.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Report of the treasurer, April 1, 1887.

8vo, pp. 7. No title page.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Selections from letters received by David Daggett, 1786–1802. Read at the semi-annual Meeting of the Society, April 27, 1887, by Franklin B. Dexter. Worcester, 1887.

8vo, pp. 14.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Bibliographical notes on witchcraft in Massachusetts. By George H. Moore, LL. D., superintendent of the Lenox Library. Read before the Society April 25, 1888. Worcester, 1888.

8vo, pp. 32.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Cambridge Press. By Andrew McFarland Davis. From Proceedings of the Society, April 25, 1888. Worcester, 1888.

8vo, pp. 9, (1).

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The first scholarship at Harvard College. From Proceedings of the Society, October 21, 1887. By Andrew McFarland Davis. Worcester, 1888.

8vo, pp. 15.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. King Philip's War; with special reference to the attack on Brookfield in August, 1675. From Proceedings of the Society, October 21, 1887. By Grindall Reynolds. Worcester, 1888.
8vo, pp. 21.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Legislative History of the Ordinance of 1787. By John M. Merriam, A. M. Presented at the semi-annual meeting of the Society, April 25, 1888. Worcester, 1888.
8vo, pp. 42.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society in the matter of the Winthrop sword, at the semi-annual Meeting in Boston, April 25, 1888. Worcester, 1888.
8vo, pp. 13.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Roger Williams, freeman of Massachusetts. From Proceedings of the Society, October 21, 1887. By Reuben A. Guild. Worcester, 1888.
8vo, pp. 8.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Bathsheba Spooner: incidental remarks made at the Annual Meeting of the Society held in Worcester, October 22, 1888. By Samuel Swett Green, A. M. Reprinted from the Proceedings. Worcester, 1889.
8vo, pp. 9.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The site of the first college building at Cambridge. By Andrew McFarland Davis. Worcester, 1889.
8vo, pp. 20. Plans.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings* of October 22, 1888.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The early college buildings at Cambridge. From Proceedings of the Society, April 30, 1890. By Andrew McFarland Davis. Worcester, 1890.
8vo, pp. 29.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Illustrated Americana, 1493–1889. Articles read before the Society by James F. Hunnewell.
Small 4to, pp. 37. Plate.
One hundred and fifty copies reprinted for the author from the *Proceedings* of the Society, 1890.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. The Navigation Laws, by Edward Channing. Reprinted one hundred copies from the Proceedings, October 23, 1889, of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester, 1890.
8vo, pp. 22.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Robert College, Constantinople. By Cyrus Hamlin. From Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, October 23, 1889. Worcester, 1890.
8vo, pp. 19.

60. *AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. Constitution and by-laws. With a list of officers, fellows, and members, and an address. Boston, 1840.

8vo, pp. 24.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. Constitution and by-laws. With a list of officers, fellows, and members, and an address. Boston, 1844.

8vo, pp. 24.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. Collections of the American Statistical Association. Vol. I. Boston, 1847.

8vo, pp. x, 596.

Statistics of towns in Massachusetts; Heights, latitudes, and longitudes of eminences; Statistics of population; Statistics of taxation in Massachusetts. By J. B. Felt. Issued in 3 parts; published in 1843, 1845, and 1847, respectively.

Part I of vol. 2 of the Collections, comprising Memoir of the life and character of George Cheyne Shattuck, by Edward Jarvis, pp. 1–7; Statistics of comb-making in Leominster, 1852, by C. C. Field, M. D., pp. 8–16; Memoir of American discoveries, colonization, commerce, and fishery, from Newfoundland to Florida, both inclusive, down to 1630, by Joseph B. Felt, LL. D., pp. 17–134; The financial revulsion of 1857, by Samuel H. Walley, pp. 135–160; Letters on the money crisis of 1857, by Nathan Appleton, pp. 161–175; The connection of occupation with longevity, by Edward Jarvis, p. 176; The increase of human life, by Edward Jarvis, pp. 177–231, was printed in sheets, but never printed as a volume, as the sheets were burned in 1872 at the printing office where they were stored. The following were printed separately from the same forms as the above, but independently paged: Dr. Jarvis's "Memoir of Dr. Shattuck," and Walley's "Financial revulsion." Dr. Jarvis's "Increase of human life" was issued with a paper cover in pamphlet form with the paging of the Collections, and 1,000 copies were printed by the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company with independent paging and a title page. The Massachusetts Historical Society possesses a copy of the sheets of pp. 1–136, the Boston Athenæum of pp. 1–176, and the Boston Public Library pp. 1–16, 176–231, of this unpublished volume. These probably constitute all that was saved of the same.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. The financial revulsion of 1857. An address delivered before the Association, February 10, 1858, by Samuel Hurd Walley. Boston, 1858.

8vo, pp. 28.

Reprinted from vol. II, of *Collections*.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION The increase of human life. Read before the Association. By Edward Jarvis, M. D., president of the Association.

Reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly*, for the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company. Boston, 1872. 8vo, pp. (2), 55. Also printed as pp. 177–231 of the second volume of the Collections of the Association.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. The history of paper money in the province of Massachusetts before the Revolution, with an account of the land bank and the silver bank. Read before the Association, May, 1874. By E. H. Derby. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 16.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. Constitution and by-laws, with a list of officers, fellows, and members, January, 1881. Boston, 1881.

8vo, pp. 13.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. Boston's trade and commerce for forty years, 1844–1884. By Hamilton Andrews Hill, A. M. Boston, 1884.

8vo, pp. 20.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. American Statistical Association. Memorial of Edward Jarvis, M. D. By Robert W. Wood. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. 24. Portrait.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. Publications of the American Statistical Association. New series, No. 1–8. Boston, 1888–1890.

One vol., 8vo, pp, 492 Illustrated.

Contents: (1) Statistics of water-power employed in manufacturing in the United States, by George F. Swain, 44 pp.; (2, 3) Park areas and open spaces in American and European cities, by E. R. L. Gould; Key to the publications of the U. S. census, 1790–1887, with occasional reference to other statistical works, by Edward Clark Lunt, 45–125 pp.; (4) Life insurance in the United States, by Walter C. Wright; Review of reports of Bureaus of Labor statistics for 1887, by Richmond Mayo Smith; Index to reports of Bureaus of Labor statistics for 1887; Sanitary reports of Dr. Lucy M. Hall and Dwight Porter; Pidgin's practical statistics; The census act for 1890; Census of deaf mutes; Abstract of report of A. Graham Bell; Extension of the metric system, VI, 127–181 pp.; (5) Notes on the statistical determination of the causes of poverty, by Amos G. Warner; Statistics of divorce in the United States and Europe, by Samuel W. Dike; Fox's regimental losses in the American civil war, by Francis A. Walker; Smith's statistics and economics, by Henry C. Adams; Gilman's profit-sharing, by Davis R. Dewey; State handbook, Dakota, Alabama, Texas; Anthropological records; Swank's iron and steel report for 1888; Uniform railway statistics, by Henry C. Adams; Statistics of the American Navy, 1889, VI, 183–240; (6) American railroad statistics, by Arthur T. Hadley; Statistics of municipal finance, by Henry B. Gardner; Newsholme's vital statistics, by John S. Billings; Manual of American waterworks, by George F. Swain; Chronicle fire tables, [etc.] (6), 241–298 pp.; (7) Prison statistics of the United States for 1888, by Roland P. Falkner; An account of the collections of the American Statistical Association, by Samuel A. Green; Galton's statistical methods, by John Dewey; Insurance records, [etc.], (4), 299–348 pp. 8; (8) Finance statistics of the American commonwealths, by Edwin R. A. Seligman; Divorce in France, by Benjamin F. Keller; Relief of the poor in Germany, by A. G. Warner; Prison statistics, [etc.] IV, 349–492 pp.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. Statistics of water power employed in manufacturing in the United States. By George F. Swain. Boston, 1888.

8vo, pp. 44. Map. Plan.

Reprinted from *Publications of the American Statistical Association*, new series, No. 1.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. An account of the collections of the Association, by the Hon. Samuel A. Green, M. D. [Boston, 1889.]

8vo, pp. 4.

Reprinted from the *Collections*.

INDEX.

Abbott, Ezra, 156.
Abnaki Indians, treaties of, 1713-1717, 219.
  grammatical sketch of, 217.
  history of, 216.
  J. P. Baxter on, 119.
  language of, 215.
Aborigines, houses of American 170.
  of Australia, 140.
Acadia, and its aborigines, 216.
  M. de Cadillac on, 1692, 216.
  New England settlements in, 6, 44.
Ackerman, Wm. K., 201.
Acrelius, Israel, 191.
Adam, José, 177.
Adams, Benjamin, paper by, 242.
Adams, Charles Kendall, 16, 117, 167, 168.
  bibliography of, 117.
Adams, Dr. Ephraim D., 8, 10, 81.
Adams, F. G., paper by, 209.
Adams, Prof. George B., 16.
Adams, George E., paper by, 216.
Adams, Henry, elected vice-president, 10.
Adams, Prof. Henry, 16.
Adams, Dr. Henry Carter, 8, 10, 226, 267.
Adams, Dr. Herbert B., 3, 10, 16, 21, 35, 136, 165, 166, 167, 168.
  bibliography of, 117.
  papers by, 225, 226, 227, 228, 240, 260, 262.
Adams, John, 152, 224.
Adams, John Quincy, 180, 202.
Adams, President, quoted, 30.
Adams, reminiscences of, 201.
Adams, Samuel, 152, 226.
Adams, Sherman Wolcott, bibliography of, 149.
Adrian College, 136.
Africa, its past and future, 170.
Agricultural address, by Gen. Read, 157.
Agricultural experiment stations, 85.
Alabama, sold by Georgia, 83.
  State handbook of, 267.
Alabama Historical Society, bibliography of, 175.
Alabama stone, paper on the, 252.
Alaska, exploration of, in 1890, 170.
Albion College, 136.
Alden, Timothy, paper by, 242.
Aldrich, P. Emory, papers by, 249, 251, 258, 263.
Alexander, Dr. John H., memoir of, 238.
Algonkin languages, Trumbull on, 184.
Allan, Col. William, 166.
Allen, C. E., history of Dresden by, 224.
Allen, Rev. Ethan, paper by, 234.
Allen, Frederic, paper by, 216.
Allen, F. D., 173.
Allen, Rev. William, 215, 216.
Allen, William Francis, 118, 167.
Allison, Edward P., 227, 228.
Alma College, 136.
Alogi, remarks on the, 174.

Alsop, George, a character of Maryland by, 236.
Altham, Rev. Father John, 230.
Ambler, R. C., 185.
Amendments to United States Constitution, history of, 69.
American Antiquarian Society, 101.
bibliography of, 241.
catalogue of publications of, 262.
reports of librarian of, 119.
American archæology, remarks on, 258.
American belles in England a century ago, 135.
American discoveries, memoir of, 266.
American Economic Association, 3.
American education, a century of, 151.
American Episcopal Church, history of, 139.
American Forestry Association, 3.
American Historical Association, annual report of, 4.
bibliography of, 165.
bibliography of members, 5, 117, 149.
officers elected, 10.
relations to Smithsonian Institution, 15.
seventh annual meeting of, 3.
American Historical Society, bibliography of, 169.
American History, demand for education in, 15.
literature of, 145.
American independence, English handbill advocating, in 1778, 126.
American institutional history, 225.
American judiciary, origin of highest functions of, 166.
American publications before the Revolution, 255.
American Revolution, 39, 214.
causes of, 105.
American Revolution, Delaware in the, 191.
Europeans participating in, 19.
naval history of, 252.
spirit of the, 31.
American school of classical studies at Athens, 171.
American Social Science Association, 225.
American Society of Church History, 3.
bibliography of, 174.
American Statistical Association, bibliography of, 266.
American trade regulations in 1789, 167.
American outgrowths of Continental Europe, 135.
Ames, Herman V., 8, 10, 69, 251.
Amory, Thomas Coffin, memoir of, 138.
Anderson H., on Georgia, 193.
Anderson, Hugh, 169.
Anderson, Joseph, 186.
Anderson, Major, in Black Hawk war, 198.
Andrews, Charles M., 10, 49, 228.
Andrews, Dr. Israel W., 166.
Andrews, William Given, 7, 10, 118, 149, 187.
Andrews, William W., 183.
Andros, Sir Edmund, answer of Massachusetts to complaints of, 215.
Anglo-Saxon church, 132.
Annapolis, handbook of city of, 225.
Anne Arundel County Historical Society, 225.
Anthropological records, 267.
Antinomians in New England, 99.
Antiquarian and Historical Society of Illinois, 197.
Antiquity of man in America, 263.
Apé, Moncacht, journey of, 251.
Appleton, Nathan, paper by, 266.
Appleton, William Sumner, bibliography of, 118.
Arbués, San Pedro, martyrdom of, 167.

Archæologia Americana, contents of, 242.
Archæological Congress, International, 247.
Archæological Institute of America, bibliography of, 170.
Archæological Society of Greece, 158.
Archæology of Yucatan, 252.
Archer, Lawrence, 180.
Arctic cruise of steamer *Thetis*, 170.
Arizona, archæological work in, 173.
Arizona Historical Society, bibliography of, 175.
Arkansas, Historical Society of, bibliography of, 176.
pronunciation of, 176.
Arnold, Lafayette's expedition against, 236.
Arnold, Arthur Mason, in memoriam of, 202.
Arnold, Isaac N., 198, 200, 201, 202.
Arnold, R. D., 194.
Ashburton treaty of 1842, 39.
Asheville, round about, 170.
Asia, Central, races of, 151.
Asia Minor, epigraphical journey in, 173.
Wolfe expedition to, 173.
Assos, investigations at, 171, 172.
Athenian Pnyx, 173.
Athens, American School of Classical Studies at, 171.
Athletics in American colleges, 131.
Attic vocalism, 173.
Atwater, Caleb, paper by, 242.
Augusta, Ga., memorial history of, 133.
Augusta, Me., mortality in 1852-'55, 215.
Austen, Jane, 143.
Australia, aborigines of, 140.
Avery, Dr. Elroy M., 10.
Ayer, Dr. Washington, 181.
Aymé, Louis H., paper by, 251, 261.
Babylonia, Wolfe expedition to, 172.
Bacon, Rev. Edward Woolsey, 190.
Bacon, Nathaniel, the patriot of 1676, 124.
Bacon, N. A., 186.
Bacon, Rev. Thomas, paper on, 234.
Bacon's rebellion, history of, 169.
Bad Axe, battle of, 203.
Baird, Henry Martyn, bibliography of, 118.
Bailey, Jacob, paper by, 215.
Bain, James, jr., bibliography of, 149.
Baird, Spencer Fullerton, obituary notice of, 252.
Baker, F. P., address by, 208.
Baker, Henry S., paper by, 201.
Baker, Marcus, 170.
Bakerstown, Me., annals of, 214.
Baldwin, Christoper C., obituary notice of, 243.
Baldwin, Rev. Elijah C., 187.
Baldwin, Prof. Simeon E., 167, 187, 188.
Ball, T. H., history of Lake County by, 205.
Ballard, Rev. Edward, paper by, 216, 220.
Ballot, early history of, in Connecticut, 167.
origin of the written, 63.
the, in Massachusetts, 263.
Baltimore, and April 19, 1861, 228.
Baltimore, anniversary of settlement of, 236.
Cecil, second Lord, 138.
early history of, 232.
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, origin of, 240.
Bancroft, Dr. Frederic, 10, 166.
Bancroft, George, 21, 251, 263.
Bancroft, Hubbert Howe, bibliography of, 118.
Bandelier, A. F., 170, 171, 172, 173, 260.
Banks, Charles Edward, 213, 217, 224.

Banneker, Benjamin, memoir of, 229, 233.
Baptist Church, of Providence, history of, 150.
Barclay, Anthony, 195.
Barney, Susan, 142.
Baron, Lord, of Baltimore, 230.
Barrows, Henry D., 177.
Barry, William, notice of, 251.
Barry, Mrs. William, 201.
Bartlett, John Russell, 247, 254.
Bartlett, Rev. Wm. S., 214, 215.
Barton, Clara, 142.
Barton, Edmund Mills, librarian's reports by, 119.
Bashaba and the Tarratines, 216.
Bates, Daniel M., 191.
Bath, Me., history of, 214.
Baton Rouge, battle of, 212.
Battle of Salamis, 172.
Baxter, James Phinney, bibliography of, 119, 149.
papers by, 213, 217, 224.
Baxter building, Portland, Me., dedication of, 223.
Bayard, James, descendants of, 192.
Beardsley, Ambrose, 155.
Beardsley, E. Edwards, 186, 187, 188.
Becket, town of, history of, 128.
Beckwith, Hiram W., bibliography of, 150, 198.
Beebee, Rev. James, 185.
Beecher, Henry Ward, 157.
Behaim, Martin, paper on, 231, 233.
Belcher, Governor, petition to, 215.
Belgium, historic study in, 16.
Bell, A. Graham, report of, 267.
Bellows, Rev. Henry W., 179.
Bemis, Prof. E. W., 10, 225.
Bennett, Prof. Charles Edwin, 174.
Benson, S. P., paper by, 216.
Bentley, William, address of, 256.
Benton, Rev. J. A., 181, 182.
Benton, reminiscences of, 201.
Berendt, C. H., memoir of, 251.
Bergenroth, Dr., letter of, 247.
Bering Sea question, Bourinot on, 39.
Bering's first expedition, 1725–1730, 170.
Berkeley, Bishop, 186.
Berkeley, Sir William, 169.
Bernadou, J. B., 170.
Bernheim, Dr. Abram C., 10.
Berrendt, Dr. Karl Hermann, memoir of, 262.
Bevier, Louis, 172.
Bible, the, in prison, 123.
Bibliographical sketch of Spanish India code, 177.
Bibliography of American Historical Association, 165.
of State historical societies, 175.
of members of American Historical Association, 117, 149.
of Continental Congress, 127.
of Roman antiquities, 134.
Biddle, Judge Horace P., 204.
Bigelow, Melville Madison, bibliography of, 119.
Bill of Rights in 1688, 32.
Billings, John S., paper by, 267.
Birkbeck, Morris, 200.
Birney, Gen. William, 8, 11, 91.
Birth of the Republic, 152.
Bishop, Abraham, 186.
Bismarck's career, Dr. Taylor on, 8.
Bismarck the typical German, 59.
Bitenbender, Ada M., 142.
Blackmar, Dr., 24.
Blackmar, E. C., 205.
Blackmar, Frank Wilson, bibliography of, 1192, 28.
Black Point, Me., submission to Massachusetts, 214.
Blake, John B., 192.
Blanchard, Rufus, 150.
Blatchford, E. W., 201.
Bliss, Porter C., notice of, 251.
Blockade, the, and cruisers, 159.
Blodget's plan of battle of Lake George, 128.
Blue Licks, battle of, 211.

Blue Point, Me., submission to Massachusetts, 214.
Bohemia Manor, ancient families of, 192.
Bolton, Nathaniel, 204.
Booker, Ira P., 224.
Boothbay, Me., first minister of, 216.
Boss, H. R., on early newspapers, 203.
Boston and vicinity, paper on, 216.
city government of, 227.
trade and commerce of, 1844-1884, 267.
Boston Museum of Fine Arts, 146.
Boston Public Latin School, history of, 154.
Bouchelle family of Delaware, 192.
Boundary, Northeastern, 217, 222.
Bourinot, Dr. J. G., 6, 7, 11, 39, 73, 227, 228.
Bourne, Edward Emerson, 216, 217, 220.
Bourne, Prof. Edward G., 11, 120.
Bowdoin, James, 152, 218.
Bowen, Dr. Clarence W., 11, 167.
Bowen, Sir George, dispatches and letters of, 145.
Bowles, Ada C., 142.
Bowman, James F., 179.
Boyle, Robert, paper on, 251, 261.
Boyle County, Ky., Historical Society, 210.
Boynton, Winthrop Perkins, biographical sketch of, 154.
Bozman, John Leeds, memoir of, 237.
Brace, Charles Loring, 134.
Brackett, Jeffrey Richardson, 11, 120, 229.
Bradbury, Dr. James Ware, 217, 223.
Bradley, William H., tribute of, 201.
Brady, Robert, 51.
Brand, Dr. W. F., paper by, 237.
Branford, Conn., annals of, 187.
Brent, John Carroll, life and character of, 192.
Brent, Margaret, first woman voter in America, 240.
Brevoort, James Carson, 166.
Brewerton, Col. G. Douglas, 182.
Bridgeport, Conn., history of, 155, 186.
Bridgeport Bank, history of, 185.
Bridgewater, Conn., history of, 155.
Brinton, D. G., papers by, 251, 262.
British flag, history of, 185.
British invasion from the north, 150.
Bristol Borough, Pa., sketch of, 123.
Brock, Rev. Father John, 230.
Brock, Richard A., bibliography of, 120, 150.
Bromley, George T., 180.
Bronson, Henry, 186, 187.
Brookfield, Mass., Indian attack on, 252, 265.
Brooklyn, N. Y., Unitarianism in, 157.
Bross, William, papers by, 199.
Brougham, Lord, early career of, 135.
Brown, Alexander, 120, 166, 167.
Brown, Frederick J., paper by, 235.
Brown, George William, papers by, 228, 131, 239.
Brown, John, trial and execution of, 167.
Brown, John Carter, 213.
Brown, John Marshall, 216, 221, 224.
Brown, John Mason, bibliography of, 121, 211.
Brown, William H., 197, 198.
Browne, William Hand, 239, 240.
Brownson, Dr. Orestes A., 18.
Bruce, H. W., paper by, 212.
Brunswick convention of 1816, 224.
Bryant, H. W., paper by, 224.
Bryant, William Cullen, in history, 134.
Bryce, Prof. James, 33, 227.
Bryce's American Commonwealth, Von Holst on, 120.

Brymner, Douglass, 167.
Buchanan, William B., 232.
Buckeye centennial, 154.
Buckley, J. W., 157.
Budget, United States, 8, 81.
Buena Vista, battle of, 159.
Buffalo Historical Society, 102.
Bugbee, James M., bibliography of, 121, 227.
Bulgaria and the Bulgarians, 151.
Bulkeley, G., 184.
Bullard, Henry A., 212.
Bullock, Alexander H., paper by, 250, 260.
Bunker Hill, battle of, American prisoners taken at, 153.
battle of, Col. Putnam's letter on, 184.
Bunker Hill Monument, history of, 214, 218.
Bureaus of labor statistics, reports of, 267.
Burgess, George, 215, 218.
Burgess, Prof. John W., 16.
Burgoyne, Lieutenant-General, 258.
Burgoyne, surrender of, 19.
Burke, Edmund, quoted, 18.
Burman dispute, the, 151.
Burnap, George W., paper by, 232.
Burnside, Samuel M., paper by, 242.
Burr, Prof. George L., 8, 11, 47, 121, 167.
Burrage, Henry S., papers by, 213, 224.
Burrows, J. L., in Libby Prison, 211.
Burton, Col. Benjamin, 216.
Bush, George Gary, on higher education, 121.
Butler, Prof. James Davie, 174, 249.
Butler, Nicholas Murray, 11, 227.
Butler, Hon. William Allen, on religion in schools, 22.
Cabell, William D., 3, 11.
Cabinet government in Canada and United States compared, 73.
Cable, George W., 212.
Cabot, Hakluyt's account of, 250.
Cabot, John, discovery of America by, 221.
Cabot, Sebastian, mappe-monde of, 253.
Cabots, voyage of the, 217.
Cadillac, M. de La Mothe, on Acadia, 216.
Cahokia, Ill., in 1783, 201.
Caldwell, Billy, sketch of, 198.
Caldwell, Samuel Lunt, bibliography of, 121, 150.
Calhoun, John C., reminiscences of, 201.
California, Bancroft's history of, 118.
celebrations of admission into the Union, 178.
college of, 176.
conquest of, 176.
constitutional convention of 1849, 181.
Drake's anchorage on coast of, 176.
irrigation in, 170.
northern and southern, movement for separation of, 177.
paper upon, 231.
pious fund of, 176.
Society of First Steamship Pioneers, 182.
Southern Historical Society of, 176.
the name of, 246.
University of, 152.
Webster on admission of, 111.
California Historical Society, 102.
bibliography of, 176.
Calvert, George, life and character of, 229, 230, 237.
Calvert papers, recovery of, 237.
Cambridge, England, historic study at, 16.
Cambridge, Mass., early college buildings at, 123, 252, 265.

Cambridge, Mass., Indian college at, 123.
the first church in, 131.
Cambridge press, article on, 252, 264.
Camisard uprising of the French Protestants, 118, 174.
Campbell, B. U., paper by, 230.
Campbell, Douglass, on Dutch origin of written ballot, 7, 63.
Campbell, Edwin Ruthven, 180.
Camp Douglas, history of, 199.
Canada, and the United States, Bourinot on, 6, 39, 143.
ceded to Great Britain, 43.
federal government in, 228.
first Parliament of Upper, 43.
historical studies in, 166, 167.
literary conditions in, 144.
local government of, 227.
responsible government in, 73.
the Government of, 130.
through English eyes, 143.
Canadian archives, 167.
Canadian constitutional act of 1791, 39.
Canadian history, abstracts of papers on, 39, 41, 43.
Canadian rebellion of 1837–'38, 39.
Canadian writers, 144.
Canfield, James Hulme, bibliography of, 121.
Cape Anne, village communities of, 225.
Caraibs, account of the, 242.
Carey, Rev. Joseph, bibliography of, 121.
Carleton, Sir Guy, on Indian trade, etc., 125.
Carolina, colony south of, 169.
Carpenter, Philo, 201.
Carrington, Gen. H. B., bibliography of, 150.
Carroll, Archbishop John, portrait of, 238.
Carroll, Charles, of Carrollton, home of, 135.
journal of, 229, 238.
Carroll consecration, centenary of, 139.
Carruthers, Dr. William A., 194.
Carter, Calvin, 187.
Carter, Calvin Holmes, 166.
Cary, James, 224.
Cass, Governor, of the Northwest, 167.
Cass, Lewis, 169.
Castine, Me., coins found at, 216.
history of, 219.
Latin inscription found at, 246.
Catholic chapel at Priest's Ford, Md., 225.
Catholic missions in Maine, 214.
Caton, John Dean, paper by, 198.
Caulkins, Frances Mainwaring, 190.
Caves in Kentucky and Indiana, 242.
Cayuga Historical Society, 102.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Masonic buildings at, 155.
Census, New England in the, 141.
key to publications of, 267.
the North in the, 141.
the population, 141.
the vote and the, 141.
Central America, bibliography of, 260.
Chadbourne, P. A., paper by, 216.
Chamberlain, Charles H., 180.
Chamberlain, Mellen, 122, 166, 168.
Champlain, Dr. J. T., paper by, 217, 224.
Champlain, Samuel de, coasting voyages of, 216, 221.
portrait of, 202.
sketch of, 202.
Chandler, Gen. John, 217.
Channing, Edward, 122, 150, 166, 226, 265.
Channing, William Ellery, 57, 157.
Chapman, Henry L., 224.
Charitable trusts of England, 252.
Charlton, Robert M., 195.
Charter of Connecticut, Governor Winthrop on, 184.
Charter rights, Virginia contest on, in 1619, 137.
Chase, C. S., paper by, 252.

Chase, Pliny Earle, paper on, 252, 264.
Chase, Samuel, portrait of, 238.
Chautauqua Society of History, 102.
Cheatham, Gen. B. F., 211, 212.
Cheever, Ezekiel, 184.
Cheney, Edna D., 142.
Chesney, Prof. E. P., 11.
Chicago, block house in, 200.
early, address on, 200.
early, and Illinois, by E. G. Mason, 201.
early settlers of, 198.
earliest religious history of, 200.
Father Marquette at, 199.
first settlement of, 152, 202.
Franklin society of, 203.
history of, 200.
prehistoric people of, 131.
sources of growth of, 199.
Chicago Historical Society, bibliography of, 197.
history of, 199.
Childs, Rev. T. S., 11.
Chittenden, Samuel H., 149.
Christian Church, history of 143.
Christianity, corruption of through paganism, 174.
Christison, Wenlock, paper on, 236,
Chun-kat-tin, ruins at, 252.
Church, Alonzo, 195.
Church and state in the United States, 21, 166.
Church and state, separation of, 99.
Church documents, facsimiles of, 175.
Church history, the American chapter in 166.
Cibola, the seven cities of, 250.
Cincinnati, Society of the, in Massachusetts, 121.
services by, 156.
City universities, H. B. Adams on, 117.
Civil government, elements of, 136.
Civilization, American, 18.
Civil liberty in Maryland, origin of, 231.
Clark, A. Howard, 5, 11, 117, 139, 160.
Clark, J. E., 177.
Clark, Lieut. Col. George Rogers, 204.
Clark, Prof. John B., 11.
Clark, William H., 179.
Clarke, Adam, letter from, 243.
Clarke, J. T., 170, 171, 172, 173.
Clarke, Rev. W. B., 190.
Claus, Col., reminiscences of, 122.
Clay, Cassius M., on money, 211.
Clay, Henry, 201, 202.
Clayton, John M., 192.
Cleaveland, Dr. Parker, eulogy on, 216, 219.
Cleeve, George, 149, 213, 214.
Cleveland, E. L. 186.
Clifford, Nathan, memoir of, 217.
Clinton, DeWitt, medal found by, 243.
Coast and Geodetic Survey at Los Angeles, 177.
Coburn, Gen. John, 204.
Coffin, Charles, on Narragansett townships, 214.
Coffin, Rev. Paul, memoir and journals of, 215, 218.
Cohen, Mendes, 11.
Cohen, Solomon, 195.
Cohn, Prof. A., 7, 11, 55.
Coins and medals in cabinet of American Antiquarian Society, 246.
Coins found in Maine, 216.
Coles, Edward, sketch of, 201.
College life, moral aspects of, 117.
College of California, 176.
Collier, Thomas S., 189.
Collins, Richard Henry, memorial paper on, 210.
Collyer, Robert, 157.
Colonial history, American, 230.
Colonial New York, 135.
Colonial schemes of Popham and Gorges, 219.

Colonies, American, constitutional relations to England, 168.
English, town and county government in, 150.
relation of, to English Government, 166.
Colonies, the, 1492–1763, 144.
Colonists, spirit of times of early, 237.
Colonization of America by Portuguese, 138.
English, in America, 219.
of New England, first, 220.
Spanish, in the Northwest, 228.
Colony of Nox, 264.
Colony on Roanoke Island in 1587, 97.
Colony, south of Carolina, 169.
Colorado, Bancroft's history of, 118.
Colored people, progress of, in Maryland, 228.
Colton, Mrs. An., 169.
Columbia College, historic study at, 16.
Columbian Historical Society, 192.
Columbian University, 3.
Columbus, explaining theory of New World, 135.
Gen. Wilson on, 165.
the companions of, 151.
relatives of, 248.
memorials of, 231.
Coman, Katherine, 11.
Coman, Katherine Ellis, bibliography of, 122.
Comets, history of doctrine of, 166.
Comly, James M., in memoriam, 153.
Commons, John B., 145.
Concord, Mass., humerus found at, 251.
Cone, Helen Grey, 142.
Cone, W. W., paper by, 208.
Confederacy, Southern, history of, 167.
Confederate and Federal strategy in Pope campaign, 166.
Confederate navy, 159.
Congregationalists in the United States, 141.
Congress, Continental, resolutions of the, 152.
power of, to demand information from the President, 72.
what it has done, 136.
Congresses, provincial, resolutions and declarations of, 152.
Congressional demands upon the Executive for information, 71.
Congressional government, defense of, 167.
Connecticut, birthday of, 185.
charter of, 184.
constitutional history of, 183, 187.
currency of, history of, 186, 187.
early history of ballot in, 167.
history of, 64, 155, 183, 225, 251, 263.
history of Indians of, 183.
maritime history of, 187.
settlers from, in Nova Scotia, 42.
the river towns of, 228.
Connecticut Historical Society, 102, 149.
bibliography of, 182.
Connecticut River, tour to, in 1760, 215.
Constitution, French, Prof. Cohn on formation of, 55.
Massachusetts, centennial of, 250.
Constitution, U. S., amendments to, 69.
formation of, 39, 118, 152.
history of proposed amendments to, 8.
Constitution, American, 226.
Constitutions, French, 18.
State, bills of rights in, 75.
State, education in the, 154.
Constitutional act of 1791, 43.
Constitutional convention of 1849 in California, 181.
Constitutional history, American, 61–77.

Constitutional history of Connecticut, 183.
Constitutional history of United States, 229.
Constitutional relations between Congress and the Colonies, 228.
Constitutional system, influence of Supreme Court on, 146.
Continental Congress, bibliography of, 127.
Continental money, history of, 187.
Convention of Saratoga, 249, 258.
Cook, Dr. George Hammell, 140.
Cook, Hon. Daniel P., memoir of, 197.
Cooley, Judge, 21.
Cooley, Judge Thomas M., 205.
Coolidge, T. Jefferson, 166.
Coöperation in Maryland and the South, 227.
in the Middle States, 227.
in the Northwest, 227.
in the West, 227.
in the United States, history of, 227.
on the Pacific coast, 227.
Copan, ruins of, 243.
Copper Age in Wisconsin, 249.
Copper implements from Mexico, 251.
Copper implements of America, 251.
Copyright, international, 135.
Corbin, Prof. N. D., 11.
Corcoran Art Gallery, 6.
Corea and the Coreans, 170.
Cornell University, annual report of president of, 117.
historic study at, 16.
Cornwall, P. B., 179.
Coronado's discovery of the seven cities, 250.
Cosmos Club, 4.
Council of New England, records of, 247.
Court of appeal, the Old Federal, 167.
Creek confederacy, 193.
Cresap, Capt. Michael, 232.
Croatan Indians of Roanoke Island, 7, 97.
Cromwell, Oliver, and the Puritans, 100.
petition from inhabitants of Maine to, 214.
Crook, Gen. George, memorial address on, 154.
Croswell, F., 186.
Croton aqueduct celebrations, 135.
Crow, J. M., 173.
Crowell, Thomas, 224.
Cruden, John, report on sequestered estates by, 126.
Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander, bibliography of, 122.
Cullum, Gen. George W., 122, 166.
Currency, colonial, in Maryland and Virginia, 231, 233.
Currency, Connecticut, history of, 187.
Currency, historical sketch of the, 247.
Current topics, study of, 144.
Curry, Hon. J. L. M., 11, 34.
Curtis, George W., 157.
Cushman, Rev. David, paper by, 215, 216.
Cushman, David Q., paper by, 216.
Cutler, Ebenezer, paper by, 251.
Cyprus, terra-cotta figurine from, 171.
Cyclopedia of religious knowledge, 141.
Dabney, Prof. R. H., 7, 11, 109, 122.
Daggett, David, letters of, 252, 264.
Daish, John Broughton, 11, 122.
Dakota, State handbook of, 267.
Dall, Wm. H., 170.
Dalrymple, E. A., paper by, 235.
Dalton, Asa, paper by, 224.
Damariscotta, oyster-shell deposits at, 216.
Damon, Samuel C., notice of, 251.
Dane, Joseph, obituary notice of, 216.

Danes in the American Revolution, 19.
Danforth, President, deed from, 224.
Dante's theology, Philip Schaff on, 174.
Darling, Gen. C. W., 9, 11, 101.
Dartmouth, Lord, letters to, 194.
Davenport, John, life and writings of, 187, 188.
Davenport tablets, description of, 249.
D'Avezac, M., on voyages of the Cabots, 217.
Davidson, Prof. George, 176.
Davis, Andrew McFarland, bibliography of, 123, 251, 252, 262, 264, 265.
Davis, George T., memoir of, 217.
Davis, Horace, 226, 248, 254.
Davis, Isaac, death of, 251.
Davis, Jefferson, funeral oration on, 154.
Davis, Geo. Lynn-Lachlan, 233.
Davis, John, paper by, 243.
Davis, Hon. John, sketch of, 252.
Davis, W. M., 170.
Davis, William W. H., bibliography of, 123, 166.
Dawson, Hon. N. H. R., 25.
Deaf mutes, census of, 267.
Dean, Hon. Henry Clay, on Louisiana purchase, 207.
Deane, Charles, editor, 143, 217, 246, 249, 252, 253, 258, 264.
Deane, genealogy of, 224.
Deane, John G., 222, 224.
Deane, Llewellyn, 11, 222, 224.
Deane, Silas, correspondence of, 184.
life and times of, 166.
Dearborn, Fort, 152.
Dearborns, the, of Chicago, 202.
Deerfield, Mass., Indian treaty at, 215.
De Broglie cabinet, 55.
De Forest, John W., 183.
De Kalb, Baron, memoir of, 233.
Declaration of Independence, Pennsylvania and the, 144.
Delaware, Revolutionary soldiers of, 191.
Swedes in, 191.
Delaware Bay, discovery of, 190, 191.
Delaware Historical Society, 102, 158, 190.
Delfts Haven memorial to the Pilgrims, 130.
De Liancourt and Simcoe, 149.
Democracy in Japan, beginnings of, 129.
origin and causes of, 232.
Democratic party, origin of first split in, 83.
Democratic views of the Puritans, origin of, 100.
Demonetization of silver, history of, 128.
Denver, ex-Gov. James W., address by, 208.
Derby, Conn., history of, 155, 186.
De Peyster, John Watts, bibliography of, 123, 151.
De Soto, Hernando, adventures of, 196.
De Tocqueville and Hamilton, predictions of, 227.
Detroit, history of, 124.
de Vaca, Cabeza, 173.
Dewey, Prof. Davis R., 11, 267
Dewey, John, paper by, 267.
De Wolf, William F., 200.
Dexter, George, paper by, 250.
Dexter, Franklin B., 186, 187, 188, 251, 252, 263, 264.
Dexter, Henry Martyn, bibliography of, 124.
Dexter, Samuel, 152.
Dialect, English sources of American, 252.
Dickinson, John, life and times of, 144.
Dickinson, Susan E., 142.
Diesterweg, Dr., on study of history, 30.

Dietrich Flade, fate of, 8, 47.
Dilke's Problems of Greater Britain, review of, 145.
Diller, J. S., 171.
Dillon, John B., life and services of, 204.
Dillon's Commentaries on Municipal Law, 133.
Diodate, William, and his Italian ancestry, 188.
District of Columbia, early laws of, 89.
historical societies in, 192.
slavery in, 8, 89, 90.
Discovery of east coast of North America, 221.
Discovery of America, Icelandic, 141.
Divorce, statistics of, 267.
Dodd, W. O., 212.
Dodge, Lieut. Col. Theodore Ayrault, 124.
Dodge, Robert, paper by, 231.
Donaldson, Thomas, 230, 239.
Dorchester, Mass., anniversary of first public school in, 136.
Douglas, C. H. J., 11.
Douglas, D., 169, 193.
Douthit, Jasper L., the story of, 157.
Doyle, John T., 176, 248, 255.
Drake, Sir Francis, 176.
Draper, Hon. Andrew S., 34.
Dresden, Me., early history of, 224.
Drummond, Thomas, address by, 202.
Dubuque, Capt., company of, in 1790, 201.
Dudley, Paul, on Indian terms, 215.
Dudley, Robert, note on, 255.
Dunbury Baptist Association, 23.
Dunlap, Robert P., biographical sketch of, 216.
Dunning, William A., 7, 11, 167.
Duponceau, Peter S., letter to, 243.
Dupré, Augustin, and his work for America, 118.
Durrett, Reuben T., 210.
Dutch village communities on Hudson River, 20, 226.
Dwinelle, J. W., 179.
Dyer, George L., 170.
Earle, Charles Warrington, 199.
Earl of Stanhope, death of, 158.
Eastman, Mary F., 142.
Easton, Pa., centennial celebration at, 123.
Eaton, Cyrus, biographical sketch of, 216.
Eaton, Daniel C., 187, 189.
Eaton, Hon. John, 11.
Eaton, Nathaniel, 187, 189.
Ebbets, A. M., 182.
Economic and Social History of New England, 145, 167.
Economic History, American, 79-93.
Education, American, a century of, 151.
geographical, aims of, 151.
higher, and the State, 117.
higher, Federal and State aid to, 119.
higher, in Massachusetts, 121.
higher, in Michigan, 136.
higher, in Northwest Territory, 154.
industrial, 154.
in the South, 154.
in the State constitutions, 154.
naval, foreign system, 158.
public, Jefferson on, 26.
State, Federal grants in favor of, 24.
Educational Association, National, 121.
institutions, American, history of, 167.
Edwards, Ninian, 198, 201.
Eggleston, Edward, 7, 10, 11, 124.
Egleston, Melville, 227.
Egypt, antiquities of, 177.
archæological survey of, 146.
Egypt at home, Mr. Winslow on, 146.
Elbert, Maj. Gen. Samuel, 197.

Elections, honest, Mr. Lodge on, 136.
study of statistics of, 133.
Eliot, President, 16.
Ellery, Edward, 11.
Ellicott, Evan T., 235.
Ellicott's Mills, Md., history of, 235.
Ellingwood, Dr. John W., biographical sketch of, 216.
Elliott, Stephen, eulogy on, 195.
Elliott, Stephen, jr., 194.
Ellis, Dr. George E., 166, 258.
Ellis, Rufus, 157.
Ellsworth, Me., old residents of, 222.
Elting, Irving, 20, 226.
Elwell, Edward Henry, 217, 224.
Ely, Dr. Richard T., 11, 226.
Emerson, Alfred, 173.
Emerton, Prof., quoted, 17.
Emery, George F., paper by, 224.
Endecott, Governor John, 214, 248, 250, 255, 258.
England, hatred of, 143.
English exiles in Amsterdam, 1597–1625, 124.
English municipal history, 8, 51, 130.
Enoch Pratt Free Library, 228.
Episcopal Church, American, history of, 139.
American Protestant Historical Club of, 175.
in Iowa, progress of, 139.
in Maine, history of, 216.
McConnell's history of, 142.
missionary council of, 140.
missionary question in, 155.
Epochs of American history, 144.
Erechtheion at Athens, 172.
Estoppel, law of, 119.
Ethnologists and historians, mutual relations of, 167.
Ethnographical exhibit at World's Columbian Exposition, 140.
Eulogistic resolutions, abuse of, 146.
European history, abstracts of papers on, 45–59.
Eusebius, New Testament canon of, 174.
Evans, Geo., biographical sketch of, 216.
Evans, Oliver, life of, 191.
Everett, Charles Carroll, 217, 222.
Everett, Edward, memorial of, 247.
Fairfield, Conn., history of, 141.
Fairfield County Historical Society, 155, 185.
Falkner, Roland P., paper by, 267.
Fallacies of history, 252.
Falmouth, Me., destruction of, 213, 215, 221.
Indian treaties at, 215.
submission to Massachusetts, 214.
Farley, F. A., 157.
Farmer, Silas, on history of Michigan, 124.
Farquharson, R. J., paper by, 249.
Farwell, Willard B., 178, 179.
Farnham, J. H., paper by, 242.
Federal elections bill, Mr. Lodge on, 135.
Federal Government, study of 131.
Federal government in Canada, 228.
Federal grants for State education, 24.
Felt, J. B. paper by, 266.
Fenian raids, Bourinot on, 39.
Ferguson, Prof. Henry, 11.
Fernow, Berthold, bibliography of, 124.
Field, Dr. C. C., paper by, 266.
Filson, John, life and writings of, 210.
Filson Club, bibliography of, 210.
Finance statistics of American Commonwealths, 267.
Financial revulsion of 1857, 266.
Findlay's expedition in Kentucky, 211.
Fischer, Heinrich, 251, 263.
Fischer, Prof., 16.

Fisher, George Park, 124, 174.
Fisher, Willard Clark, 167.
Fisheries, Newfoundland, French claims to, 125.
Fishery question in 1818 and 1854, 39.
Fisk, E., paper by, 208.
Fiske, Dr. John O., paper by, 216.
Fiske, Moses, paper by, 242.
Fitzgerald, Anne, 180.
Flade, Dietrich, fate of, 847.
Fletcher, Governor Benjaman, 124.
Fling, Dr. F. M., 8, 11, 53.
Flint, Col. Weston, 11.
Flitch of bacon, procession of the, 146.
Florida, early history of, 193.
Florida, Historical Society of, bibliography of, 193.
Flower, George, 200.
Follen, Karl, 8, 57.
Folsom, Charles, 253.
Folsom, George, 214, 218, 243, 245.
Fontaine, William Winston, 212.
Foote, Kate, 149.
Force, Peter, historical tracts collected by, 169.
Ford, Mrs. Olivia M., 11.
Ford, Paul Leicester, 5, 11, 124, 117–160, 167, 168.
Fort Chartres, 200, 201.
Fort Dearborn, history of, 200, 202.
Fort Halifax, Me., history of, 216, 217, 222.
Fort Niagara, history of, 126.
Fort Stephenson, Ohio, 153.
Fort Loyall, siege and capture of, 213.
Foster, Frank Hugh, 174.
Foster, Hon. Lafayette S., 190.
Foster, Stephen C., 177.
Fowler, H. N., 172.
Fowler, William C., 187.
Fox, George L., 11.
France, formation of constitution of, 55.
France, Mirabeau on king's prerogatives in, 53.
Francke, Kuno, 8, 57, 166.
  bibliography of, 127, 151.
Franklin, Benjamin, diplomatic services of, 118.
  proverbs and poems of, 126, 127.
  in France, 166.
  papers of, 252.
  portrait of, 238.
Franklin, Christine Ladd, 142.
Franklin, Sergt. George E., 177.
Franklin Society of Chicago, publications of, 203.
Fredericq, Paul, paper by, 227, 228.
Freedom, religious, progress of, 158.
Freelon, T. W., 178.
Freeman cited, 20, 21.
Freeman, Charles, 214.
Freeman, Edward A., paper by, 225.
Freeman, Rev. Mr., paper by, 215.
French, B. F., 212, 213.
French, Maj., journal of, 184.
French, S. G., on Kennesaw Mountain, 212.
French Canada, literature in, 144.
French Canadianisms, 144.
Frenchmen in the American Revolution, 19.
French neutrals in Maine, 216.
French Protestants, Camisard uprising of, 174.
French treaty of 1778, 223.
Friends, early, in Maryland, 236.
Frieze, Prof. Henry Simmons, 134.
Frontenac's will, 159.
Fry, Richard, petition of, to Governor Belcher, 215.
Fulton Female Seminary, 141.
Galindo, Juan, on ruins of Copan, 243.
Gallatin, Albert, autobiography of, 216.
  on Indian tribes, 242.
Gallipolis, Ohio, centennial of, 128.
Galton's statistical methods, notes on, 267.

Gambetta, defeat of, 56.
Gannett, H., 170.
Gano, John A., 11.
Gardiner, Dr. F., paper by, 216.
Gardiner, Henry, paper by, 213.
Gardiner, Robert Hallowell, 214, 215, 216, 224.
Gardner, Henry B., paper by, 267.
Garfield, President, New England ancestry of, 250, 261.
Gargara, Lamponia, and Pionia, 173.
Garrison, W. L., 208.
Gay, Frank B., 184, 185.
Geary, Governor John W., administration of, 209.
Gell, Philip Lyttleton, paper by, 227.
Genealogies, Connecticut, 142, 155.
Genesis of the United States, by Alexander Brown, 120.
Geographic methods and geologic investigation, 170.
Geographic names, orthography of, 170.
Geographic nomenclature, 170.
Geographic Society, National, 170.
Geographical education, aims of, 151.
Geography of life, 170.
of the air, 170.
of the land, 170.
of the sea, 170.
Geological Society of America, 3.
Georgeana, Me., 224.
Georgetown, Me., Indian treaties at, 215.
Georgia, ancient tumuli in, 247, 254.
council of war at Burkes jail, 1779, 125.
early history of, 169, 193.
first volunteer regiment of, 196.
military movements in, 1779, 125.
the dead towns of, 194.
Yazoo territory claimed by, 83.
Georgia Historical Society, 102, 193.
Germain, Lord George, 194.
Germanic origin of New England towns, 225.
German settlement in Waldoboro, Me., 215.
German Society of Maryland, 241.
German soldiers in wars of the United States, 122.
Germans, history of in Maryland, 241.
Germantown, Pa., history of, 241.
Germany, Bismarck's power in, 59.
historic study in, 16.
liberal movement in, 57.
metallurgic processes in, 154.
parliamentary experiment in, 166.
Gettysburg, battle of, 151, 196.
Gihon, J. H., 178.
Giles, Hon. William F., address by, 234.
Gillespie, Joseph, on early Illinois, 199.
Gilman, President Daniel C., 9, 11, 186.
bibliography of, 128, 151.
Gilman's profit sharing, notes on, 267.
Gilmer letters, a study of the, 228.
Goddard, Henry P., paper by, 237.
Godfrey, Edward, 214, 217.
Godfrey, John E., 216, 217.
Godfrey, John F., paper on, 224.
Goethe and Cogswell, 127
Goode, Dr. G. Browne, 11, 167, 168, 169.
Goode, Richard U., 170.
Goodell, A. C., jr., 262.
Goodloe, Daniel Reaves, bibliography of, 128, 152.
Goodrich, C., 186.
Goodrich, Capt. James W., 187.
Goodrich, Grant, 201.
Goodwin, Daniel, bibliography of, 152.
Goodwin, Daniel, jr., 202.
Goodwin, D. R., papers by, 216, 219

Goodwin, Isaac, address by, 242.
Goodwin, William W., 171.
Goodyear, Stephen, historical sketch of, 186.
Gookin, Daniel, on Indians, 243.
Goold, William, paper by, 217, 221, 224.
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, and Province of Maine, 119.
colonies established by, 214.
pedigree of, 218.
vindication of claims of, 219.
Gorges, William, administration of, 224.
Gorton, Nathaniel, biographical sketch of, 215, 216.
Gorges Society, bibliography of, 213.
Gould, E. R. L., papers by, 225, 267.
Government, Canadian, 131.
Federal, history of, 131.
of London, 166.
responsible, in Canada, 73.
town and county, in the colonies, 150.
United States, 144.
Graham, Albert A., bibliography of, 128, 152.
Great Awakening, the, 248.
Great League, two chiefs of the, 144.
Greece, Archæological Society of, 158.
Greely, A. W., on the great storms of March, 1888, 170.
rescue of, 159.
Green, Samuel Abbott, bibliography of, 128, 153, 257, 258, 267.
Green, Samuel Swett, papers by, 251, 252, 262, 264, 265.
Greene, J. Evarts, papers by, 251, 252.
Greenleaf, Jonathan, 214.
Griffin, A. P. C., bibliography by, 165–267.
Griffin, George Butler, 177.
Griffis, William Elliot, bibliography of, 129.
Grigsby, Hugh Blair, on Virginia Convention of 1788, 120.
Gross, Dr. Charles, 8, 11, 51, 130.
Grosseto, Italy, ruins in, 170.
Groton, Judge, on Pemaquid, 214.
Groton, Mass., history of, 128, 129.
Groux, D. E., catalogue by, 232.
Guild, Reuben A., 552, 265.
Guilford, Conn., history of, 132, 149, 155.
tombstone inscriptions in, 187.
Guinn, Prof. J. M., 177.
Gyles, John, Census of Maine Indians by, 215.
Hadley, Arthur T., paper by, 267.
Hager, Jonathan, founder of Hagerstown, 241.
Hakluyt, Richard, on Western Planting, 1584, 217, 221.
Hakluyt's Account of the Cabots, 250.
Hale, Charles Reuben, 175.
Hale, Dr. Edward Everett, papers by, 166, 243, 246, 248, 250, 251, 252, 255.
Hale, Edward Everett, Jr., 263.
Hale, George S., on the "Spanish Main," 130.
Hale, William Bayard, bibliography of, 130, 153.
Hall, C. H., 157.
Hall, Clayton C., paper by, 237.
Hall, G. Stanley, 17.
Hall, James, address by, 197.
Hall, Dr. Lucy M., paper by, 267.
Hall, W. H., 170.
Hall, Willard, memorial address on, 191.
Hamilton, Alexander, 136.
Hamilton and De Tocqueville, prediction of, 227.
Hamilton and Washington, relations between, 263.
Hamlen, Cyrus, paper by, 265.
Hammerer, John Daniel, 125.
Hammond, Charles, address on, 202.
Hammond, Henry L., 201.
Hammond's fort, problem of, 224.

Hancock, General, memorial address on, 154.
Hanover, N. H., tour to, in 1795, 215.
Harden, William, remarks by, on Savannah, 196.
Hardin, Edward J., 196.
Harford Historical Society, 225.
Harper, Prof. Wm. R., 11.
Harris, J. Morrison, 229, 231.
Harris, Thaddeus Mason, 194.
Harris, Dr. William T., 9, 10, 11.
Harrisburg Convention of 1788, 127.
Harrison, Benjamin, Chancellor Livingston on, 160.
Harrison, Dr. Samuel A., 236, 237.
Harrison, William Henry, 205.
Hart, Dr. Albert Bushnell, 131, 144, 165, 166.
Hart, Charles Henry, bibliography of, 132.
Hart, Frank Bret, 179.
Hart, Samuel, bibliography of, 132.
Hartford, Conn., celebration at, 185.
  government of, 228.
  in 1640, 183.
Hartford Library Company, 185.
Hartford Young Men's Institute, 185.
Harvard College, first scholarship at, 252.
  historic study at, 16, 131.
Harvard Historical Society, 225.
Haskins, Dr. Charles H., 8, 11, 83.
Haupt, Prof. Paul, 11.
Haven, Luther, early settler of Chicago, 198.
Haven, Samuel F., 250, 252, 253, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261.
Hawk Eye Pioneer Association of Des Moines County, Iowa, 205.
Hawkins, Benjamin, biographical sketch of, 193.
Hay, John, bibliography of, 132, 138.
Hayden, Everett, 170.
Hayes, Rutherford B., bibliography of, 153.
Haynes, Henry W., 173, 250, 251, 252.
Hecker, Father, quoted, 33.
Hemenway archæological expedition, 173.
Henderson, J. C., 26.
Hennepin, Lewis, discoverer of Mississippi River, 242.
Henninghausen, Louis P., paper by, 241.
Henry, Hon. William Wirt, 6, 8, 10, 11, 166, 167.
Henry, Patrick, 67.
  and religious liberty, 166.
  secret instructions of, to Col. George Rogers Clark, 204.
Heile, G., 170.
Herman, Augustine, and his descendants, 192.
Hickling, William, 198.
Higgins, Van H., address by, 202.
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, 30, 252.
High-church doctrines, tendency of, 151.
Higher education and the State, 117.
  in Michigan, 136.
Hill, Rev. Charles J., 190.
Hill, Hamilton Andrew, paper by, 267.
Hillsdale College, 136.
Hindman, Hon. William, memoir of, 236.
Hinsdale, Burke Aaron, bibliography of, 154.
Hispaniola, letter from, in 1500, 166.
Historians and archæologists, Prof. Mason on, 113.
Historic myths, persistence of, 140.
Historic notes on the Northwest, 150.
Historic study in Europe, 16.

Historical club of the American church, 175.
Historical collections on Louisiana, 212.
Historical grouping, James Schouler on, 166.
Historical literature, seminary notes on, 228.
Historical materials, on destruction of, 165.
Historical material, organization of, 103, 136.
Historical name of our country, 166.
Historical narrative, Winsor on perils of, 146.
Historical research, spirit of, 167, 168.
Historical scholars, America's congress of, 134.
Historical school, the new, Chamberlain on, 122.
Historical science, papers on, 97–113.
Historical societies, bibliography of, 165–267.
Gen. Darling on, 101.
work of State, 9.
Historical Society of Arkansas, bibliography of, 176.
of county of Vigo, Ind., 204.
of Delaware, bibliography of, 190.
of Florida, bibliography of, 193.
of Joliet, Ill., 203.
of southern California, bibliography of, 176.
Historical studies in Canada, 167.
in the South, 145, 167.
Historical study, methods of, 226.
in England and Scotland, 227.
Historical work in colleges and universities, 117, 167, 168.
Historiography, modern European, 133.
History, American, pre-Columbian, 132.
American constitutional, 61–77.
American economic, 79, 93.
analysis of nature of, 103.
History, and law, relations of, 21.
and politics, European schools of, 227.
and sociology, study of, 119.
as a patriotic force in public schools, 159.
as a science, 109.
English municipal, Dr. Gross on, 51.
Government expenditures in behalf of, 9.
local, list of books on, 254.
local units of, 176.
of Christian Church, 143.
of Roman people, 118.
philosophical aspects of, 9.
politics, education, papers on, 228.
reconstruction of, 166.
study of, at Harvard, 131.
study of, in Europe, 228.
teaching of, in academies and colleges, 141.
Hitchcock, Edward, paper by, 249, 258.
Hittell, John S., 180, 181.
Hoadley, C. J., 184.
Hoar, Edward S., letter from, 250.
Hoar, Hon. George F., 6, 8, 11, 250, 251, 258, 261, 264.
Hodges, Alpheus C., 187.
Hodgson, W. B., 193.
Holbrook, Sumner L., 224.
Holcomb, Prof. William P., 11, 227.
Holladay, S. W., 181.
Hollanders in the American Revolution, 19.
Holland, historic study in, 16.
relations of, to American settlers, 64.
Hollister, G. H., 186.
Holmes, Abiel, address by, 242.
Holt, Hon. Henry H., 11.
Holter, Prof. R. E., 177.
Hood, General, 212.
Hood's Tennessee campaign, 212.
Hooker, Rev. Thomas, sermons of, 183.
Hope College, 136.

Hoppin, James Mason, bibliography of, 132.
Hopping, Governor William Warner, biography of, 132.
Hopkinsianism, paper on, 252.
Horses and riders, Mr. Lodge, on 136.
Horsford, Eben Norton, bibliography of, 132.
Hosmer, James K., 226.
Hough, Franklin B., on Pemaquid, 215, 218.
Housatonic Valley, Indians of, 155.
House of Representatives, power of, to originate money bills, 81.
Houses of American aborigines, 170.
Houston, John W., 191.
Houston, William, 6.
on first Parliament of Upper Canada, 43.
Howard, Cecil Hampden Cutts, bibliography of, 133.
Howard, Prof. George E., 7, 8, 11, 133, 229.
Howe, Julia Ward, 142.
Howe, S. S., annals of Iowa by, 206.
Howe, William W., paper by, 227.
Hoyne, Hon. Thomas, memorial address on, 202.
Hoyne, Thomas, on Hon. George Manierre, 199.
Hoyt, Albert H., paper by, 249.
Hubbard, Gardiner G., 170.
Hubbard, Gurdon S., 198, 201.
Hubbard, Jeremiah, 214.
Hubbard's map of New England, 129.
Hudson, Henry, historical inquiry concerning, 158, 190.
Huguenots on the Hudson River, 20.
Hull, John, diary of, 243.
Humboldt, Alexander von, notice of, 257.
Humboldt, William von, 18.
Humboldt, remarks on, 258.
Humboldt celt, the, 250.
Hunnewell, James F., paper by, 265.
Hurlbut, Henry H., 199, 202.
Hurst, Bishop J. F., 174.
Hutchings, William, last Revolutionary pensioner, 217, 223.
Hymns of St. Bernard, 143.
Hyatt manuscripts concerning Kansas, 208.
Icelandic discovery of America, 141.
Idaho, Bancroft's history of, 118.
some wonders of, 177.
Illinois, and the thirteenth amendment to U. S. Constitution, 202.
bibliography of historical societies of, 197.
British, 201.
Central Railroad of, origin of, 201.
early, and her noted men, 199.
early Chicago and, 201.
early railroads of, 201.
first practicing lawyer in, 201.
history of, 150, 198, 199.
Indians of, 150.
in the eighteenth century, 200.
local government in, 225.
march of Spaniards in, 166.
Old Settlers' Association of Missouri, Iowa, and, 203.
Pioneer Association of Will County, 203.
slavery in, 197.
southern, early society in, 199.
Illustrated Americana, 265.
Immigration, character of, 29.
India to Central Asia, roads from, 151.
Indiana, bibliography of historical societies of, 204.
catalogue of official publications of, 1800 to 1890, 205.
Old Settlers' Association of Lake County, 205.
great cave in, 242.
Indiana Historical Society, bibliography of, 204.

Indianapolis, early history of, 204.
Indiana Territory, laws and courts of, 204.
Indian and civil wars in Virginia, 169.
Indian college at Cambridge, 123.
Indian geographical names, Trumbull on, 184.
Indian humerus found at Concord, Mass., 251.
Indian languages, list of books in, 256.
remarks on, 214.
Indian missions in New England, 248, 256.
Indian money as a factor in New England civilization, 226.
Indian relics, catalogue of, 247, 254.
Indian slavery in New York, 88.
Indian terms, English definition of, 215.
Indian trade in North America in 1767, 125.
Indian treaties at Deerfield, Mass., 215.
at Falmouth, Me., 215.
at Georgetown, Me., 215.
Indian tribes, synopsis of, 242.
Indian troubles in Maine, 215.
Indians, Abnaki, 119, 215, 216, 217, 219.
Indians, Christian, of New England, 243.
Connecticut, history of, 183.
Croatan, English origin of, 97.
Hudsons Bay, 216.
Illinois, 150, 198.
Indiana, 150.
of Housatonic and Naugatuck valleys, 155.
of New Mexico, 170.
Kansas, 208.
Maryland, missions among 230.
North American, early plan for civilizing, 125.
northwest, history of, 150.
Quiripi, 184.
Susquehannock, 233.
Indulgences in Spain, 174.
Industrial education, 154, 224.
Ingle, Edward, paper by, 225, 236.
Ingle, Capt. Richard, "pirate and rebel," 1642-'53, 236.
Inglis, Rt. Rev. Charles, 156.
Inscriptions at Assos and Lesbos, 171, 172, 173.
Institutional beginnings in Iowa, 226.
Institutional history, American, 225.
Insurance records, paper on, 267.
International copyright, 135.
International law, development of, as to newly discovered territory, 167.
history of, as to newly discovered territory, 141.
Prof. Soley on, 158.
Interstate Commerce Commission, 8.
Iowa, annals of, 206.
bibliography of historical societies of, 205.
diocesan missions in, 139.
Hawkeye Pioneer Association of Des Moines County, 205.
institutional beginnings in, 226.
Louisa County Pioneer Settlers' Association, 206.
Old Settlers' Association of, 203.
Old Settlers' Association of Muscatine County, 206.
State Historical Society of, 102, 206.
Ireland, New, proposed province of, 216.
Irrigation in Montana, 170.
in California, 170.
Isham, Charles, 166.
Italy, ancient walls on Monte Leone, 170.
historic study in, 16.
mediæval, polities of, 137.
Jackson, Rev. Samuel Macauley, 174.
Jacobi, Dr. Mary Putnam, 142.
Jacobson, Marcus, a white slave, ss.

Jades, Central American, 252.
Jaeger, T. J. F., historical sketch of, 177.
James I, letter from Popham to, 215.
Jameson, Prof. J. F., 7, 9, 11, 32, 133, 166, 167.
Jamestown, Va., early history of, 243.
letter from, in 1634, 235.
Jamison, Samuel, report by, 254.
Japan, beginnings of democracy in, 129.
Christianity and politics in, 130.
constitution of, 130.
in 1890, W. E. Griffis on, 130.
religions of, 130.
Japan expedition, origin of, 233.
Japanese on northwest coast, 248, 254.
Jarvis, Dr. Edward, 211, 251, 266, 267.
Jasper, Sergeant William, address on, 194, 196.
Jay, John, 6, 166.
address on the Demand for Education in American History, 15–36.
on the peace negotiations of 1782–'83, 168.
efforts of, to abolish slavery, 93.
Jay, William, efforts of, to abolish slavery, 93.
Jefferson, Thomas, 18, 23, 67.
correspondence of, 186.
on public education, 26.
Jefferson's use of the Executive patronage, 166.
Jefferson County Historical Society, 102.
Jenkins, Rear-Admiral, 11.
Jenks, Henry Fitch, bibliography of, 154.
Jenks, William, 241, 246, 247.
Jennison, Samuel, 243.
Johns Hopkins University, historic study at, 16.
historical publications by, 225.
Johnson, President Andrew, impeachment and trial of, 167.
Johnson, Bradley T., paper by, 236.
Johnson, Prof. James Bowen, 11.
Johnson, John, 225, 226.
Johnson, Samuel, paper by, 214.
Johnson, William Samuel, and the Constitution, 118.
Johnsonville, battle of, 212.
Johnston, Alexander, 217, 225.
Johnston, George P., 178.
Johnston, John, paper by, 217.
Joliet, Ill., Historical Society of, 203.
Jones, Col. Charles C., jr., bibliography of, 133, 154, 194, 195, 196, 197, 247, 254.
Jones, E. W., 177.
Jones, John Rice, 201.
Jones, W. A. Burt, papers by, 201.
Jones, William Carey, 176.
Jones Eddy, Maine, 215.
Jordan, Fritz H., paper by, 224.
Jordan, Robert, will of, 218.
Josselyn, John, on New England rarities, 253.
Judiciary, American, 166.
Judson, Prof. H. P., 11.
Kalamazoo College, 136.
Kansas, bibliography of State Historical Society, 208.
early military posts in, 208.
early Territorial records of 208.
history of, 209.
Indian mission in, 208.
Indians of, 208.
laws of, 208.
legislature of, in 1862, 208.
postal history of, 208.
quarter-centennial of, 208.
Territorial governors of, 208.
war and State bonds of, 208.
Kansas State Historical Society, collections of, 208.
Kaskaskia, Ill., early families of, 201.
militia of, in 1790, 201.
parish records of, 199.

Keller, Benjamin F., paper by, 267.
Kellogg, Martin, 176.
Kelsey, Francis Willey, bibliography of, 134.
Kelton, Capt. Dwight H., 11.
Kennebeck purchase, history of 214.
Kennebec Indians, memorial relating to, 215.
Kennedy, John P., paper by, 229.
Kennesaw Mountain, article on, 212.
Kent, Chancellor, 22.
Kent, Hon. Edward, memoir of, 217.
Kent Island, first commander of, 234.
Kentucky, bibliography of historical societies of, 210.
cave in, 242.
Findlay's expedition in, 211.
geological survey of, 201.
pioneer history of, 210.
pioneer press of, 210.
pioneers of Los Angeles, 177.
political beginnings of, 121, 211.
Kentucky's struggle for autonomy, 167.
Kentucky Historical Society, bibliography of, 211.
Kercheval, Albert F., 177.
Kerven, E. J. C., 178.
Kich-Moo, ruins at, 252.
Kidder, Frederick, 216, 219, 221.
King, Horatio, 11.
bibliography of, 134.
King, Mitchell, 194.
King, Rufus, 22.
King Philip's war, 252, 265.
Kingsbury, Frederick J., 134, 189.
Kingsley, James L., biographical sketch of, 152.
Kinnicutt, Thomas, paper by, 243.
Kinzie, Col. John H., sketch of, 198.
Kinzie, Juliette A., sketch of, 198.
Kittery, Me., history of, 215.
Knight, George Wells, bibliography of, 154, 165.
Knox, Gen. Henry, letter to, 215.
memoir of, 223.
Kohl, Dr. J. G., 217, 221.
Korea and the Koreans, 170.
Kotzebue, assassination of, 57.
Ladd, William, 214.
Lafayette, Marquis de, 235.
Lafayette, expedition of, against Arnold, 236.
Lafayette in Bucks County, Pa., 123.
Laine, Thomas H., 182.
Lake County, Ind., history of, 205.
Lake George, battle of, 129.
Lake Pekin, Minnesota, 137.
Lake Superior, early history of, 137.
Lamb, Mrs. Martha J., 11, 134.
Lamborn, Robert H., bibliography of, 154.
Lancey, R. B., 185, 186.
Landa alphabet, the, 250, 259.
Land, Bingham, paper on, 216.
Land and township system of Ohio, 153.
Land, accession of, in Maryland, 236.
Land cessions to United States, Maryland's influence on, 240.
Land grants for State education, 165.
Land laws of mining districts, 226.
Land question, history of the, 227, 228.
Land system of New England colonies, 227.
Land of the Midnight Sun to the Volga, 142.
Lane, George W., biography of, 128.
Lane, Sir Ralph, life of, 243.
Lane-Poole's "Dispatches and Letters of Sir George Bowen," 145.
Language, studies in English, 143.
Lanier, Sidney, 151, 197.
La Salle and the Mississippi River, 242.

La Salle's monument at Rouen, 252.
Latimer, Rev. George A., 191.
Latrobe, John H. B., papers by, 229, 235, 237.
Latitude, geographical, history of, 141.
Law, judge, in history of Vincennes, Ind., 205.
Law, Capt. Richard, 190.
Law, William, 193, 194.
Law as a part of history, 21.
Law of estoppel, Bigelow on, 119.
Law of fraud, Bigelow on, 119.
Law of municipal corporations, 133.
Law of public contracts, 83.
Laws and courts of Northwest and Indiana Territories, 204.
Laws, criminal, of Massachusetts, 249, 256.
international, 141, 158.
land, in mining districts, 226.
navigation, 265.
New Hampshire, 257.
province, 251.
province, of Massachusetts, 263.
Lawrence, Capt. Thomas, company of, in 1758, 128.
Lawton, W. C., 171.
Lea, Henry Charles, bibliography of, 135, 167, 174, 208.
Lechford, Thomas, note book by, 1638–'41, 243, 251, 263.
Lederer, Johann, travels of, 241.
Lee, John W. M., papers by, 229, 239.
Lee, Gen. Robert E., Scotch ancestry of, 212.
Lee monument memorial volume 150.
Leonard, Henrietta, translation by 227.
Leominster, Mass., comb-making in, 266.
Lesbos, inscriptions from, 171.
Levellers in New England, 99.
Levermore, Charles Herbert, bibliography of, 135, 155, 227, 228.
Levett, Christopher, voyage of, 214.
Lewis, Abraham H., 174.
Lewis, George, concerning Capt. Nash, 214.
Lewis, J. McKeen, 173.
Leyden, historic study at, 16.
Leyden plate, the, 250, 261.
Libby Prison, escape from, 199.
recollections of, 211.
Liberal Church, songs of the, 157.
Liberal movement in Germany, 57.
Liberia, Maryland colony in, 237.
Library, Masonic, at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 156.
Library, Philadelphia, 158.
Lieber, Dr., 21.
Lies, Eugene, 179.
Life Insurance in United States, 267.
Limerick, Me., account of, 214.
Lincoln, Abraham, 132, 237.
in Black Hawk War, 198.
life of, 138.
Lincoln, Enoch, 224.
Lincoln, Governor, manuscripts of, 214.
Lincoln, Hon. Levi, death of, 247, 254.
Lincoln, William, paper by, 243.
Litchfield County Historical and Antiquarian Society, 186.
Literature of American History, 145.
Lithgow family, history of, 215.
Livingston, H. B., 181.
Livingston, Chancellor Robert, 160.
Livermore, George, remarks by, 253.
Livermore, Mary A., 142.
Local government in Canada, 227.
in Illinois, 225.
in Michigan and the Northwest, 225.
in Pennsylvania, 225.
in South Carolina, 225.
in Wisconsin, 228.
Local institutions in Virginia, 226.
Locke, John L., paper by, 216.

Lodge, Henry Cabot, bibliography of, 135.
London, government of, 166.
Long, Enoch, biographical sketch of, 200.
Long, S. H., on Kansas Indians, 208.
Long Island Historical Society, 102.
Longfellow, Henry W., 149, 222.
Longfellow, Stephen, biographical notice of, 215.
Loring, Rev. Amasa, 224.
Loring, Hon. George B., 167.
Los Angeles County, history of, 177.
Loughery's Defeat, Martindale on, 205.
Louisbourg, siege of, 184.
Louisa County, Iowa, Pioneer Settler's Association, 206.
Louisiana, the acquisition of, 205.
Louisiana purchase, 39.
  and Oregon, 166.
  influence of, in the American system, 165.
  philosophy of history of, 207.
Louisiana Historical Society, bibliography of, 212.
Louisville, Ky., Filson club of, 210.
Louisville Southern Historical Society, 211.
Lovewell's fight, 224.
Low, A. A., 157.
Low, President, 16.
Lowell, Josephine Shaw, 142.
Lower St. Lawarence, settlement of, 166.
Loyalist migration to Canada in 1783, 43.
Loyalist migration to Nova Scotia, 42.
Loyalists, losses of, in American Revolution, 125, 126.
Loyal Legion, Military Order of the, 153.
Ludlow, Roger, life of, 142.
Ludlow, T. W., 171.
Lunt, Edward Clark, paper by, 267.
Mace, Prof. W. H., 9, 12, 103, 136.
Machias, Me., in war of 1812, 224.
Macy, Jesse, paper by, 226.
Madox, Thomas, 51.
Magna charta, 32.
Main, Sir Henry, quoted, 17.
Maine, Catholic missions in, 214.
  deed of, to John Usher, 214.
  deed of, to Massachusetts, 214.
  discovery of coast of, 217, 221.
  documentary history of, 150, 217.
  early churches and ministers in, 215.
  early history of, 219.
  early lawyers of, 215.
  French neutrals in, 216.
  German settlement in, 215.
  historical societies of, 213.
  history of Episcopal Church in, 216.
  Indian troubles in, 215.
  Latin inscription found in, 246.
  missionary tour in, 1796, 215.
  petition to Charles II from inhabitants of, 214.
  petition to Oliver Cromwell from inhabitants of, 214.
  Popham colony in, 215.
  religious denominations of, 216.
  separation of, from Massachusetts, 224, 249.
  Scotch-Irish immigration to, 215.
  submission of towns of, to Massachusetts, 214.
  traces of Talleyrand in, 224.
Maine Genealogical and Biographical Society, 213.
Maine Historical Society, 101.
  bibliography of, 214.
Maine wills, 1640–1760, 223.
Maintenance of ministers, voluntary, 252.
Mallery, Rev. Charles Payson, 192.
Manierre, George, early settler of Chicago, 198, 199.

Manuscript sources of American history, 166, 168.
Maps, early, in Munich, 248.
early, of America, 255.
for historical study, 9.
Marett, Philip, memorial of, 189.
Marquette, Father, at Chicago, 199.
Martin Luther, paper on, 237.
Martindale, Charles, on Loughery's defeat, 265.
Martyn, B., in province of Georgia, 193.
Maryland, abolition of slavery in, 76.
archives of, 239, 240.
accession of public lands in, 236.
bibliography of historical societies of, 225.
colony of Lord Baron in, 230.
coöperation in, 227.
early currency in, 231, 233.
early history of, 235.
founding of, 236.
great seal of, 237.
Indian history of, 233.
influence of, upon land cessions to United States, 226, 240.
missionaries in, 1635–'37, 235.
missions among Indians of, 230.
negro in, 120, 228, 229.
parish institutions of, 225.
Presbyterianism, 174, 228.
Puritan colony in, 227.
runaway slave laws in, 90.
society for history of German in, 241.
western boundary of, 237.
Maryland Historical Society, bibliography of, 229.
catalogue of collections of, 232.
Maryland manor, James Grant Wilson on a, 146, 240.
Maryland State Colonization Society, 237.
Mason, grant to, from Gorges, 223.
Mason, Edward Campbell, 8, 12, 71.
Mason, Edward G., papers by, 166, 199, 200.
Mason, Maj. John, statue of, 189.
Mason, John Edwin, bibliography of, 136.
Mason, Prof. O. T., 9, 12, 167, 228.
Massachusetts, answer of, to Sir Edmund Andros, 215.
bibliography of historical societies of, 241.
centennial of constitution of, 250, 260.
criminal laws of, 249, 256.
deed of Maine to, 214.
early use of written ballot in, 65.
educated men in, 249.
higher education in, 121.
history of paper money in, 266.
municipal government in, 166.
northern boundary of, 129.
Province laws of, 263.
separation of, from Maine, 224, 249.
settlers from, in Nova Scotia, 42.
slavery and slave trade, 92, 252, 264.
Society of the Cincinnati in, 121.
statistics of towns in 1847, 266.
survey and map of, 170.
Massachusetts Bay Company, record of, 243.
Massachusetts Historical Society, 101.
Mather publications, catalogue of, 258.
Mattatuck Historical Society, Conn., 186.
Matthew, Sir Toby, letter to, in 1634, 235.
Matthews, Justice, memorial address on, 154.
Maull, D. W., 191.
Maxwell, Thomas, 175.
May, Samuel, 57.
Maya history, the Katunes of, 250, 259.
Maya inscriptions, 260.
Mayas, history of the, 257.
Mayapan and Maya inscriptions, 259.

Mayer, Brantz, papers by, 229, 230, 232, 234, 238.
Mayer, Charles F., paper by, 229.
Mayer, F. P., paper by, 241.
Mayer, Lewis, paper by, 232.
Mayflower compact, 23.
Mayo, Dr. A. D., 12.
McGee, W. J., 170.
McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, 174.
McHenry, Dr. James, life of, 235.
McIlvain, J. W., 174, 228.
McKeen, John, on Waymouth's voyage, 215.
McKinstry, E. W., 180.
McKinstry family, genealogy of, 219, 220.
McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, bibliography of, 136, 167.
McLaws, Lafayette, 196.
McLeod embroglio, 39.
McMahon, Marshal, elected President of France, 56.
McSherry, Richard, paper by, 237.
McSherry, Rev. William, 230.
McVicker, J. H., in the theater in Chicago, 202.
Meade, Gen. George G., memorial address on, 122.
Medals, national, of United States, 237.
Mediterranean squadrons under Preble, 158.
Meek, A. B., 175.
Melancthon's "Synergism," 174.
Melcher, B. Redford, 224.
Mellen, Judge, biographical notice of, 215.
Menard, Pierre, 201.
Merrick, John, memoir of, 216, 219.
Merriam, John M., paper by, 252, 265.
Merriam, Augustus C., 174.
Merriam, C. Hart, 170.
Merriam, J. M., 166.
Metallurgy of copper, 154.
Metallurgy of silver and lead, 155.
Methodist Episcopal Church, rights and duties of stewards and trustees, 132.
Metric system, extension of, 267.
Mexican Calendar Stone, 249, 259.
Mexican chalchihuites, 250, 261.
Mexican copper tools, 250, 259.
Mexican history, data of, 176.
Mexican paper, article on, 260.
Mexican street, a, 155.
Mexico, archæological tour in, 172.
  copper implements from, 251.
  early history of, 173.
  the Spaniard in, 166.
Miami University, history of, 145.
Michigan, higher education in, 136.
  history of, 124.
  local government in, 225.
Michigan Agricultural College, 136.
Michigan Mining School, 136.
Michigan Normal School, 136.
Mickley, Joseph J., 192.
Middle Ages, modern ideas in, 128.
Miel, C. L., 182.
Miller, Walter, 173.
Mills, Herbert Elmer, 166.
Mindeleff, Cosmos, 170.
Minnesota Historical Society, 102.
Minot, Me., annals of, 214.
Minnit, Peter, account of, 192.
Mining, metallurgy, and ore dressing, 154.
Mirabeau's speech of May 20, 1790, 8, 53.
Mississippi, sold by Georgia, 83.
Mississippi River, discovery of, 242.
Mission of the Assumption in the Kennebec, 224.
Missionary council of Episcopal Church, 140.
Missionary history in English, need of, 174.
Missionary question in Episcopal Church, 155.
Missouri, Old Settlers' Association of, 203.
Mitchell, Samuel, 242.
Mitla, notes on, 251.

Mizner, Lansing B., 180.
Moffat, James Clement, 174.
Mohegan land controversy, 187, 188.
Moncacht Apé, journey of, 262.
Monks, Sarah P., 177.
Monroe, James, life of, 151, 152.
Montague, F. C., paper by, 227.
Montana, Bancroft's history of, 118.
constitution of, 144.
irrigation in, 170.
Montresor, Col., journal of, 214.
Monuments of the Pacific, 130.
Moore, P., voyage to Georgia by, 193.
Moore, George H., papers by, 251, 252, 262, 263, 264.
Morris, Rev. Charles N., 12.
Morgan, Edwin V., 12, 87.
Morgan, Lewis H., 170.
Mormonism, W. H. Whitsitt on, 145.
Morocco, historical survivals in, 167.
Morris, Jonathan F., 185.
Morris, John G., papers by, 233, 235.
Morse, Anson Daniel, bibliography of, 136.
Morton, John W., on battle of Johnsonville, 212.
Moses, Bernard, 176.
Moulton, Richard G., lecture by, 3.
Mound, serpent, in Ohio, 141.
Montgomery, Sir Robert, 169.
Mount St. Elias expedition, 170.
Mount Vernon in 1797, 250, 258.
Mowry, William A., bibliography of, 136, 166, 168.
Müller, Dr. Max, 33.
Mummy from Kentucky cave, 242.
Municipal and Federal Government, papers on, 227.
Municipal corporations, law of, 133.
Municipal evolution, history of, 228.
Municipal finance, statistics of, 267.
Municipal government in Massachusetts, 166.
Municipal government in San Francisco, 227.
Municipal government, papers on, 226, 227.
Municipal history, English, 130.
of New Orleans, 227.
Municipal history, plea for reform in, study of, 8, 51.
Murray, Rev. John, memoir of, 216.
Murray, Thomas C., biographical sketch of, 152.
Muscovy Company, 158, 243.
Museum history and history of museums, 167, 168.
Mussey, Gen. R. D., on bills of rights, 8, 12, 75.
Myers, Philip Van Ness, 137.
Myths, historic, persistence of, 140.
Narragansett planters, the, 151, 226.
Narragansett townships, 214.
Narrative and critical history of America, 146.
Nason, Elias, obituary notice of, 252.
National aid to State education, 25.
National Educational Association, 121.
National Geographic Society, bibliography of, 170.
National Museum, historical collections in, 5.
National University, a study, 136.
Washington's interest in, 240.
Nationalities in American colonies, 19.
Naturalized citizens abroad, rights of, 146.
Naugatuck Valley, Indians of, 155, 186.
Naval Academy, U. S., history of, 158, 225.

Naval campaigns of 1812, 159.
Naval education, foreign systems of, 158.
Naval policy of United States, 159.
Navies, Union and Confederate, 159.
Navigation laws, 122, 265.
Navy in the civil war, 159.
Navy, statistics of American, 267.
Neall, Mrs. James, 180.
Neandreia, a Proto-Ionic column from, 172.
Nebraska Historical Society, 102.
Negro in Connecticut, historical status of, 187.
Negro in Maryland, 229.
Neill, Edward Duffield, bibliography of, 137.
Nelson, Thomas L., paper by, 251.
Nevada, Bancroft's history of, 118.
New England, early history of, 137.
economic and social history of, 145, 167.
the great seal of, 149.
New England in the census, 141.
New England settlements in Acadia, 41.
New England's vindication, by H. Gardiner, 213.
Newfoundland fish, charges on, 218.
Newfoundland fisheries, French claims to, 125.
New Gloucester, Me., account of, 214.
New Hampshire, bibliography of laws of, 257.
historical notes on laws of, 249.
Scotch-Irish from, in Nova Scotia, 42.
New Hampshire Historical Society, 101.
New Hampshire Volunteers, history of Ninth, 136.
New Haven, ancient houses of, 159, 188.
ancient maritime interests of, 159.
New Haven, celebration of settlement of, 189.
government of, 227.
invasion of, in 1779, 186.
the republic of, 228.
tombstone inscriptions in, 188.
New Haven Colony Historical Society, bibliography of, 186.
New Haven Convention of 1778, 187.
New Haven in 1784, 189.
New Ireland, proposed province of, 216.
New Jersey, influence of proprietors of, 226.
northern, rivers of, 170.
New Jersey Historical Society, 102.
New London County Historical Society, bibliography of, 189.
New Mexico, Indians of, 170.
investigations in, 172, 173.
Webster on admission of, 111.
New Milford, Conn., history of 155.
Newport Historical Society, 102.
Newport, Captain, discoveries of, in Virginia, 247.
Newspapers, history of American, 243.
New Sweden, history of, 191.
Newton, Rejoice, report by, 243, 254.
New York, colonial, 135.
life in, fifty years ago, 134.
slavery in, 7, 87, 93.
New York Historical Society, 102.
Nicaragua, R. E. Peary on, 170.
Nichols, Dr. Ichabod, 215, 216.
Nicolay, John George, bibliography of, 138.
Nightingale, John, 181.
Nisbet, J., 178.
Noble, Col. Arthur, 217, 222.
Norambega, 132, 217.
Norman constables in America, 225.
Norris, J. Saurin, 233, 234.

Norris, J. A., 170.
North Carolina, survival of colony of 1587 in, 97.
Northeastern boundary, history of, 222.
Northern towns and Southern plantations, 7.
Northmen in Maine, 221.
problem of the, 132.
Northwest, historic notes on the, 150.
place of, in general history, 167.
the early, 167, 168.
Northwest coast, Japanese on, 248.
Northwest Indians, history and customs of the, 150.
Northwest Territory, early legislation in, 153.
education in, 165.
higher education in, 154.
laws and courts of, 204.
ordinance and government of, 166.
North Yarmouth, Me., 214, 224.
Norton, C. E., 171.
Norumbiga, ancient city of, 132, 217.
Norwich, Conn., history of, 151.
Nova Scotia, first bishop of, 156.
New England settlements in, 41.
Oaxaca, ruins of, 260.
O'Brien, Michael Charles, 217.
O'Brien family of Machias in American revolution, 214.
O'Connell, Daniel, 181.
Ogden, H. G., 170.
Ogden, William B., and early days of Chicago, 200.
Oglethorpe, James, 169, 193, 194.
Ohio, archæology of, 261.
history of, 152.
internal improvements in, 167.
iron from mounds in, 251, 262.
land and township system of, 153.
leaden plate or medal found in, 243.
mounds in, 251.
Ohio colleges, history of, 145.
Ohio Valley in colonial days, 124.
prehistoric remains in, 140, 141.
Oldest Inhabitants' Association, Washington, D.C., 192.
Oldham, Edward A., 12.
Old Settlers' Association of Illinois, Missouri, and Iowa, 203.
Old Settlers' Association of Lake County, Ind., 205.
Old Settlers' Association of Muscatine County, Iowa, 206.
Olivet College, 136.
Olmecas and the Tultecas, 251, 262.
Olmstead, Charles H., 196.
Olympieion at Athens, 172.
Oneida Historical Society, 102.
Orcutt, Samuel, bibliography of, 155, 186.
Orderly books, list of, 250, 252, 260.
Ordinance of 1787, history of, 24, 252, 265.
Ordnance survey of Great Britain, 170.
Oregon and the Louisiana purchase, 166.
Oregon question in 1846, 39.
Oriental antiquities, notes on, 173.
Origin of names of States of the Union, 261.
Osgood, Dr. Herbert L., 9, 12.
on political ideas of the Puritans, 99.
Oswego, loss of, 167.
Otis, James, argument of, against writs of assistance, 1761, 129.
Ovid, life and writings of, 134.
Oxford, historic study at, 16.
Packard, Dr. A. S., 214, 216, 218, 222.
Packard, Lewis R., 172.
Paige, Lucius R., paper by, 252.
Paine, Albert Ware, 217, 224.
Paine, Nathaniel, bibliography of, 138, 246, 247, 250, 251, 253, 255, 257, 258, 262.
Paine, William, address by, 242.
Painter, Thomas, 187.

Palenque, ruins of, 260.
Palfrey's "People of New England," review of, 122.
Palos and Rabida, a visit to, 251.
Paloú, Rev. Padre Fr. Francisco, 175.
Panama and Darien, a trip to, 170.
Panics, business, Mr. Watson on, 145.
Paper mills of New England, early, 221.
Paper money, history of, in Massachusetts, 253, 263, 266.
Paris, student life in, 12th century, 127.
Parish institutions in Maryland, 225.
Park areas and open spaces in Europe and America, 267.
Parks, G. D. A., oration by, 203.
Parliament, British, prorogation of, 146.
Parliament, first, of Upper Canada, 43.
Parochial libraries of the Colonial period, 174.
Parris, Governor, biographical notice of, 215.
Parsons, J., on New Gloucester, Me., 214.
Patronage in office un-American, 135.
Patterson, George, bibliography of, 138.
Patterson, Hon. James W., 220.
Patterson, Robert W., 199.
Pattison, Salem G., 12.
Patton, Rev. W. W., 237.
Paul, Pierre, commandant of Lake Pepin, 1750, 137.
Peabody, Judge Charles A., 12.
Peabody, Andrew P., 157, 251, 252, 263.
Peabody, George, 233, 235.
Peabody Institute of Baltimore, 234.
Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology, 140.
Peace magistracy, English local, 133.
Peace negotiations of 1782–'83, 168.
Peary, R. E., 170.
Peck, John M., biography of, 150.
Peirce, John, and Plymouth patent of 1621, 217.
Pejebscot, Me., early history of, 215.
Pejepscot Historical Society, bibliography of, 224.
Pelham papers, 167.
Pellew, Henry E., 12.
Pemaquid, early history of, 214, 215, 216, 219.
Pemaquid, papers relating to, 218.
Pemaquid County under the Stuarts, 217.
Penn, William, Dutch ancestry of, 64.
Pennsylvania and the Declaration of Independence, 144.
Pennsylvania, boroughs of, 227.
early use of written ballot in, 65.
first bishop of, 156.
local government in, 225.
rivers and valleys of, 170.
Western, antiquities of, 242.
Pennsylvania Historical Society, 102.
Penobscot, British occupation of, 224.
Penobscot, the ancient, 216.
Penrose, Boies, 227, 228.
Pequabets, campaign against the, 119, 224.
Perit, Peletiah, biography of, 128.
Perkins, A. T., bibliography of, 138.
Perkins family, sketch of Boston branch of, 138.
Perrin, William Henry, 210.
Perry, Earl, letters of, 252.
Perry, Matthew Calbraith, life of, 130.
Perry, William Stevens, bibliography of, 139, 155, 175.
Petition of rights in 1628, 32.

Philadelphia, city government of, 227.
municipal development of, 228.
Philadelphia House of Refuge, chapter in history of, 122.
Philadelphia Library, 158.
Phillips, Bridget, letter from, 215.
Philips, Josiah, case of, in Virginia, 67.
Phillips, William A., 209.
Phips, Sir William, paper on, 217.
Photography as an aid to local history, 252.
Pichek, Thomas E., 210.
Pidgin's practical statistics, 267.
Pierce, Josiah, 170.
Pierson, Rev. Abraham, 184.
Pierson, Mrs. Emeline G., 12.
Piggot, Captain, company of, in 1790, 201.
Pike, James Shepherd, 222, 224.
Pilgrims at Penobscot, 216.
Pilgrims, the, and Delfts Haven memorial, 130.
Pillet, Edmund, 178.
Pinkney, Dr. William, 238.
Pioneer Association of the counties of Marin, Napa, Lake, and Mendocino, Cal., 177.
Pirtle, John B., 212.
Pitt, Mr., the two, 143.
Pitts, James, 152.
Pitts, John, 152.
Pitts, Samuel, 152.
Pittsinger, Miss Eliza A., 279.
Plongeon, Alice D. Le, paper by, 250.
Plongeon, Dr. Le, paper by, 249, 250, 257.
Plymouth patent of 1621, 217.
Poetry of the Bible, 143.
Poland, Me., annals of, 214.
Political economy, past and present of, 226.
Political parties, American, history of, 130.
Political relations of Canada and United States, 143.
Politics, papers on, 228.
Pollock, Edward, 178.
Polygamy prohibited in United States, 23.
Pomeroy, Thomas, power of attorney to, 1631, 218.
Poor, John A., paper by, 217, 219, 220.
Poole, William Frederick, bibliography of, 140, 167, 168, 251.
Poore, Ben: Perley, obituary notice of, 252.
Popham, George, letter from, to James I, 215.
Popham, Sir John, colony of, 214.
Popham and Gorges, colonial schemes of, 219.
Popham celebration, memorial of, 219, 220, 253.
Popham, Fort, monumental stone at, 220.
Popham's town of Fort St. George, 216.
Porter, Dwight, paper by, 267.
Porter, Edward G., paper by, 251, 261.
Porter, Jeremiah, first resident pastor of Chicago, 200.
Porter, John Addison, 226.
Porter, William S., 183.
Portland, Me., history of, 214, 221.
Portraits and busts, catalogue of, in Worcester, Mass., 257.
Portuguese, early colonists in America, 138.
Potomac Company, Washington's interest in, 240.
Pottawatomies, sketch of the, 198.
Potter, C. E., paper by, 215.
Potter, Dr. Eliphalet, 17.
Potter, Bishop Henry C., 33.
Potter, Hon. William H., memoir of, 190.
Powell, John Wesley, on Dr. Cook as a geologist, 140.
Powell family, notices of, 216.
Pownall, Governor, certificate of, as to Penobscot, 216.
Pownall, Gov. Thomas, voyage to Maine in 1759, 215.

Prairie du Pont, Ill., in 1783, 201.
Prairie du Rocher, Ill., 201.
Pratt, Charles B., paper by, 258.
Preble, Admiral, 158.
Preble, Capt. A., company of, 224.
Preble, George H., notice of, 251.
Prehistoric man, report on, 254.
Prehistoric remains, in Ohio Valley, 140.
in South Sea Islands, 130.
Presbyterians and the Puritans, 99.
Presbyterianism in Maryland, 174, 228.
in New England, 215, 220.
Priests Ford, Maryland, 225.
Prince, George, on Waymouth's voyage, 216.
Prince, Rev. Thomas, 184.
Printing, history of, in America, 243, 255.
Prison statistics of United States, 267.
Protective movement and the tariff of 1828, 166.
Protestant Episcopal Church, Historical Club of, 175.
Protestants, French, Camisard uprising of, 118.
Province laws of Massachusetts, 263.
Province of Quebec, 43.
Provincial congresses, resolutions of (1765–1776), 152.
Provincial system, need of, 121.
Provoost, Bishop, 156.
Prouty, S. S., on Kansas as a factor, 208.
Public education, Jefferson on, 18.
Public lands, State rights conflict over, 167
Pudding Lane hoax, 153.
Pulaski, Casimir, address on, 194, 195.
Pullman, J. M., 157.
Puritan colony in Maryland, 227.
Puritans on the Hudson River, 20.
political ideas of the, 9, 99.
Purviance, Robert, paper by, 231.
Putnam, Alfred Porter, bibliography of, 157.
Putnam, Col. D., on battle of Bunker Hill, 184.
Putnam, Frederick W., 251, 261, 262.
Putnam, Frederic Ward, bibliography of, 140.
Putnam, Rufus, letter from, 214.
Quakers, early, in Maryland, 234, 236.
Quarries, ancient soapstone, 251.
Quebec, attack on, in 1775, 214.
province of, 43.
Quebec Act of 1774, 39.
Queenstown Heights, battle of, 122.
Quincy, Hon. Josiah, memorial of, 253.
Quinton, A. B., 142.
Races of Central Asia, 151.
Railroad, Baltimore and Ohio, origin of, 240.
Railroads, early, of Illinois, 201.
Railway statistics, uniform, 267.
Rãle, Fr. Sebastian, Abnaki dictionary of, 217.
Raleigh, Sir Walter, colony of, 243.
life and character of, 229.
Raleigh's colonists, survival of, 7, 97.
Ramage, B. James, 225.
Ramsey, Nathaniel, life and character of, 237.
Ranck, G. W., 211.
Rand, Dr. Benjamin, 12.
on New England settlements in Acadia, 41.
Randall, Daniel R., 127.
Randolph, Edmund, 67, 178.
Rankin, Rev. Dr. J. E., 12.
Rau, Charles, obituary notice of, 252.
Read, Charles, of Philadelphia, 158.
Read, John Meredith, 190, 191.
Read, Gen. Meredith, bibliography of, 157.
Reciprocity, treaty of 1854–'66, 39.

Reconstruction of history, 166.
Records of council of New England, 247, 256.
Redemptioners, the, history of, 241.
Reeder, Gov. Andrew H., 208.
Reeves, Arthur Middleton, bibliography of, 141.
Reid, Harvey, on Enoch Long, 200.
Religion, origin of act concerning, in Maryland, 236.
Religion and politics among the Puritans, 99.
Religion in schools, Allen on, 22.
Religions of Japan, 130.
Religious Encyclopedia, 142.
Religious freedom and toleration acts, 158, 174.
Religious Knowledge, Cyclopedia of, 141.
Religious liberty, American idea of, 21, 166.
in Virginia, 166, 167.
Republic, birth of the, 152.
Restoration of church and crown in England, 140.
Revolution, American, 153.
causes of, 166.
naval history of, 252.
Revolutionary army, nationalities in, 19.
Revolutionary pensioner, the last, in New England, 217.
Revolutionary reaction, a catechism of, 167.
Revolutionary war, events in Baltimore in, 231.
Revolutionary war, soldiers of Delaware in, 191.
Reynolds, Grindall, papers by, 252, 265.
Reynolds, John, history of Illinois by, 199.
Rhine, Alice Hyneman; 142.
Rhode Island, Coffin's tour to, in 1761, 215.
early use of written ballot in, 65.
origin of liberal ideas in, 64.
settlers from, in Nova Scotia, 42.
Rhode Island, town government in, 226.
Rhode Island Historical Society, 102.
Rhodes, William H., 180.
Richardson, Ernest Cushing, 174.
Richardson, H. W., 217, 223.
Richland County, Ohio, history of, 152.
Ridge, John R., 178.
Ringgold, Maj. Samuel, memoir of, 230.
Rishworth, Edward, 214, 215.
River and harbor bill, biography of, 166.
Roanoke Island, notes on, 246.
Raleigh's settlements on, 97.
Robbins, Augustus C., 215.
Robbins, Rev. Dr., remarks by, 249.
Robbins, Dr. Thomas, 184.
Robert College, Constantinople, 265.
Robertson, Rt. Rev. C. F., 165.
Robinson, Governor Charles, 208.
Rocheblave, Philippe de, papers of, 201.
Rodgers, Rear-Admiral John, 159.
Rodney, Cæsar A., 192.
Rodney, Capt. Thomas, diary of, 1776–'77, 192.
Roff, James, translation by, 216.
Rogers, Thorold, 64.
Roman antiquities, fifty topics in, 134.
Roman Catholic bishop, first, in Baltimore, 139.
Rome, history of, 137.
Rose, John Carter, bibliography of, 141.
Rosier's relation of Waymouth's voyage to Maine, 213.
Roxbury Latin school, account of, 252.
Russell, C., on New Yarmouth, 214.
Rush, Richard, on Newfoundland fisheries, 125.

Sabbath day, legislation regarding, 22.
Sagadahock, Me., early settlements at, 215.
Salisbury, Edward E., 188.
Salisbury, Stephen, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 255, 258, 263.
Salisbury, Stephen, jr., 249, 254, 257.
Salamis, battle of, 172.
Salem, Mass., village communities of, 225.
Salmon, Lucy Maynard, 12, 141, 165.
Saucier, Captain, company roll of, 201.
Sandy River settlements, Maine 215.
Sanford, Elias Benjamin, bibliography of, 141.
San Francisco, discovery of bay of, 248, 255.
municipal government of, 227.
Sanitary Commission, United States, history and operations of, 234.
San Juan dispute, 39.
Saratoga, battle and battlefield of, 159.
Saratoga, convention of, 249, 258.
Sargent, Dr. Joseph, death of, 252.
Sargent, William M., 223, 224.
Sato, Shosuke, papers by, 227, 228.
Savannah, Ga., George Whitefield at, 156.
memorial history of, 133.
siege of, in 1779, 133, 196.
Saxon tithingman in America, 225, 262.
Scaife, Walter B., bibliography of, 141, 167, 228.
Scammon, J. Young, 198, 202.
Scarborough, history of, 214.
Schaff, Philip, 12, 21, 142, 158, 166, 174.
Schenck, Mrs. Elizabeth Hubbell, bibliography of, 141.
Schieb, Rev. H., paper by, 241.
Schley, W. S., 159.
Schliemann, Heinrich, discoveries of, 249, 256.
School histories, 32.
Schools, religion in, 22.
Schouler, James, 12, 166, 167, 168.
on Webster's 7th of March speech, 9, 111.
Science, warfare of, Andrew White on, 145.
Scientific and educational institutions, American, 167, 168, 169.
Scotch-Irish immigrations to America, 219.
to Maine, 215, 220.
Scott, Austin, 166, 226.
Scott, Eben Greenough, 166.
Scott, Hugh McDonald, 174.
Scott, James B., 12.
Scott, Maj. Thomas, biography of 146.
Scott, Sir Walter, 146.
Screven, Rev. William, 223.
Seal, the great, of New England, 149.
Seal of council of New England, 218.
Seidensheker, Prof. O., 241.
Self-government, principles of, 153.
Seligman, Prof. E. R. A., 12, 267.
Sessions, Francis Charles, bibliography of, 142.
Sessions family, history of, 142.
Seven years' war, diplomatic prelude to, 166.
Severance, J. C., 180.
Seville, William P., 192.
Sewell, Joseph, history of Bath by, 214.
Sewall, May Wright, bibliography of, 142.
Sewall, Rufus K., on Popham's town, 216.
Sewall, Samuel, on Kennebec Indians, 215.
Seyffarth, Dr. sketch of, 241.
Seymour, Hon. Horatio, 102.
Shabonee, sketch of, 198.

Shaler, William, 128.
Shannon, Gov. Wilson, biography of, 208.
Sharpe, Gov. Horatio, correspondence of, 240.
Shattuck, George Sheyne, memoir of, 266.
Shaw, Albert, 225, 227.
Shaw, William J., 180.
Shay's rebellion, paper on, 214.
Shea, John Gilmary, 236.
Sheahan, J. W., on the printer, 203.
Sheepscot, ancient settlement of, 214, 215.
Sheepscot farms, history of, 217.
Sheldon, William, on the Caraibs, 242.
Shepley, Hon. Ether, memoir of, 217.
Sheppard, Moses, paper by, 232.
Sheppard, Prof. Robert D. 12.
Sheridan, Gen., memorial address on, 154.
Sherman, Maj. E. A., 182.
Sherman, Roger Minott, biographical sketch of, 185.
Shinn, Charles Howard, 226, 227.
Shipman, Rev. Thomas Leffingwell, 190.
Shirley, Governor, of Massachusetts, 41.
Sieur de la Ronde, 137.
Silver situation in United States, 144.
Simpson, B. F., paper by, 208.
Simms, C. N., 157.
Sioux, memoir of the, 137.
Skinner, Mark, paper on, 201.
Slater, John F., biographical sketch of, 152.
Slaughter, Dr. Philip, on St. George's Parish, 120.
Slavery and slave trade, 264.
  abolition of, in English West Indies, 93.
  abolition of, in Maryland, 76.
  abolition of, in District of Columbia, 90.
Slavery, abolition of, in Massachusetts, 92.
  abolition of, in Mexico, 93.
  abolition of, in New York, 93.
  in District of Columbia, 8, 89.
  in Illinois, 198.
  in New York, 7, 87, 88.
  struggle of, 1823-'24, 201.
  Webster on compromise measures, 111.
Slaves, importation into Canada prohibited, 43.
  negro, white, and Indian, in New York, 87.
  runaway, Maryland law respecting, 90.
  sales of, in District of Columbia, 93.
  status of, in New York, 88.
Slave trade, in Jamaica, 232.
  in New England, 252.
Slayter family of Delaware, 192.
Small, Albion W., papers by, 228.
Small, E. F., on industrial education, 224.
Smith, Charles Card, bibliography of, 143.
Smith, Edwin B., paper by, 217.
Smith, George W., 201.
Smith, Prof. Goldwin, 27, 28.
  bibliography of, 143, 158.
Smith, Capt. John, Mr. Neill on, 138.
Smith, Hon. John Cotton, correspondence of, 183.
Smith, Prof. Munroe, 12.
Smith, William A., on Indian relics, 254.
Smith, William Henry, 167, 202.
Smith's statistics and economics, 267.
Smithsonian Institution and American Historical Association, 15.
Smithsonian Institution, early notice of, 231.
Smucker, Isaac, paper by, 248.
Smyth, Prof., on relatives of Columbus, 248.

Smyth, Prof. Albert H., 12.
Smyth, Egbert C., 251, 261.
Smyth, Brig. Gen. Thomas A., 191.
Snow, Freeman, 7, 74, 167.
Snow, Marshall S., 227.
Snowden, J. Ross, 190.
Socialism, recent American, 226.
Social problems, Goldwin Smith on, 158.
Society of California Pioneers, bibliography of, 177.
Society of First Steamship Pioneers, California, 182.
Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen, 135.
Society of the Cincinnati in Massachusetts, 121.
Sociology, history of, 119.
Soley, James Russell, bibliography of, 158.
Sollers, Basil, paper by 241.
Somerby, H. G., on history of Maine, 219.
Sons of the Revolution, 140.
Soulé, Frank, 178, 180.
South, historical studies in the, 145.
South Carolina, early history of, 193.
local government of, 225.
management of sequestered estates in, 1782, 126.
South Carolina Historical Society, 102.
Southern Confederacy, history of 167.
Southern Department, the war in the, 151.
Southern Historical Society, Louisville branch of, 211.
Southgate, William J., 214.
Southold, Conn., historic homes of, 135, 186.
South Sea Islands, prehistoric remains in, 130.
Spaight, Richard Dobbs, life of, 239.
Spain and the Inquisition, history of, 135.
Spain, indulgences in, 174.
Spalding, T., 193.
Spaniard, the, in Mexico, 166.
Spaniards in Illinois, 166.
Spanish colonization in the Northwest, 228.
Spanish colonization in Southwest, 120.
Spanish explorations in America, early, 173.
Spanish India Code, bibliographical sketch of, 177.
Spanish Main, the term, 130.
Sparhawk family, genealogy, 133.
Sparks, Jared, memoir of, 238, 247.
Spear, Thomas G., 180.
Spencer, Ambrose, 22.
Spirit of historical research, 168.
Spitzbergen, voyage to, in 1613, 252.
Spofford, Ainsworth R., paper by, 236.
Spooner, Bathsheba, 252, 265.
St. Clair, Gen., portrait of, 152.
St. Croix Valley, Minnesota, history of, 137.
St. Georges Port, Me., Indian treaties at, 215.
St. Georges Parish, Va., 120.
St. Louis, city government of, 227.
St. Louis, Port, the story of, 153.
Stabat Mater, 143.
Stamp Act Congress 106.
Stanton, ex-Gov. F. P., address by, 208.
Staples, Hamilton B., 250, 251, 252, 258, 261, 263.
Starman, Mr., biographical sketch of, 215,.
Star Spangled Banner, essay on, 255.
Starr, Hon. William H., memoir of, 190.
State activities and politics, Mr. Willoughby on, 85.
State and municipal governments, papers on, 226.

State boards and commissions, increase in number of, 85.
State historical societies, work of, 9.
bibliography of, 165.
Gen. Darling on, 101.
State Historical Society of Iowa, bibliography of, 206.
State-rights theory, Dr. Welling on, 166.
State rights conflict over public lands, 167.
State, the, and higher education, 117.
Statistical Association, American, 266.
Statistical publications, 267.
Statistics, study of, in American colleges, 166.
Steamboat, lost chapter in history of, 235.
Stearns, Dr. Oakman S., 121.
Steiner, Lewis H., papers by, 228, 234.
Stephens, B. A., 177.
Sterrett, J. R. S., 172, 173.
Stevens, John Austin, paper on, 236.
Stevens, William Bacon, 193, 194, 195.
Stevenson, Dr. E. L., 12.
Stewart, George, bibliography of, 144, 159, 166, 167.
Stillé, Charles J., 144, 166, 167.
Stillman, J. D. B., 180.
Stillman, W. J., 170.
Stockbridge, Henry, paper by, 237.
Stockton, Charles H., 170.
Stoddard, Charles Warren, 179.
Stone, Samuel, 201.
Stone implements in Asia, 251, 263.
Storrs, Emery A., address by, 200.
Storrs, Dr. Richard S., on the early American spirit, 31.
Story, Judge, 21.
Strachey, William, on Popham colony, 215.
Stratford, Conn., history of, 155, 186.
Streeter, Sebastian F., 231, 232, 234.
Stuart, George H., life of, 144.
Stuart, Gilbert, 152.
Stuart, Mary, Bothwell and Casket Letters, 123.
Student life in Paris in twelfth century, 127.
Sumner, John Osborne, 167.
Sumner, Professor, 16.
Supreme Court of the United States, history of, 146.
Susquehannock Indians of Maryland, 233.
Sutton, O. P., 179.
Swain, George F., paper by, 267.
Swedish soldiers in the American Revolution, 19.
Sweet, Gen. B. J., biographical sketch of, 199.
Sweetser, Rev. Dr., death of, 249.
Swiss history, a study in, 166.
Swiss soldiers in the American Revolution, 19.
Tailfer, Patrick, 169, 193.
Talbot, George Foster, 217, 222, 224.
Talmage, Samuel K., 194.
Talbott, Mrs. Laura Osborne, 12.
Tarbox, Increase N., 184.
Tariff, the American, Goldwin Smith on, 143.
Tariff of 1828, Dr. Taussig on, 166.
Tarleton's raid, 1781, 134.
Taussig, Frank William, 12, 144, 166.
Taxation in the United States, 226.
Taxodium distichum, knees of, 135.
Taylor, Augustus C., 181.
Taylor, Bayard, 19.
Taylor, Richard Baxter, 208.
Taylor, Robert H., 182.
Taylor, William G., on Bismarck, 8, 12, 59.
Telegraphing among the ancients, 174.
Tennessee Historical Society, 102.

Tennessee campaign, Hood's, 212.
Territorial growth of United States, 168.
Texas, State handbook of, 267.
Thatcher, T. D., address by, 208.
Thanksgiving day, form of service for, 156.
Thayer, Eli, paper by, 208.
Thayer, H. O., paper by, 224.
Thayer, Solomon, obituary notice of, 216.
Theater of Dionysius, 172.
Theater of Thoricus, 173.
Thetis, Arctic cruise of steamer, 170.
Thiers, Adolphe, elected President of France, 56.
Thomas, Benjamin Franklin, 255.
Thomas, Isaiah, 241, 242, 243, 250.
Thomas, J. B., 157.
Thomas, Hon. John L., paper by, 240.
Thompson, Charles O., 251, 261.
Thompson, Edward H., paper by, 252.
Thompson, James, 51.
Thompson, Robert Ellis, bibliography of, 144.
Thompson, Smith, 22.
Thornton, J. Wingate, 214, 215, 219.
Thorpe, Francis Newton, bibliography of, 144.
Thwaites, Reuben Gold, bibliography of, 144.
Ticonderoga expedition of 1775, origin of, 184.
Tiffany, Osmond, paper by, 231.
Tithing men, H. B. Adams on, 260.
in Massachusetts, 263.
Saxon, in America, 262.
Todd, Col. John, record book of, 200.
Tolland, Conn., early history of, 190.
Tolland County Historical Society, 190.
Toner, Dr. J. M., 12.
Topographic models, 170.
Toppan, Robert Noxon, paper by, 252.
Torrey, Jesse, on abolition of slavery, 90.
Torrington, Conn., history of, 155.
Tour, Claude de la, 217.
Town and county government in the English colonies, 150, 226.
Town government in Rhode Island, 226.
Town meeting, first, in New England, 138.
Towns, origin of New England, 263.
Townsend, Ebenezer, jr., diary of, 187.
Township, hundred, and shire, development of, 229.
Towson collection of coins, 232.
Toynbee, Arnold, paper on, 227.
Tracy, F. M., paper by, 208.
Tracy, Fred. P., 178.
Tralleis, inscriptions of, 172.
Travers, Charles E., 181.
Treaty, French, of 1778, 223.
Treaty of Paris, 1763, 39, 43.
Treaty of 1783, 39.
Treaty of 1818 and the fishery question, 39.
Tree, Lambert, paper by, 192.
Trelawny, Sir Jonathan, 218.
Trelawny, Robert, 217, 218.
Trelawny papers, 149, 217.
Trelawny pedigree, 217.
Tremain, Miss Mary, on slavery in District of Columbia, 8, 89.
Trent, Prof. William P., 8, 12, 67, 144, 167.
Trinity College, Hartford, catalogue of, 132.
Tri-State Old Settlers' Association of Illinois, Missouri, and Iowa, 203.
Trowbridge, Thomas Rutherford, 159, 186.
Trowbridge, T. R., jr., 187, 188.
Troy and Homer, paper on, 256.
Trumbull, J. Hammond, 184, 248, 251, 256, 263.

Tucker, Judge, on case of Josiah Philips, 68.
Tuck, Hon. Amos, life and character of, 223.
Tuckerman, Edward, paper by, 253.
Tultecas, the, 251.
Tuscaloosa, Ala., history of 175.
Tuttle, Stephen, the loyalist, losses of, 125.
Tutwiler, Mrs. Julia R., 12.
Tyler, President Lyon G., 167.
Tyler, Prof. Moses Coit, 165, 166.
Tyson, Mrs. Martha Ellicott, 233, 235.
Union among the Colonies, 106.
Unitarianism in Brooklyn, N. Y., 157.
Universities, city, H. B. Adams on, 117.
University, an ancient, course of, 143.
evolution of the, 133.
University extension, American view of, 117.
and seminary libraries, 227.
lecture on, 3.
University of California, history of, 152.
University of Michigan, historic study at, 16, 138.
University, the, ancient and modern, 143.
Usher, John, deed of Maine to, 214.
Usselinx, William, Prof. Jameson on, 166, 192.
Utah, Webster on admission of, 111.
Utrecht, historic study at, 16.
Valentini, Philipp, J. J., 249, 250, 251, 259, 262.
Van Buren, Mr., 22.
Van Ness, William, 22.
Vaughan, Dr. Benjamin, memoir of, 216.
Vaughan, Col. William, paper on, 217, 222.
Vedalia, St., story of, 177.
Vermilye, Rev. A. G., paper by, 216.
Vermont Historical Society, 101.
Veto power, original history of, 131.
Vetromile, Rev. Eugene, 216, 224.
Vicksburg, defense of, 212.
Vigo, Francis, biography of, 150.
Village communities, Dutch, on Hudson River, 20, 226.
Village communities of Cape Ann and Salem, 225.
Village community, theory of, 7, 49.
Villazur, Pedro de, 173.
Vincennes, Ind., colonial history of, 152, 205.
Vincennes Historical and Antiquarian Society, Indiana, 205.
Vincent, Dr. J. M., 12, 145, 166, 228.
Virginia, a bill of attainder in, 67.
Bacon's rebellion in, 169.
Capt. Newport's discoveries in, 247.
contest on charter rights in 1619, 137.
discourse by E. M. Wingfield on, 252.
early currency in, 231, 233.
early history of, 166, 167, 243.
English culture in, 228.
Federal convention of 1788, 120.
first bishop of, 139.
history of St. George's Parish, 120.
Lederer's travels in, 241.
local institutions in, 226.
religious liberty in, 166, 167.
the new life of, 169.
Young's voyage to, in 1634, 235.
Virginia Historical Society, 102.
Viscaino, Sebastian, 177.
Visconti, Baron Pietro Ercolle, 250, 260.
Von Döllinger, Dr., 139.
Von Holst, Dr., on Bryce's American Commonwealth, 120.
Von Moltke, Count, monograph on, 146.

Von Ranke, Leopold, biographical sketch of, 166.
Vorhies, W. Van, 178.
Vote, the census and the, 141.
Voyages to America, early, 150.
Voyage to west coast of America, 145.
Wabash Railroad, 152.
Wadsworth Athenæum, history of, 194, 185.
Waite, Chief Justice, memorial address on, 154.
Waldenses on the Hudson River, 20.
Waldo, Loren P., 190.
Waldo, Brig. Gen. Samuel, 216, 217, 223.
Waldoboro, Me., German settlement at, 215.
Walker, Frances A., paper by, 267.
Walker, Prof. Williston, 7, 12.
Wallace, Judge Caleb, life and times of, 210.
Walley, Samuel H., paper by, 266.
Walloons in the American Revolution, 19.
Walloons on the Hudson River, 20.
Walton, Joseph P., address by, 206.
Walworth, Mrs. Ellen Hardin, 12, 159.
Ward, John Elliott, 194, 195.
Ward, William Hayes, 173.
Ware, Ashur, biographical sketch of, 224.
Warfare of Science, new chapters in, 145.
Warfield, Ethelbert Dudley, 145, 167.
Warner, Amos G., 227, 267.
Warner, J. J., 176.
War, Anglo-Continental, 159.
War of 1812, Bourinot on, 39.
Wars of the United States, 159.
Washburn, Hon. Emory, death of, 249.
Washburn, Israel, jr., on the northeastern boundary, 217.
Washburn, John D., 248, 249, 251, 255, 257, 259.
Washburne, E. B., 200, 201, 202.
Washington, George, Christian character of, 140.
election and inauguration of, 152.
centenary of, 156.
interest in western lands, 226, 240.
land speculations of, 236.
letter from, 159.
on education of American youth, 29.
portraits of, 132, 137.
private secretary of, 235.
the church of, 156.
Washington, ancient document of the house of, 251.
Washington and Montana, constitutions of, 144.
Washington City, attack on, in 1814, 166.
founding of, 236.
Oldest Inhabitants' Association of, 192.
origin of, 226, 231.
Washington, State of, Bancroft's history of, 118.
Washington Treaty of 1871–'85, 59.
Waterloo Historical Society, 102.
Waterworks, American, manual of, 267.
Watkinson Library, Hartford, 185.
Watson, Paul Barron, bibliography of, 145.
Waymouth, George, voyage of, in 1605, 213, 215, 216.
Wayne, Dr. James, 230.
Webster, Daniel, quoted, 24, 32.
reminiscences, 291.
Webster's 7th of March speech, 9, 111.
Wedmore, W. S., 149.
Weeden, William B., 7, 12, 145, 167, 226, 252.
Weeks, Dr. Stephen B., 7, 12, 97.
Wellesley College, preparation for citizenship at, 122.

Welling, President James C., 10, 12, 167, 167.
Wells, Me., history of, 214.
Welsh, Miss Grace A., 181.
Wentworth, John, Chicago's first Congressman, 200, 201, 202.
Wesley, John, centenary of death of, 140.
West, Charles N., 197.
West, Richard, on King's right to Maine woods, 214.
West coast of North America, voyages and discoveries, 145.
Western Levant, 142.
Western mortgages, D. R. Goodloe on, 128.
West Point Academy, biographical register of, 122.
Wethersfield, Conn., 185, 228.
Whalley and Goffe, memoranda concerning, 186, 188.
Wharton, Richard, patent of land to, in 1686, 215.
Wheeler, Prof., 16.
Wheeler, Alfred, 181.
Wheeler, Prof. Arthur M., 166.
Wheeler, E. D., 179.
Wheeler, Maj. George M., bibliography of, 145.
Wheeler, Henry W., paper by, 224.
Wheeler, John H., paper by, 239.
Wheeler, J. R., 172.
Whig party, downfall of, 112.
Whitaker, Rev. Epher, 186, 187.
White, Dr. Andrew D., 16, 27, 145, 165, 166, 167, 227.
White, Rev. Father Andrew, 230, 235.
White, H., on the New Haven colony, 186.
White, John, colony under command of, in 1587, 97.
White, Julian Le Roy, 12.
White, William, first bishop of Pennsylvania, 156.
Whitefield, George, at Savannah, Ga., 156.
Whitfield, N. L., 175.
Whitsitt, William Heth, 145, 210.
Widney, Dr. J. P., 177.
Wilder, R. H., account of plagiarism of, 195.
Wilhelm, Lewis W., 226, 237.
Wilkins, Charles, paper by, 242.
Wilkins, Isaac, the loyalist, losses of, 126.
Willard, Frances, 142.
Willey, S. H., 176.
William and Mary College, records of, 167.
Williams, Rev. Albert, 181.
Williams, Gen. Otho Holland, life and service of, 231.
Williams, Roger, 99, 252, 265.
Williams, Ruel, memoir of, 217, 220.
Williams, Talcott, 167.
Williamson, Joseph, papers by, 215, 216, 217, 219, 224.
Willis, Bailey, 170.
Willis, Prof. Henry, 12.
Willis, William, 214, 216, 218, 220.
Willoughby, W. F., 8, 12, 160.
Willoughby, Westel W., 12, 85, 146, 160.
Wills, J. A., 177.
Wilson, Daniel, paper by, 246.
Wilson, H. M., 170.
Wilson, Gen. James Grant, paper by, 146, 165, 240.
Wilson, John, the Scottish singer, 146.
Wilson, Prof. Thomas, 12.
Wilson, Dr. Woodrow, 32, 74, 122, 144.
Winans, Joseph W., 180.
Windsor, Conn., celebration at, 185.
government of, 228.
Wingfield, Edward Maria, 243, 252.
Winnebago Scare, H. W. Beckwith on the, 198.
Winslow, William Cropley, bibliography of, 146.
Winsor, Justin, bibliography of, 146, 166, 168.
Winter, John, power of attorney to, 1631, 217.

Winthrop, Prof. John, 152.
Winthrop, Governor John, 1630, 184, 250, 258.
Winthrop, Robert C., address by, 218, 250, 260.
Winthrop, Thomas Lindall, memoir of, 243, 245.
Winthrop sword, 265.
Wisconsin, archæology of, 261.
copper age in, 249.
local government of, 228.
the story of, 144.
Wisconsin Historical Society, 102.
Wisconsin Society of Archæological Institute of America, 174.
Witch cases at Fairfield, 142.
Witchcraft, in Germany in, 1589, 47.
in Massachusetts, 251, 252, 262, 264.
literature of, 121, 167.
studies in history of, 8.
Witchcraft delusion, 255.
Wolcott, Conn., history of, 155.
Wolcott, Roger, journal of, at siege of Louisbourg, 184.
Wolfe expedition to Asia Minor, 173.
Wolfe expedition to Babylonia, 172.
Woman in education, 142.
in industry, 142.
in journalism, 142.
in law, 142.
in literature, 142.
in medicine, 142.
in ministry, 142.
in philanthropy, 142.
in politics, 142.
Woman voter, first, in America, 240.
Woman's place in the State, 143.
Wood, Madam, 224.
Wood, Robert W., paper by, 267.
Woodbury, Levi, 169.
Woodman, Cyrus, paper by, 215. 218.
Woodruff, George H., address by, 203.
Woods, Lemuel, eulogy on, 216.
Woods, Rev. Leonard, 217, 219, 222.
Woodward, Ashbel, bibliography of, 190.
Worcester, Mass., history of, 138, 251, 262.
World's Columbian Exposition, ethnographical exhibit at, 140.
Wozencraft, Oliver M., 180.
Wright, Col. Carroll D., 12, 166.
Wright, Governor Sir James, 194.
Wright, John S., in memorian of, 202.
Wright, Gen. Marcus J., 12, 146, 167.
Wright, R. W., 186.
Wright, Walter C., paper by, 267.
Written ballot, origin of, 63.
Wyandotte Constitutional Convention, 208.
Wylie, Dr. Andrew, discourse by, 204.
Wyman, Lilian Chase, 142.
Wyoming, Bancroft's history of, 118.
Yale, Governor Elihu, 187, 188.
Yale College, Bishop Berkeley's gifts to, 186.
founding of, 187, 188.
Yale graduates in western Massachusetts, 189.
Yale University, historic study at, 16.
Yates, Joseph C., 22.
Yazoo Land Companies, 8, 83.
Yellowstone Park to Alaska, 142.
York, Me., deed to trustees of, 224.
York County, Me., records of, 223.
York Institute, bibliography of, 224.
Young, Capt. Thomas, letter of, in 1634, 235.
Yucatan, archæology of, 249, 250, 252, 259.
bibliography of, 250, 260.